CONTRACT FOR THE CONSTRUCTION OF

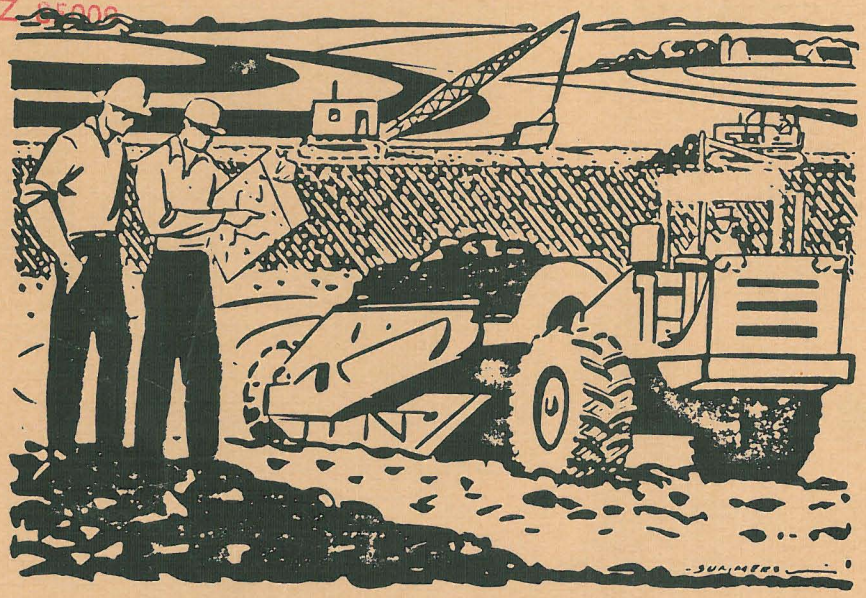
SIGNAL BUTTE FLOODWATER RETARDING STRUCTURE

PASS MOUNTAIN DIVERSION AND OUTLET

BUCKHORN - MESA WATERSHED PROTECTION AND FLOOD PREVENTION PROJECT

Property of
Flood Control District of MC Library
Please return to
2[illegible] Durango
Phoenix, AZ [illegible]

HYDRO LIBRARY



PREPARED FOR THE FLOOD CONTROL DISTRICT
OF MARICOPA COUNTY ARIZONA

BY THE SOIL CONSERVATION SERVICE
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE

FLOOD CONTROL DISTRICT OF MARICOPA COUNTY

SOIL CONSERVATION SERVICE

S
A304.502
04/85

SOLICITATION, OFFER, AND AWARD *(Construction, Alteration, or Repair)*	1. SOLICITATION NO.	2. TYPE OF SOLICITATION	3. DATE ISSUED	PAGE OF PAGES
	SCS-3-AZ-85	[X] ADVERTISED *(IFB)* [ ] NEGOTIATED *(RFP)*	4-15-85	1 of 303

IMPORTANT – The "offer" section on the reverse must be fully completed by offeror.

4. CONTRACT NO.	5. REQUISITION/PURCHASE REQUEST NO.	6. PROJECT NO.

7. ISSUED BY CODE

USDA - Soil Conservation Service
201 E. Indianola, Suite 200
Phoenix, AZ 85012

8. ADDRESS OFFER TO

USDA - Soil Conservation Service
201 E. Indianola, Suite 200
Phoenix, AZ 85012

9. FOR INFORMATION CALL:	A. NAME	B. TELEPHONE NO. *(Include area code)* *(NO COLLECT CALLS)*
	David O. Lambson	602-241-5127

SOLICITATION

NOTE: In advertised solicitations "offer" and "offeror" mean "bid" and "bidder".

10. THE GOVERNMENT REQUIRES PERFORMANCE OF THE WORK DESCRIBED IN THESE DOCUMENTS *(Title, identifying no., date)*:

Construction of the Signal Butte Floodwater Retarding Structure and the Pass Mountain Diversion and Outlet located northwest of Apache Junction, Maricopa County, Arizona, in accordance with the attached specifications.

11. TABLE OF CONTENTS

(√)	SEC.	DESCRIPTION	PAGE(S)	(√)	SEC.	DESCRIPTION	PAGE(S)
		PART I – THE SCHEDULE				PART II – CONTRACT CLAUSES	
✓	A	SOLICITATION/CONTRACT FORM	1-2	✓	I	CONTRACT CLAUSES	217-274
✓	B	SUPPLIES OR SERVICES AND PRICES/COSTS	8-9			PART III – LIST OF DOCUMENTS, EXHIBITS AND OTHER ATTACH.	
✓	C	DESCRIPTION/SPECS./WORK STATEMENT	10-191	✓	J	LIST OF ATTACHMENTS	275
	D	PACKAGING AND MARKING				PART IV – REPRESENTATIONS AND INSTRUCTIONS	
✓	E	INSPECTION AND ACCEPTANCE	192-193	✓	K	REPRESENTATIONS, CERTIFICATIONS AND OTHER STATEMENTS OF OFFERORS	276-284
✓	F	DELIVERIES OR PERFORMANCE	194-195				
✓	G	CONTRACT ADMINISTRATION DATA	196-198	✓	L	INSTRS., CONDS., AND NOTICES TO OFFER	285-291
✓	H	SPECIAL CONTRACT REQUIREMENTS	199-216		M	EVALUATION FACTORS FOR AWARD	

11. The Contractor shall begin performance within 20 calendar days and complete it within 250 calendar days after receiving [ ] award, [X] notice to proceed. This performance period is [X] mandatory, [ ] negotiable. *(See _____.)*

12A. THE CONTRACTOR MUST FURNISH ANY REQUIRED PERFORMANCE AND PAYMENT BONDS? *(If "YES," indicate within how many calendar days after award in Item 12B.)*	12B. CALENDAR DAYS
[X] YES [ ] NO	10

13. ADDITIONAL SOLICITATION REQUIREMENTS:

A. Sealed offers in original and 0 copies to perform the work required are due at the place specified in Item 8 by 2:00p.m. *(hour)* local time 6-13-85 *(date)*. If this is an advertised solicitation, offers will be publicly opened at that time. Sealed envelopes containing offers shall be marked to show the offeror's name and address, the solicitation number, and the date and time offers are due.

B. An offer guarantee [X] is, [ ] is not required.

C. All offers are subject to the (1) work requirements, and (2) other provisions and clauses incorporated in the solicitation in full text or by reference.

D. Offers providing less than 60 calendar days for Government acceptance after the date offers are due will be considered nonresponsive and will be rejected.

OFFER *(Must be fully completed by offeror)*

14. NAME AND ADDRESS OF OFFEROR *(Include ZIP Code)*	15. TELEPHONE NO. *(Include area code)*
	16. REMITTANCE ADDRESS *(Include only if different than Item 14)*
CODE FACILITY CODE	

17. The offeror agrees to perform the work required at the prices specified below in strict accordance with the terms of this solicitation, if this offer is accepted by the Government within _____ calendar days after the date offers are due. *(Insert any number equal to or greater than the minimum requirement stated in Item 13D. Failure to insert any number means the offeror accepts the minimum in Item 13D.)*

AMOUNTS ▶

18. The offeror agrees (a) to carry out this offer if the Government accepts it by signing Item 31B within the time specified in Item 13D, and (b) to furnish any required performance and payment bonds.

19. ACKNOWLEDGMENT OF AMENDMENTS

(The offeror acknowledges receipt of amendments to the solicitation — give number and date of each)

AMENDMENT NO.										
DATE										

20A. NAME AND TITLE OF PERSON AUTHORIZED TO SIGN OFFER *(Type or print)*	20B. SIGNATURE	20C. OFFER DATE

AWARD *(To be completed by Government)*

21. ITEMS ACCEPTED:

22. AMOUNT	23. ACCOUNTING AND APPROPRIATION DATA

24. SUBMIT INVOICES TO ADDRESS SHOWN IN ▶ *(4 copies unless otherwise specified)*	ITEM	25. NEGOTIATED PURSUANT TO ☐ 10 USC 2304(a)( ) ☐ 41 USC 252(c)( )
26. ADMINISTERED BY	CODE	27. PAYMENT WILL BE MADE BY

CONTRACTING OFFICER WILL COMPLETE ITEM 28 OR 29 AS APPLICABLE

☐ 28. NEGOTIATED AGREEMENT *(Contractor is required to sign this document and return _____ copies to issuing office.)* Contractor agrees to furnish and deliver all items or perform all work, requisitions identified on this form and any continuation sheets for the consideration slated in this contract. The rights and obligations of the parties to this contract shall be governed by (a) this contract award, (b) the solicitation, and (c) the clauses, representations, certifications, and specifications or incorporated by reference in or attached to this contract.

☐ 29. AWARD *(Contractor is not required to sign this document.)* Your offer on this solicitation, is hereby accepted as to the items listed. This award consummates the contract, which consists of (a) the Government solicitation and your offer, and (b) this contract award. No further contractual document is necessary.

30A. NAME AND TITLE OF CONTRACTOR OR PERSON AUTHORIZED TO SIGN *(Type or print)*		31A. NAME OF CONTRACTING OFFICER *(Type or print)*	
30B. SIGNATURE	30C. DATE	31B. UNITED STATES OF AMERICA BY	31C. AWARD DATE

☆ U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1984-436-954

INDEX GUIDE TO CONTRACTS CLAUSES

TITLE	SPEC/ CLAUSE NO.	PAGE NO(s)
SECTION B - SUPPLIES OR SERVICES & PRICE/COSTS	-	
Bid Schedule - Signal Butte FRS	-	8
Bid Schedule - Pass Mountain Diversion & Outlet	-	9
SECTION C-CONSTRUCTION AND MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS		
Clearing and Grubbing	2	10-12
Structure Removal	3	13-14
Pollution Control	5	15-18
Mobilization	8	19-21
Water For Construction	10	22-25
Removal Of Water	11	26-29
Excavation	21	30-38
Earth Fill	23	39-50
Drain Fill	24	51-57
Salvaging and Spreading Topsoil	26	58-59
Concrete	31	60-80
Steel Reinforcement	34	81-85
Reinforced Concrete Pressure Pipe Spillway Conduit	41	86-89
Steel Pipe Conduits	52	90-95
Loose Rock Riprap	61	96-100
Grouted Rock Riprap	62	101-108
Water Control Gates	71	109-111
Metal Fabrication and Installation	81	112-115
Cleaning and Painting Metalwork	82	116-124
Chain Link Fence	91	125-127
Farm Field Fences	92	128-132
Indentification Markers Or Plaques	93	133-134
Plastic Pipe Drains	207	135-140
Surveys	401	141-146
High-Density Polyethylene Geomembrane	402	147-152
Aggregates For Drain Fill and Filters	521	153
Aggregates For Portland Cement Concrete	522	154-155
Rock For Riprap	523	156-157
Portland Cement	531	158
Air-Entraining Admixtures (for concrete)	532	159
Water-Reducing and Set-Retarding Admixtures For Portland Cement concrete	533	160
Curing Compound (for concrete)	534	161
Performed Expansion Joint Filler	535	162
Sealing Compound For Joints in Concrete and Concrete Pipe	536	163-164

TITLE	SPEC/ CLAUSES NO	PAGE NO (s)
Non-Metallic Waterstops	537	165-171
Metal Waterstops	538	172
Steel Reinforcement (for concrete)	539	173-174
Reinforced Concrete Pressure Pipe Moderate	541	175-178
Steel Pipe and Fittings	553	179
Slide Gates (Sluice Gates), Metal Moderate Duty	572	180-183
Metal	581	184-185
Galvanizing	582	186
Farm Field Fencing Materials	591	187-188
High-Density Polyethylene Geomembrane	602	189-191
SECTION D - PACKAGING AND MARKETING	-	
SECTION E - INSPECTION AND ACCEPTANCE		
Inspection Of Construction	E-1	192-193
SECTION F - DELIVERIES OR PERFORMANCE		
Commencement, Prosecution and Completion Of Work	F-1	194
Suspension Of Work	F-2	194
Variation In Estimated Quantity	F-3	195
Liquidated Damages - Construction	F-4	195
SECTION G - CONTRACT ADMINISTRATION DATA		
Payment Due Date	G-1	196
Interest on Overdue Payments	G-2	197
Method Of Payment	G-3	197-198
SECTION H - SPECIAL CONTRACT REQUIREMENTS		
Site Investigation and Conditions Affecting The Work	H-1	199
Superintendence By The Contractor	H-2	199
Additional Requirements for Superintendnece By The Contractor	H-3	200
Differing Site Conditions	H-4	200
Performance of Work By The Contractor	H-5	200
Use And Possession Prior To Completion	H-6	201
Other Contracts	H-7	201
Cleaning Up	H-8	201
Material and Workmanship	H-9	202
Protection of Existing Vegetation, Structure, Equipment, Utilities and Improvements	H-10	203
Permits and Responsibilities	H-11	203

TITLE	SPEC/ CLAUSE NO	PAGE NO (s)
Specifications and Drawings For Construction	H-12	204-205
Accident Prevention	H-13	205-206
SCS Supplement To OSHA Part 1926 Construction Standards and Interpretations	H-14	206-213
Physical Data	H-15	213
Layout of Work	H-16	214
Schedules For Construction Contracts	H-17	214-215
Additional Schedule Requirements	H-18	215
Quantity Surveys	H-19	215-216
Wage Rates	H-20	216
SECTION I - CONTRACT CLAUSES		
Definitions - Alternate I	I-1	217
Officials Not To Benefit	I-2	217
Gratuities	I-3	217-218
Covenant Against Contigent Fees	I-4	218-219
Audit - Formal Advertising	I-5	220
Price Reduction For Defective Cost or Pricing Data Modifications - Formal Advertising	I-6	221
Subcontractor Cost or Pricing Data Modification - Formal Advertising	I-7	222
Utilization of Small Business Concerns and Small Disadvantaged Business Concerns	I-8	223
Small Business and Small Disadvantaged Business Subcontracting Plan	I-9	224-228
Utilization of Women-Owned Small Business	I-10	228
Preference For Labor Surplus Area Concerns	I-11	229
Utilization of Labor Surplus Area Concerns	I-12	229
Convict Labor	I-13	230
Davis-Bacon Act	I-14	230-238
Equal Opportunity	I-15	238-240
Affirmation Action Compliance Requirements For Construction	I-16	240-246
Notice of Requirement For Affirmative Action To Ensure Equal Employment Opportunity	I-17	247-248
Equal Opportunity Preaward Clearance of Subcontracts	I-18	248
Affirmative Action for Special Disabled and Vietnam Era Veterans	I-19	248-252
Affirmative Action for Handicapped Workers	I-20	252-253
Clean Air and Water	I-21	253-255
Buy American Act - Construction Materials	I-22	255
Authorization and Consent	I-23	256
Notice and Assistance Regarding Patent and Copyright Infringement	I-24	256-257
Patent Idemity Construction Contracts	I-25	257
Bid Guarantee	I-26	257-258
Additional Bond Security	I-27	258

TITLE	SPEC/ CLAUSE NO.	PAGE NO (s)
Federal, State and Local Taxes	I-28	258-260
Taxes-Contracts Performed in U.S. Possession or Puerto Rico	I-29	260
Payments Under Fixed - Price Construction Contracts	I-30	260-261
Interest	I-31	262
Assignment of Claims	I-32	263
Disputes	I-33	263-265
Service of Protest	I-34	265
Changes	I-35	265-266
Subcontracts Under Fixed - Price Contracts	I-36	266-268
Termination For Convenience of The Government	I-37	268-273
Default (Fixed - Price Construction)	I-38	273-274

SECTION J - DOCUMENTS, EXHIBITS & OTHER ATTACHMENTS 275

Wage Determination No. AZ-84-5005		292-301
Drawing No. 83010-AZ-CH-Signal Butte F.R.S.		Attached
Drawing No. 83008-AZ-CH-Pass Mountain Diversion & Outlet		Attached
Standard Form 24 - Bid Bond		302-303

SECTION K - REPRESENTATIONS, CERTIFICATIONS AND OTHER STATEMENTS OF OFFERORS

Contingent Fee Representation and Agreement	K-1	276
Parent Company and Identifying Data	K-2	277
Small Business Concern Representation	K-3	277
Small Disadvantaged Business Concern Representation	K-4	278
Women-Owned Small Business Representation	K-5	279
Type of Business Organization - Formal Advertising	K-6	279
Previous Contracts and Compliance Reports	K-7	280
Certification of Nonsegregated Facilities	K-8	280-281
Data Universal Numbering System	K-9	281
Address To Which Payment Should Be Mailed	K-10	282
Clean Air and Water Certification	K-11	282-283
Certification of Independent Price Determination	K-12	283-284

SECTION L - INSTRUCTIONS, CONDITIONS, AND NOTICES TO BIDDERS

Solicitation Definitions - Formal Advertising	L-1	285
Acknowledgment of Amendments To Invitation for Bids	L-2	285
False Statements In Bids	L-3	285
Submission of Bids	L-4	286
Explanation To Prospective Bidders	L-5	286
Late Submissions, Modifications and Withdrawals of Bids	L-6	287-288

TITLE	SPEC/ CLAUSE NO	PAGE NO(s)
Preparation of Bids - Construction	L-7	288
Contract Award - Formal Advertising	L-8	289
Affiliated Bidders	L-9	289
Order of Precedence - Formal Advertising	L-10	290
Notice of Required Bid Security	L-11	290
Notice of Required Performance Security	L-12	290
Notice of Required Payment Security	L-13	291

SECTION B - SUPPLIES OR SERVICES & PRICE/COSTS

BID SCHEDULE
SIGNAL BUTTE FLOODWATER RETARDING STRUCTURE

Item No.	Work or Material	Spec. No.	Quantity	Unit	Unit Price	Amount
1.	Clearing & Grubbing	2	108	Acres	$_____	$_____
2.	Mobilization	8	1	Lump Sum	$_____	$_____
3.	Water	10				
	a. First 40,000 MG		40,000	M.G.	$ 5.25	$210,000.00
	b. Over 40,000 MG		XXX	M.G.	$ 4.25	XXX
4.	Cutoff Trench Excavation, Common	21	42,580	Cu. Yd.	$_____	$_____
5.	Structure Excavation, Common	21	4,348	Cu. Yd.	$_____	$_____
6.	Channel Excavation, Common	21	24,632	Cu. Yd.	$_____	$_____
7.	Earthfill	23	499,500	Cu. Yd.	$_____	$_____
8.	Structure Backfill	23	2,692	Cu. Yd.	$_____	$_____
9.	Filter Diaphragm	24	106	Cu. Yd.	$_____	$_____
10.	Concrete, Class 4000 (colored)	31	672	Cu. Yd.	$_____	$_____
11.	Concrete, Class 4000 (other)	31	377	Cu. Yd.	$_____	$_____
12.	Steel Reinforcement	34	106,529	Lbs.	$_____	$_____
13.	36-Inch Pipe	41	148	L.F.	$_____	$_____
14.	12-Inch Slide Gate Assembly	71	1	Lump Sum	$_____	$_____
15.	Identification Sign	81	1	Lump Sum	$_____	$_____
16.	Gate and Guard Fence	91	1	Lump Sum	$_____	$_____
17.	Fence	92	7,230	Lin. Ft.	$_____	$_____
18.	Emergency Spillway Drain	207	213	Lin. Ft.	$_____	$_____
19.	Surveys	401	1	L.S.	$_____	$_____
20.	HDPE Curtain	402	176,542	Sq. Ft.	$_____	$_____

TOTAL.....$_____

SECTION B-SUPPLIES OR SERVICES & PRICE/COSTS

BID SCHEDULE
PASS MOUNTAIN DIVERSION AND OUTLET

Item No.	Work or Material	Spec. No.	Quantity	Unit	Unit Price	Amount
1.	Mobilization	8	1	Lump Sum	$	$
2.	Clearing & Grubbing	2	39	Acres	$	$
3.	Channel Excavation, Common	21	251,656	Cu. Yd.	$	$
4.	Structure Excavation, Common	21	22,475	Cu. Yd.	$	$
5.	Cutoff Trench Excavation, Common	21	21,135	Cu. Yd.	$	$
6.	Structure Backfill	23	413	Cu. Yd.	$	$
7.	Earthfill	23	145,900	Cu. Yd.	$	$
8.	Drainfill	24	1,872	Cu. Yd.	$	$
9.	Topsoil	26	72,880	S.Y.	$	$
10.	12-Inch Diameter Welded Steel Pipe	52	650	L.F.	$	$
11.	Loose Rock Riprap	61	8,108	Ton	$	$
12.	Bedding	61	1,700	Ton	$	$
13.	Grouted Rock Riprap No. 1	62	933	C.Y.	$	$
14.	Grouted Rock Riprap No. 2	62	12,320	C.Y.	$	$
15.	Fence	92	40	L.F.	$	$
16.	Identification Sign	93	1	Lump Sum	$	$
17.	4-Inch Diameter Plastic Pipe Drains	207	464	L.F.	$	$
18.	Surveys	401	1	Lump Sum	$	$

Total.... $

TOTAL (BOTH SCHEDULES) $

SECTION C - DESCRIPTION/SPECIFICATIONS/WORK STATEMENT

SIGNAL BUTTE/PASS MOUNTAIN

2. CLEARING AND GRUBBING

1. SCOPE

The work shall consist of the clearing and grubbing of designated areas by removal and disposal of trees, snags, logs, stumps, shrubs and rubbish.

2. MARKING

The limits of the areas to be cleared and grubbed will be marked by means of stakes, flags, tree markings or other suitable methods. Trees to be left standing and uninjured will be designated by special markings placed on the trunks at a height of about six feet above the ground surface.

3. REMOVAL

All trees not marked for preservation and all snags, logs, brush, stumps, shrubs and rubbish shall be removed from within the limits of the marked areas. Unless otherwise specified, all stumps, roots and root clusters having a diameter of one inch or larger shall be grubbed out to a depth of at least two feet below subgrade elevation for concrete structures and one foot below the ground surface at embankment sites and other designated areas.

4. DISPOSAL

Unless otherwise specified, all materials removed from the cleared and grubbed areas shall be burned or buried at locations approved by the Engineer or otherwise disposed of as approved by the Engineer.

5. MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT

The cleared and grubbed area will be measured to the nearest 0.1 acre. Payment for clearing and grubbing will be made for the total area within the designated limits at the contract unit price. Such payment will constitute full compensation for all labor, equipment, tools and all other items necessary and incidental to the completion of the work.

Compensation for any item of work described in the contract but not listed in the bid schedule will be included in the payment for the item of work to which it is made subsidiary. Such items and the items to which they are made subsidiary are identified in Section 7 of this specification.

ITEM NO.

(2-2)

6. ITEMS OF WORK AND CONSTRUCTION DETAILS - SIGNAL BUTTE

Items of work to be performed in conformance with this specification and the construction details are:

a. Bid Item 1, Clearing and Grubbing

(1) This item shall consist of clearing and grubbing within the limits of the dam, principal spillway, gated outlet, inlet and outlet channels, emergency spillway outlet channel, diversion and borrow area shown on the plans.

(2) The borrow area shall be cleared and grubbed in stages as material is required for construction.

(3) Waste materials shall be disposed of within the borrow area in the location shown on sheet 2 of the plans.

(4) Any waste materials that are burned shall be handled in accordance with Maricopa County Health Department regulations.

(5) Waste materials or their residue shall be buried with a minimum of 18 inches soil cover, smoothed and blended to conform to existing terrain.

(6) Compensation for Subsidiary Item Structure Removal will be included in this bid item.

(2-3)

6. ITEMS OF WORK AND CONSTRUCTION DETAILS - PASS MOUNTAIN

Items of work to be performed in conformance with this specification and the construction details are:

a. Bid Item 2, Clearing and Grubbing

(1) This item shall consist of clearing and grubbing of all areas shown on the drawings and staked in the field.

(2) If waste materials are disposed of by burying, they shall be buried a minimum of 18 inches below the existing ground surface in the waste disposal areas shown on the drawings. When disposal is complete, the waste disposal areas shall be smoothed and graded to blend into the surrounding terrain.

(3) If materials removed from the cleared and grubbed area are to be burned, burning must be carried out in accordance with Maricopa County Health Department regulations.

SIGNAL BUTTE/PASS MOUNTAIN

3. STRUCTURE REMOVAL

1. SCOPE

The work shall consist of the removal, salvage and disposal of structures (including fences) from the designated areas.

2. MARKING

Each structure unit to be removed will be marked by means of stakes, flags, painted markers or other suitable methods.

3. REMOVAL

All structures designated in the contract for removal shall be removed to the specified extent and depth.

4. SALVAGE

Structures that are designated to be salvaged shall be carefully removed and neatly placed in the specified storage areas. Salvaged structures that are capable of being disassembled shall be dismantled into individual members or sections. Such structures shall be neatly match marked with paint prior to disassembly. All pins, nuts, bolts, washers, plates and other loose parts shall be marked or tagged to indicate their proper locations in the structure and shall be fastened to the appropriate structural member or packed in suitable containers. Materials from fences designated to be salvaged shall be placed outside the work area on the property from which they were removed. Wire shall be rolled into uniform rolls of convenient size. Posts and rails shall be neatly piled.

5. DISPOSAL OF REFUSE MATERIALS

Unless otherwise specified, refuse materials resulting from structure removal shall be burned or buried at locations approved by the Engineer or otherwise disposed of as specified or as approved by the Engineer.

6. MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT

Compensation for any item of work described in the contract but not listed in the bid schedule will be included in the payment for the item of work to which it is made subsidiary. Such items and the items to which they are made subsidiary are identified in Section 7 of this specification.

ITEM NO.

(3-2)

7. ITEMS OF WORK AND CONSTRUCTION DETAILS - SIGNAL BUTTE

Items of work to be performed in conformance with this specification and the construction details are:

a. Subsidiary Item, Structure Removal

(1) This item shall consist of the removal and disposal of fence, as shown on the drawings, needed to complete the work.

(2) In Section 3, Removal, wires and posts shall be removed with minimal disturbance to soil and vegetation.

(3) Disposal of fence materials shall be the responsibility of the contractor.

(4) No separate payment will be made for this item. Compensation for this work will be included in Bid Item 1.

SIGNAL BUTTE/PASS MOUNTAIN

5. POLLUTION CONTROL

1. SCOPE

The work shall consist of installing measures or performing work to control erosion and minimize the production of sediment and other pollutants to water and air during construction operations in accordance with these specifications.

2. MATERIALS

All materials furnished shall meet the requirements of the Material Specifications listed in Section 8 of this specification.

3. EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL MEASURES AND WORKS

The work and measures shall include but not be limited to the following, as shown on the drawings or as specified in Section 8 of this specification.

Staging of Earthwork Activities - The excavation and moving of soil materials shall be scheduled so that the smallest possible areas will be unprotected from erosion for the shortest time feasible.

Seeding - Seeding to protect disturbed areas shall be used as specified on the drawings or in Section 8 of this specification.

Mulching - Mulching shall be used to provide temporary protection to soil surfaces from erosion.

Diversions - Diversions shall be used to divert water away from work areas and/or to collect runoff from work areas for treatment and safe disposition.

Stream Crossings - Stream crossings shall be used where fording of streams by equipment is necessary.

Sediment Basins - Sediment basins shall be used to settle and filter out sediment from eroding areas to protect properties and streams below the construction site.

Straw Bale Filters - Straw bale filters shall be used to trap sediment from areas of limited runoff. Bales are temporary and shall be removed when permanent measures are installed.

Waterways - Waterways shall be used for the safe disposal of runoff from fields, diversions and other structures or measures.

4. CHEMICAL POLLUTION

The Contractor shall provide tanks or barrels or construct a sump sealed with plastic sheets to be used to dispose of chemical pollutants produced as a by-product of the project's work such as drained lubricating or transmission oils, greases, soaps, asphalt, etc. At the completion of the construction work, the sump shall be covered or filled as directed by the Engineer. Storage tanks or barrels shall be removed from the site.

Sanitary facilities such as pit toilets, chemical toilets, or septic tanks shall not be placed adjacent to live streams, wells, or springs. They shall be located at a distance sufficient to prevent contamination of any water sources.

5. AIR POLLUTION

Local and state regulations concerning the burning of brush or slash or disposal of other materials shall be adhered to.

Fire prevention measures shall be taken to prevent the start or the spreading of fires which result from project work. Fire breaks or guards shall be constructed at locations as shown on the drawings.

All public access or haul roads used during construction of the project shall be sprinkled as required to fully suppress dust.

6. MAINTENANCE REMOVAL AND RESTORATION

All measures and works shall be adequately maintained in a functional condition as long as needed during the construction operation. All temporary measures shall be removed and the site restored to as nearly to original conditions as practicable as directed by the Engineer.

7. MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT

Compensation for any item of work described in the contract but not listed in the bid schedule will be included in the payment for the item of work to which it is made subsidiary. Such items, and the items to which they are made subsidiary, are identified in Section 8 of this specification.

(5-3)

8. ITEMS OF WORK AND CONSTRUCTION DETAILS - SIGNAL BUTTE

Items of work to be performed in conformance with specification and the construction details are:

a. Subsidiary Item, Pollution Control

(1) This item shall consist of all measures required to control dust, erosion, sedimentation or any other form of pollution resulting from the Contractor's activities in constructing the project.

(2) Methods of erosion and sediment control shall include, but not be limited to, staging of earthwork activities, diversions, and sediment basins as described in Section 3.

(3) No separate payment will be made for this item. Compensation for this work will be included in the payment for Bid Items 6 and 7.

ITEM NO.

(5-4)

8. ITEMS OF WORK AND CONSTRUCTION DETAILS - PASS MOUNTAIN

Items of work to be performed in conformance with specification and the construction details are:

a. Subsidiary Item, Pollution Control

(1) This item shall consist of all measures required to control dust, erosion, sedimentation or any other form of pollution resulting from the Contractor's activities in constructing the project.

(2) Methods of erosion and sediment control shall include, but not be limited to, staging of earthwork activities, diversions, and sediment basins as described in Section 3.

(3) No separate payment will be made for this item. Compensation for this work will be included in the payment for Bid Items 3 through 5, 7, and 9.

SIGNAL BUTTE/PASS MOUNTAIN

8. MOBILIZATION

1. SCOPE

The work shall consist of the mobilization of the Contractor's forces and equipment necessary for performing the work required under the contract.

It shall include the purchase of contract bonds; transportation of personnel, equipment, and operating supplies to the site; establishment of offices, buildings, and other necessary facilities at the site, and other preparatory work at the site.

It shall not include mobilization for any specific item of work for which payment for mobilization is provided elsewhere in the contract.

The specification covers mobilization for work required by the contract at the time of award. If additional mobilization costs are incurred during performance of the contract as a result of changed or added items of work for which the Contractor is entitled to an adjustment in contract price, compensation for such costs will be included in the price adjustment for the items of work changed or added.

2. PAYMENT

Payment will be made as the work proceeds, after presentation of invoices by the Contractor showing his own mobilization costs and evidence of the charges of suppliers, subcontractos, and others for mobilization work performed by them. If the total of such payments is less than the contract lump sum for mobilization, the unpaid balance will be included in the price final contract payment. Total payment will be the lump sum contract price for mobilization, regardless of actual cost to the Contractor.

Payment will not be made under this item for the purchase costs of materials having a residual value, the purchase costs of materials to be incorporated in the project, or the purchase costs of operating supplies.

Payment of the lump sum contract price for mobilization will constitute full compensation for all labor, materials, equipment, and all other items necessary and incidental to completion of the work.

(8-2)

8. ITEMS OF WORK AND CONSTRUCTION DETAILS - SIGNAL BUTTE

Items of work to be performed in conformance with this specification and the construction details are:

a. Bid Item 2, Mobilization

(1) This item shall consist of the mobilization of the Contractor's equipment and forces for construction of the dam and its appurtenances.

(2) Payment will be made in accordance with Section 2.

(8-3)

8. ITEMS OF WORK AND CONSTRUCTION DETAILS - PASS MOUNTAIN

Items of work to be performed in conformance with this specification and the construction details are:

a. Bid Item 1, Mobilization

(1) This item shall consist of the mobilization of the Contractor's equipment and forces for construction of the Pass Mountain Diversion, Outlet and appurtenances.

(2) Payment will be made in accordance with Section 2.

SIGNAL BUTTE/PASS MOUNTAIN

10. WATER FOR CONSTRUCTION

1. SCOPE

The work shall consist of furnishing, transporting, and using water for construction purposes in accord with the applicable specifications.

2. FACILITIES AND EQUIPMENT

The Contractor shall build and maintain such access and haul roads as are needed, and shall furnish, operate, and maintain all pumps, piping, tanks, and other facilities needed to load, transport, and use the water as specified.

These facilities shall be equipped with meters, tanks, or other devices by which the volume of water supplied can be measured.

3. DUST ABATEMENT AND HAUL ROAD MAINTENANCE

Water for dust abatement and haul road maintenance shall be applied to haul roads and other dust-producing areas as needed to prevent excessive dust and to maintain the roads in good condition for efficient operation while they are in use.

4. EARTHFILL, DRAINFILL, ROCKFILL

Water for earthfill, drainfill, or rockfill shall be used in the fill materials as specified in the applicable construction specifications.

5. CONCRETE, MORTAR, GROUT

Water used in mixing or curing concrete, pneumatically applied mortar, or other portland cement mortar or grout shall meet the requirements of the applicable construction specifications and shall be used in conformance with those specifications.

6. MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT

For water items for which specific unit prices are established in the contract, the volume of water furnished and used in accordance with the specifications will be measured to the nearest 1000 gallons.

(10-2)

Except as otherwise specified, the measurement for payment will include all water needed at the construction site to perform the work required under the contract in accordance with the specifications but will not include water wasted or used in excess of the amount needed. It will not include water used in concrete which is mixed elsewhere and transported to the site.

Payment for water will be made at the contract unit price which shall be the price per 1000 gallons shown in the Bid Schedule. Such payment will constitute full compensation for all labor, materials, equipment, and all other items necessary and incidental to furnishing, transporting, and using the water.

Compensation for any item of work described in the contract but not listed in the bid schedule will be included in the payment for the item of work to which it is made subsidiary. Such items and the items to which they are made subsidiary are identified in Section 7 of this specification.

(10-3)

7. ITEMS OF WORK AND CONSTRUCTION DETAILS - SIGNAL BUTTE

Items of work to be performed in conformance with this specification and the construction details are:

a. Bid Item 3, Water

(1) This item shall consist of furnishing and applying all water necessary for performance of the work described in this contract for Signal Butte FRS and Pass Mountain Diversion and Outlet.

(2) Measurement and payment will be in accordance with Section 6.

(10-4)

7. ITEMS OF WORK AND CONSTRUCTION DETAILS - PASS MOUNTAIN

Items of work to be performed in conformance with this specification and the construction details are:

a. Water

(1) This item shall consist of furnishing and applying all water necessary for performance of the work described in this contract.

(2) Measurement and payment for this work will be included in the payment for Water, Bid Item 3, Signal Butte FRS.

SIGNAL BUTTE/PASS MOUNTAIN

11. REMOVAL OF WATER

1. SCOPE

The work shall consist of the removal of surface water and ground water as needed to perform the required construction in accordance with the specifications. It shall include (1) building and maintaining all necessary temporary impounding works, channels, and diversions, (2) furnishing, installing and operating all necessary pumps, piping and other facilities and equipment, and (3) removing all such temporary works and equipment after they have served their purposes.

2. DIVERTING SURFACE WATER

The Contractor shall build, maintain and operate all cofferdams, channels, flumes, sumps, and other temporary diversion and protective works needed to divert streamflow and other surface water through or around the construction site and away from the construction work while construction is in progress. Unless otherwise specified, a diversion must discharge into the same natural drainage way in which its headworks are located.

Unless otherwise specified, the Contractor shall furnish to the Engineer, in writing, his plan for diverting surface water before beginning the construction work for which the diversion is required. Acceptance of this plan will not relieve the Contractor of responsibility for completing the work as specified.

3. DEWATERING THE CONSTRUCTION SITE

Foundations, cutoff trenches and other parts of the construction site shall be dewatered and kept free of standing water or excessively muddy conditions as needed for proper execution of the construction work. The Contractor shall furnish, install, operate and maintain all drains, sumps, pumps, casings, wellpoints, and other equipment needed to perform the dewatering as specified. Dewatering methods that cause a loss of fines from foundation areas will not be permitted.

Unless otherwise specified, the Contractor shall furnish to the Engineer, in writing, his plan for dewatering before beginning the

construction work for which the dewatering is required. Acceptance of this plan will not relieve the Contractor of responsibility for completing the work as specified.

4. DEWATERING BORROW AREAS

Unless otherwise specified in Section 8, the Contractor shall maintain the borrow areas in drainable condition or otherwise provide for timely and effective removal of surface and ground waters that accumulate within the borrow areas from any source. Borrow material shall be processed as necessary to achieve proper and uniform moisture content for placement.

If pumping to dewater borrow areas is included as an item of work in the bid schedule, each pump used for this purpose shall be equipped with a water meter in the discharge line. Accuracy of the meters shall be such that the measured quantity of water is within 3 percent, plus or minus, of the true quantity. Means shall be provided by the Contractor to check the accuracy of the water meters when requested by the Engineer.

5. EROSION AND POLLUTION CONTROL

Removal of water from the construction site, including the borrow areas shall be accomplished in such a manner that erosion and the transmission of sediment and other pollutants are minimized.

6. REMOVAL OF TEMPORARY WORKS

After the temporary works have served their purposes, the Contractor shall remove them or level and grade them to the extent required to present a sightly appearance and to prevent any obstruction of the flow of water or any other interference with the operation of or access to the permanent works.

Except as otherwise specified, pipes and casings shall be removed from temporary wells and the wells shall be filled to ground level with gravel or other material approved by the Engineer.

7. MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT

Compensation for any item of work described in the contract but not listed in the bid schedule will be included in the payment for the item of work to which it is made subsidiary. Such items and the items to which they are made subsidiary are identified in Section 8 of this specification.

(11-3)

7. ITEMS OF WORK AND CONSTRUCTION DETAILS - SIGNAL BUTTE

Items of work to be performed in conformance with this specifiction and the construction details are:

a. Subsidiary Item, Water Control

(1) This item shall consist of removal or diversion of water from the construction area shown on the drawings, to the extent that construction operations can be performed under dry, stable conditions. There is no existing watertable within the limits of the work.

(2) The Contractor's plans for control of surface water and any dewatering necessitated by rainfall or runoff into construction areas shall be furnished to the Engineer prior to performance of any excavation or earthfill work.

(3) No separate payment will be made for water control. Compensation for Water Control will be included in Bid Items 4 through 6.

(11-4)

7. ITEMS OF WORK AND CONSTRUCTION DETAILS - PASS MOUNTAIN

Items of work to be performed in conformance with this specification and the construction details are:

a. Subsidiary Item, Removal of Water

(1) This item shall consist of the removal or diversion of surface and ground water or direct rainfall from the construction area as needed to construct the work.

(2) The Contractor's plans for control of surface water and any dewatering necessitated by rainfall or runoff into construction areas shall be furnished to the Engineer prior to performance of any excavation or earthfill work.

(3) No separate payment will be made for the Removal of Water. Compensation for this work will be included in the payment for Bid Item 3, Channel Excavation Common; Bid Item 4, Structure Excavation Common; Bid Item 5, Cutoff Trench Excavation Common; Bid Item 6, Structure Backfill; and Bid Item 7, Earthfill.

SIGNAL BUTTE/PASS MOUNTAIN

21. EXCAVATION

1. SCOPE

The work shall consist of the excavation required by the drawings and specifications and disposal of the excavated materials.

2. CLASSIFICATION

Excavation will be classified as common excavation or rock excavation in accordance with the following definitions or will be designated as unclassified.

Common excavation shall be defined as the excavation of all materials that can be excavated, transported, and unloaded by the use of heavy ripping equipment and wheel tractor-scrapers with pusher tractors or that can be excavated and dumped into place or loaded on to hauling equipment by means of excavators having a rated capacity of one cubic yard and equipped with attachments (such as shovel, bucket, backhoe, dragline or clam shell) appropriate to the character of the materials and the site conditions.

Rock excavation shall be defined as the excavation of all hard, compacted or cemented materials the accomplishment of which requires blasting or the use of excavators larger than defined for common excavation. The excavation and removal of isolated boulders or rock fragments larger than one cubic yard in volume encountered in materials otherwise conforming to the definition of common excavation shall be classified as rock excavation.

Excavation will be classified according to the above definitions by the Engineer, based on his judgment of the character of the materials and the site conditions.

The presence of isolated boulders or rock fragments larger than one cubic yard in size will not in itself be sufficient cause to change the classification of the surrounding material.

For the purpose of this classification, the following definitions shall apply:

Heavy ripping equipment shall be defined as a rear-mounted, heavy duty, single-tooth, ripping attachment mounted on a tractor having a power rating of 200-300 net horsepower (at the flywheel).

Wheel tractor-scraper shall be defined as a self-loading (not elevating) and unloading scraper having a struck bowl capacity of 12-20 yards.

Pusher tractor shall be defined as a track type tractor having a power rating of 200-300 net horsepower (at the flywheel) equipped with appropriate attachments.

(21-2)

3. UNCLASSIFIED EXCAVATION

Items designated as "Unclassified Excavation" shall include all materials encountered regardless of their nature or the manner in which they are removed. When excavation is unclassified, none of the definitions or classifications stated in Section 2 of this specification shall apply.

4. BLASTING

The transportation, handling, storage, and use of dynamite and other explosives shall be directed and supervised by a person of proven experience and ability in blasting operations.

Blasting shall be done in such a way as to prevent damage to the work or unnecessary fracturing of the foundation and shall conform to any special requirements in Section 12 of this specification.

5. USE OF EXCAVATED MATERIALS

To the extent they are needed, all suitable materials from the specified excavations shall be used in the construction of required permanent earthfill or rockfill. The suitablity of materials for specific

purposes will be determined by the Engineer. The Contractor shall not waste or otherwise dispose of suitable excavated materials.

6. DISPOSAL OF WASTE MATERIALS

All surplus or unsuitable excavated materials will be designated as waste and shall be disposed of at the location shown on the drawings.

7. BRACING AND SHORING

Excavated surfaces too steep to be safe and stable if unsupported shall be supported as necessary to safeguard the work and workers, to prevent sliding or settling of the adjacent ground, and to avoid

damaging existing improvements. The width of the excavation shall be increased if necessary to provide space for sheeting, bracing, shoring, and other supporting installations. The Contractor shall furnish, place and subsequently remove such supporting installations.

8. STRUCTURE AND TRENCH EXCAVATION

Structure or trench excavation shall be completed to the specified elevations and to sufficient length and width to include allowance for forms, bracing and supports, as necessary, before any concrete or earthfill is placed or any piles are driven within the limits of the excavation.

(21-3)

9. BORROW EXCAVATION

When the quantities of suitable materials obtained from specified excavations are insufficient to construct the specified fills, additional materials shall be obtained from the designated borrow areas. The extent and depth of borrow pits within the limits of the designated borrow areas shall be as directed by the Engineer.

Borrow pits shall be excavated and finally dressed in a manner to eliminate steep or unstable side slopes or other hazardous or unsightly conditions.

10. OVEREXCAVATION

Excavation in rock beyond the specified lines and grades shall be corrected by filling the resulting voids with portland cement concrete made of materials and mix proportions approved by the Engineer. Concrete that will be exposed to the atmosphere when construction is completed shall contain not less than 6 sacks of cement per cubic yard of concrete. Concrete that will be permanently covered shall contain not less than 4.5 sacks of cement per cubic yard. The concrete shall be placed and cured as specified by the Engineer.

Excavation in earth beyond the specified lines and grades shall be corrected by filling the resulting voids with approved compacted earthfill, except that, if the earth is to become the subgrade for riprap, rockfill, sand or gravel bedding or drainfill, the voids may be filled with material conforming to the specifications for the riprap, rockfill, bedding or drainfill.

11. MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT

For items of work for which specific unit prices are established in the contract, the volume of each type and class of excavation within the specified pay limits will be measured and computed to the nearest cubic yard by the method of average cross-sectional end areas. Regardless of quantities excavated, the measurement for payment will be made to the specified pay limits, except that excavation outside the specified lines and grades directed by the Engineer to remove unsuitable material will be included. Excavation required because unsuitable conditions result from the Contractor's improper construction operations, as determined by the Engineer, will not be included for measurement and payment.

Method 1 The pay limits shall be as designated on the drawings.

Method 2 The pay limits shall be defined as follows:

a. The upper limit shall be the original ground surface as it existed prior to the start of construction operations except that where excavation is performed within area designated for previous excavation or

(21-4)

fill the upper limit shall be the modified ground surface resulting from the specified previous excavation or fill.

b. The lower and laterial limits shall be the neat lines and grades shown on the drawings.

Method 3 The pay limits shall be defined as follows:

a. The upper limit shall be the original ground surface as it existed prior to the start of construction operations except that where excavation is performed within areas designated for previous excavation or fill the upper limit shall be the modified ground surface resulting from the specified previous excavation or fill.

b. The lower and lateral limits shall be the true surface of the completed excavation as authorized by the engineer.

Method 4 The pay limits shall be defined as follows:

a. The upper limit shall be the original ground surface as it

existed prior to the start of construction operations except that where excavation is performed within areas designated for previous excavation or fill the upper limit shall be the modified ground surface resulting from the specified previous excavation or fill.

b. The lower limit shall be at the bottom surface of the proposed structure.

c. The lateral limits shall be 18 inches outside of the outside surfaces of the proposed structure or shall be vertical planes 18 inches outside of and parallel to the footings, whichever gives the larger pay quantity, except as provided in d, below.

d. For trapezoidal channel linings or similar structures that are to be supported upon the sides of the excavation without intervening forms, the lateral limits shall be at the under side of the proposed lining or structure.

e. For the purposes of the definitions in b, c, and d, above, any specified bedding or drainfill directly beneath or beside the structure will be considered to be a part of the structure.

All Methods The following provisions apply to all methods of measurement and payment.

Payment for each type and class of excavation will be made at the contract unit price for that type and class of excavation. Such payment will constitute full compensation for all labor, materials, equipment, and all other items

(21-5)

necessary and incidental to the performance of the work, except that extra payment for backfilling required overexcavation will be made in accordance with the following provisions:

Payment for backfilling overexcavation, as specified in Section 10 of this specification, will be made only if the excavation outside specified lines and grades is directed by the Engineer to remove unsuitable material and if the unsuitable condition is not a result of the Contractor's improper construction operations as determined by the Engineer.

Compensation for any item of work described in the contract but not listed in the bid schedule will be included in the payment for the item of work to which it is made subsidiary. Such items and the items to which they are made subsidiary are identified in Section 12 of this specification.

(21-6)

12. ITEMS OF WORK AND CONSTRUCTION DETAILS - SIGNAL BUTTE

Items of work to be performed in conformance with this specification and the construction details are:

a. Bid Item 4, Cutoff Trench Excavation, Common

(1) This item shall consist of all excavation except structure excavation within the base area of the dam, as shown on the drawings and staked in the field.

(2) Approximate depths are shown on the drawings. Final depths will be determined by the Engineer after examination of the materials encountered.

(3) Measurement and payment will be by Method 3 and will include compensation for Subsidiary Item, Water Control.

b. Bid Item 5, Structure Excavation, Common

(1) This item shall consist of all excavation required for installation of the principal spillway, gated outlet and emergency spillway.

(2) Measurement and payment will be by Method 1 and will include compensation for Subsidiary Items, Water Control and Rock Riprap.

c. Bid Item 6, Channel Excavation, Common

(1) This item shall consist of all excavation required to construct:

a. The emergency spillway outlet channel beginning at Station 10+43;

b. The inlet channel to the gated outlet and the outlet channel from the gated outlet, as shown on the drawings;

c. The principal spillway outlet and the outlet channel from the gated outlet, as shown on the drawings;

d. The diversion fromt he culvert under Meridian Road, from station 10+95± to station 13+90±.

2. Measurement and payment will be by Method 2 and will include compensation for Subsidiary Items Pollution Control, Water Control and dikes.

ITEM NO.

(21-7)

c. Subsidiary Item, Borrow Excavation, Common

(1) This item shall consist of all excavation required for obtaining fill materials not available from required excavations.

(2) The borrow area shall be left reasonably smooth and graded to direct flow toward the gated outlet. The side slopes where materials are borrowed shall be left not steeper than 4:1. The entire borrow area shall drain to the gated outlet, but may be a very irregular shape when viewed from above.

(3) No separate payment will be made for borrow excavation. Compensation for Borrow Excavation will be included in Bid Items 7 and 8.

(21-8)

12. ITEMS OF WORK AND CONSTRUCTION DETAILS - PASS MOUNTAIN

Items of work to be performed in conformance with this specification and the construction details are:

a. Bid Item 3, Channel Excavation, Common

(1) This item shall consist of all excavation required to construct:

(a) The diversion and outlet channels between Stations 45+00± and 140+00± as shown on the drawings and staked in the field.

(b) The maintenance ramps at Station 66+10, Station 96+20, Station 115+13, Station 122+60, and Station 130+47 as shown on the drawings.

(2) Suitable materials in excess of the amount needed to construct the required earthfill in (1) above shall be used for the construction of Signal Butte FRS.

(3) Measurement and payment will be by Method 2, and will include compensation for Subsidiary Item, Removal of Water, Subsidiary Item, Spoil Disposal and Subsidiary Item, Pollution Control.

(21-9)

b. Bid Item 4 Structure Excavation, Common

(1) This item shall consist of all excavation required for the installation of Drops Nos. 1 through 6, and vegetated outlets as shown on the drawings.

(2) Measurement and payment will be by Method 1, and will include compensation for Subsidiary Item, Removal of Water, Subsidiary Item, Pollution Control, and Subsidiary Item, Spoil Disposal.

c. Bid Item 5, Cutoff Trench Excavation, Common

(1) This item shall consist of all cutoff trench excavation within the base area of the diversion dike between Station 43+65± and Station 112+70± as shown on the drawings and staked in the field.

(2) Approximate depths of excavation and material to be removed and disposed of are shown on the drawings. Final depths will be determined by the Engineer after examination of the materials encountered.

(3) Measurement and payment will be by Method 3 and will include compensation for Subsidiary Item, Removal of Water, Subsidiary Item, Pollution Control, and Subsidiary Item, Spoil Disposal.

SIGNAL BUTTE/PASS MOUNTAIN

23. EARTHFILL

1. SCOPE

The work shall consist of the construction of earth embankments and other earthfills required by the drawings and specifications.

2. MATERIALS

All fill materials shall be obtained from required excavations and designated borrow areas. The selection, blending, routing and disposition of materials in the various fills shall be subject to approval by the Engineer.

Fill materials shall contain no sod, brush, roots or other perishable materials. Rock particles larger than the maximum size specified for each type of fill shall be removed prior to compaction of the fill.

The types of materials used in the various fills shall be as listed and described in the specifications and drawings.

3. FOUNDATION PREPARATION

Foundations for earthfill shall be stripped to remove vegetation and other unsuitable materials or shall be excavated as specified.

Except as otherwise specified, earth foundation surfaces shall be graded to remove surface irregularities and shall be scarified parallel to the axis of the fill or otherwise acceptably scored and loosened to a minimum depth of 2 inches. The moisture content of the loosened material shall be controlled as specified for the earthfill, and the surface materials of the foundation shall be compacted and bonded with the first layer of earthfill as specified for subsequent layers of earthfill.

Earth abutment surfaces shall be free of loose, uncompacted earth in excess of two inches in depth normal to the slope and shall be at such a moisture content that the earthfill can be compacted against them to effect a good bond between the fill and the abutments.

Rock foundation and abutment surfaces shall be cleared of all loose materials by hand or other effective means and shall be free of standing water when fill is placed upon them. Occasional rock outcrops in earth foundations for earthfill, except in dams and other structures designed to restrain the movement of water, shall not require special treatment if they do not interfere with compaction of the foundation and initial layers of the fill or the bond between the foundation and the fill.

4. PLACEMENT

Fill shall not be placed until the required excavation and foundation preparation have been completed and the foundation has been inspected and approved by the Engineer. Fill shall not be placed upon a frozen surface, nor shall now, ice, or frozen material be incorporated in the fill.

Fill shall be placed in approximately horizontal layers. The thickness of each layer before comapction shall not exeed the maximum thickness specified. Materials placed by dumping in piles or windrows shall be spread uniformly to not more than the specified thickness before being compacted. Hand compacted fill, including fill compacted by manually directed power tampers, shall be placed in layers whose thickness before compaction does not exceed the maximum thickness specified for layers of fill compacted by manually directed power tampers.

Adjacent to structures, fill shall be placed in a manner which will prevent damage to the structures and will allow the strutures to assume the loads from the fill gradually and uniformly. The height of the fill adjacent to a structure shall be increased at approximately the same rate on all sides of the structure.

Earthfill in dams, levees and other structures designed to restrain the movement of water shall be placed so as to meet the following additional requirements:

a. The distribution of materials throughout each zone shall be essentially uniform, and the fill shall be free from lenses, pockets, streaks or layers of material differing substantially in texture, moisture content, or gradation from the surrounding material.

b. If the surface of any layer becomes too hard and smooth for proper bond with the succeeding layer, it shall be scarified parallel to the axis of the fill to a depth of not less than 2 inches before the next layer is placed.

c. The top surfaces of embankments shall be maintained approximately level during construction, except that a crown or cross-slope of approximately 2 percent shall be maintained to insure effective drainage, and except as otherwise specified for drainfill or sectional zones. If the drawings or specifications require or

the Engineer directs that fill be placed at a higher level in one part of an embankment than another, the top surface of each part shall be maintained as specified above.

d. Dam embankments shall be constructed in continuous layers from abutment to abutment except where openings to facilitate construction or to allow the passage of stream flow during construction are specifically authorized in the contract.

e. Embankments built at different levels as described under (c) or (d) above shall be constructed so that the slope of the bonding surfaces between embankment in place and embankment to be placed is not steeper than 3 feet horizontal to 1 foot vertical. The bonding surface of the embankment in place shall be stripped of all loose material, and shall be scarified, moistened and recompacted when the new fill is placed against it as needed to insure a good bond with the new fill and to obtain the specified moisture content and density in the junction of the in place and new fills.

5. CONTROL OF MOISTURE CONTENT

During placement and compaction of fill, the moisture content of the materials being placed shall be maintained within the specified range.

The application of water to the fill materials shall be accomplished at the borrow areas insofar as practicable. Water may be applied by sprinkling the materials after placement on the fill, if necessary. Uniform moisture distribution shall be obtained by disking.

Material that is too wet when deposited on the fill shall either be removed or be dried to the specified moisture content prior to compaction.

If the top surface of the preceding layer of compacated fill or a foundation or abutment surface in the zone of contact with the fill becomes too dry to permit suitable bond it shall be scarified and moistened by sprinkling to an acceptable moisture content prior to placement of the next layer of fill.

6. COMPACTION

Earthfill shall be compacted according to the following requirements for the class of compaction specified:

Class A compaction. Each layer of fill shall be compacted as necessary to make the density of the fill matrix not less than the minimum density specified. The fill matrix is defined as the protion of the fill material finer than the maximum particle size used in the compaction test method specified.

Class B comapction. Each layer of fill shall be compacted to a mass density not less than the minimum density specified.

Class C compaction. Each layer of fill shall be compacted by the specified number of passes of the type and weight of roller or other equipment specified, or by an approved equivalent method. Each pass shall consist of at least one passage of the roller wheel or drum over the entire surface of the layer.

Fill adjacent to strutures shall be compacted to a density equivalent to that of the surrounding fill by means of hand tamping is permitted by the Contracting Officer, or manually directed power tampers or plate vibrators. Unless otherwise specified, heavy equipment including backhoe mounted power tampers, or vibrating compactors and manually directed vibrating rollers, shall not be operated within 2 feet of any structure. Towed or self-propelled vibrating rollers shall not be operated within 5 feet of any structure. Compaction by means of drop weights operating from a crane or hoist will not be permitted.

The passage of heavy equipment will not be allowed: (1) over cast-in-place conduits prior to 14 days after placement of the concrete; (2) over cradled or bedded precast conduits prior to 7 days after placement of the concrete cradle or bedding; or (3) over any type of conduit until the backfill has been placed above the top surface of the structure to a height equal to one-half the clear span width of the structure or pipe or 2 feet, whichever is greater.

Compacting of fill adjacent to structures shall not be started until the concrete has attained the strength specified in Section 10 for this purpose. The strength will be determined by compression testing of test cylinders cast by the Engineer for this purpose and cured at the work site in the manner specified in ASTM Method C 31 for determing when a structure may be put into service.

When the required strength of the concrete is not specified as described above, compaction of fill adjacent to structures shall not be started until the following time intervals have elapsed after placement of the concrete.

Structure	Time Interval
Retaining walls and counterforts (Impact basins)	14 days
Walls backfilled on both sides simultaneously	7 days
Conduits and spillway risers, cast-in-place (with inside forms in place)	7 days
Conduits and spillway risers, cast-in-place (inside forms removed)	14 days
Conduits, precast, cradled	2 days
Conduits, precast, bedded	1 day
Antiseep collars and cantilever outlet bents (Backfilled both sides simultaneously)	3 days

7. REWORKING OR REMOVAL AND REPLACEMENT OF DEFECTIVE FILL

Fill placed at densities lower than the specified minimum density or at moisture contents outside the specified acceptable range of moisture content or otherwise not conforming to the requirements of the specifications shall be reworked to meet the requirements or removed and replaced by acceptable fill. The replacement fill and the foundation, abutment and fill surfaces upon which it is placed shall conform to all requirements of this specification for foundation preparation, approval, placement, moisture control and compaction.

8. TESTING

During the course of the work, the Engineer will perform such tests as are required to identify materials, to determine compaction characteristics, to determine moisture content, and to determine density of fill in place. These tests performed by the Engineer will be used to verify that the fills conform to the requirements of the specifications. Such tests are not intended to provide the Contractor with the information required by him for the proper execution of the work and their performance shall not relieve the Contractor of the necessity to perform tests for that purpose.

Densities of fill requiring Class A compaction will be determined by the Engineer in accordance with ASTM Method D 1556, 2167, 2922 or 2937 except that the volume and moist weight of included rock particles larger than those used in the compaction test method specified for the type of fill will be determined and deducted from the volume and moist weight of the total sample prior to computation of density or if using the nuclear gauge, added to the specified density to bring it to the measure of equivalent compostion for comparision. The density so computed will be used to determine the percent compaction of the fill matrix. Moisture content will be determined by one of the following methods: ASTM Method D-2216, D-3017 unless otherwise specified.

9. MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT

For items of work for which specific unit prices are established in the contract, the volume of each type and compaction class of earthfill within the specified zone boundaries and pay limits will be measured and computed to the nearest cubic yard by the method of average cross-sectional end areas. Unless otherwise specified, no deduction in volume will be made for embedded conduits and appurtenances.

The pay limits shall be as defined below, with the further provision that earthfill required to fill voids resulting from over excavation of the foundation, outside the specified lines and grades, will be included in the measurement for payment only where such overexcavation is directed by the Engineer to remove unsuitable material and where the unsuitable condition is not a result of the Contractor's improper construction operations as determined by the Engineer.

Method 1 The pay limits shall be as designated on the drawings.

Method 2 The pay limits shall be the measured surface of the foundation when approved for placement of the fill and the specified neat lines of the fill surface.

Method 3 The pay limits shall be the measured surface of the foundation when approved for placement of the fill and the measured surface of the completed fill.

Method 4 The pay limits shall be the specified pay limits for excavation and the specified neat lines of the fill surface.

Method 5 The pay limits shall be the specified pay limits for excavation and the measured surface of the completed fill.

23-7

Method 6 Payment for each type and compaction class of earthfill will be made at the contract unit price for that type and compaction class of fill. Such payment will constitute full compensation for all labor, materials, equipment and all other items necessary and incidental to the performance of the work.

Method 7 Payment for each type and compaction class of earthfill will be made at the contract unit price for that type and compaction class of fill. Such payment will constitute full compensation for all labor, materials, equipment and all other items necessary and incidental to the performance of the work, except furnishing, transporting, and applying water to the foundation and fill materials. Water applied to the foundation and fill materials will be measured and payment will be made as specified in Construction Specification 10.

All Methods The following provisions apply to all methods of measurement and payment. Compensation for any item of work described in the contract but not listed in the bid schedule will be included in the payment for the item of work to which it is made subsidiary. Such items and the items to which they are made subsidiary are identified in Section 10 of this specification.

(23-8)

10. ITEMS OF WORK AND CONSTRUCTION DETAILS - SIGNAL BUTTE

Items of work to be performed in conformance with this specification and the construction details are:

a. Bid Item 7, Earthfill

(1) This item shall consist of all earthfill required to construct the dam (floodwater retarding structure), as shown on the drawings.

(2) All soil materials obtained from the required excavations and the borrow area except clean sands (SW-SP) and gravels (GW-GP) shall be used for earthfill. Most borrow material is expected to be caliche. Caliche, for the purposes of this contract, is soil that is partially cemented with calcium carbonate or other chemicals. The caliche is expected to break down to silty sand during excavation and compaction activities. Mixing of soil materials shall be permitted, such as fine soil with clean sand, to produce silty sand (SM, Unified Soil Classification System).

(3) The maximum size of rock in the fill shall be 6-inch diameter except adjacent to HDPE liner. Care shall be exercised to avoid placing earthfill materials greater than 3/4-inch diameter within twelve inches of the liner. Rock shall be completely embedded in the soil matrix.

(4) The maximum thickness of a layer before compaction shall be nine inches.

(5) In Section 6, Compaction, Class A shall apply. The fill shall be compacted to not less than 95% Standard Proctor Density as determined by ASTM D 698-78, Method C, or the Rapid Compaction Test (Test No. S-6, SCS National Engineering Handbook, Section 19).

(6) Compaction equipment shall not be permitted within 18 inches either side of the HDPE liner. Density requirements will be waived within those limits.

(7) The moisture content of the fill material at the time of compaction shall be not less than 1% below optimum moisture content. Moisture content shall be determined by ASTM D 2216-80 with the drying oven controlled at 110±5°C.

(8) Embankment slopes shall be finished so that the surface is firm and covered with many small indentations parallel to the top of dam (horizontal). This may be accomplished with one pass of

a bulldozer, a cultipacker or similar equipment.

(9) Measurement and payment will be by Methods 2 and 7 and will include compensation for Subsidiary Items Borrow Excavation and Pollution Control.

b. Subsidiary Item, Dikes

(1) This item shall consist of all earthfill required to construct the diversion dike near Meridian Road, the principal spillway dikes, and the emergency spillway outlet dike.

(2) These dikes shall be constructed with soil from the adjacent required excavations.

(3) Fill materials shall be placed, compacted and moistened in the same manner as required for Bid Item 10. .

(4) No separate payment will be made for Dikes. Compensation will be included in Bid Item 6.

c. Bid Item 8, Structure Backfill

(1) This item shall consist of placing and compacting structure backfill within the limits shown on the drawings. Structures include the emergency spillway, principal spillway, and gated outlet and their respective appurtenances.

(2) Backfill material shall be obtained from the required excavations as approved by the Engineer. The material shall contain a minimum of 15 percent passing the #200 sieve and 90% passing the #4 sieve when determined on a dry weight basis, in accordance with ASTM D1140.

(3) In Section 6, Compaction, Class A shall apply. The fill shall be compacted to not less than 95% Standard Proctor density as determined by ASTM D698-78, Method C, or the Rapid Compaction Test (Test No. S-6, SCS National Engineering Handbook, Section 19).

(4) The maximum size of rock fragments incorporated in the fill shall be two inches.

(5) The maximum thickness of a layer before compaction shall be six inches.

(23-10)

(6) The moisture content of the fill material at the time of compaction shall be not less than 1% below optimum moisture content. Moisture content shall be determined by ASTM D 2216-80 with the drying oven controlled at 110±5°C.

(7) Measurement and payment will be by Methods 1 and 7 and will include compensation for Subsidiary Item Borrow Excavation, Common.

10. ITEMS OF WORK AND CONSTRUCTION DETAILS (23-11) - PASS MOUNTAIN

Items of work to be performed in conformance with this specification and the construction details are:

a. Bid Item 6, Structure Backfill

(1) This item shall consist of placing and compacting backfill around the vegetated outlets as shown on the drawings.

(2) Backfill material shall be obtained from the required excavation as approved by the Engineer. The material shall contain a minimum of 15 percent passing the #200 sieve when determined on a dryweight basis, in accordance with ASTM D 1140.

(3) In Section 6, Compaction, Class A shall apply. The fill shall be compacted to not less than 95% Standard Proctor Density as determined by ASTM D 698-78, Method C, or the Rapid Compaction Test (Test No. 5-6, SCS National Engineering Handbook, Section 19).

(4) The maximum size of rock fragments incorporated in the fill shall be of two (2) inches.

(5) The maximum thickness of a layer before compaction shall be six (6) inches.

(6) The moisture content of the fill material at the time of compaction shall be not less than 1% below optimum moisture content. Moisture content shall be determined by ASTM D 2216-80 with the drying oven controlled at 110±5°C.

(7) Measurement and payment will be by Methods 1 and 7, and will include compensation for Subsidiary Item, Removal of Water.

(b) Bid Item 7, Earth Fill

(1) This items shall consist of placing and compacting all earth fill required to construct the diversion and outlet as shown on the drawings.

(2) Fill material shall be obtained from the required excavtion, as approved by the Engineer.

(23-12)

(3) In Section 6, Compaction, Class A shall apply. The fill shall be compacted to not less than 95% Standard Proctor Density as determined by ASTM D 698-78, Method C, or the Rapid Compaction Test (Test No. 5-6, SCS National Engineering Handbook, Section 19).

(4) The maximum size of rock fragments incorporated in the fill shall be six (6) inches.

(5) The maximum thickness of a layer before compaction shall be nine (9) inches. Each lift shall be scarified to a depth of two (2)-inches after compaction.

(6) The moisture content of the fill material at the time of compaction shall be not less than 1% below optimum moisture content. Moisture content shall be determined by ASTM D 2216-80 with the drying oven controlled at 110±5°C.

(7) Measurement and payment will be by Methods 2 and 7, and will include compensation for Subsidiary Item, Removal of Water.

c. Subsidiary Item, Spoil Disposal

(1) This item shall consist of placing or stockpiling all spoil in the spoil disposal areas, as shown on the drawings.

(2) Spoil material shall consist of all material resulting from the required excavations not suitable for construction of required earthfill.

(3) Section 6, Compaction, does not apply to this item.

(4) Spoil material shall be placed in layers not to exceed two (2) feet in depth.

(5) The finished surface shall not vary more than one-half (0.5) foot, plus, or minus, from the average grade.

(6) Fill slopes resulting from the deposition of spoil shall not be steeper than 2:1.

(7) No special moisture content of spoil material will be required.

(8) No separate payment will be made for spoil disposal. Compensation for this work will be included in the payment for Bid Item 3, Channel Excavation, Common; Bid Item 4, Structure Excavation, common; and Bid Item 5, Cutoff Trench Excavation Common.

SIGNAL BUTTE/PASS MOUNTAIN

24. DRAINFILL

1. SCOPE

The work shall consist of furnishing, placing and compacting drainfill required in the construction of structure drainage systems.

2. MATERIALS

Drainfill materials shall conform to the requirements of Material Specification 521. At least 30 days prior to the delivery of the materials to the site the Contractor shall inform the Contracting Officer in writing of the source from which he intends to obtain them. The Contractor shall provide the Engineer free access to the source for the purpose of obtaining samples for testing.

3. BASE PREPARATION

Foundation surfaces and trenches shall be clean and free of organic matter, loose soil, foreign substance, and standing water when the drainfill is placed. Earth surfaces upon or against which drainfill will be placed shall not be scarified.

4. PLACEMENT

Drainfill shall not be placed until the subgrade has been inspected and approved by the Engineer. Drainfill shall shall not be placed over or around pipe or drain tile until the installation of the pipe or tile has been inspected and approved.

Drainfill shall be placed uniformly in layers not more than 12 inches deep before compaction. When compaction is accomplished by manually controlled equipment, the layers shall be not more than 8 inches deep. The material shall be placed in a manner to avoid segregation of particle sizes and to insure the continuity and integrity of all zones. No foreign materials shall be allowed to become intermixed with or otherwise contaminate the drainfill.

Traffic shall not be allowed to cross over drains at random. Equipment crossovers shall be maintained, and the number and location of such crossovers shall be established and approved prior to the beginning of drainfill placement. Each crossover shall be cleaned of all contaminating materials and shall be inspected and approved by the Engineer before additional drainfill is placed.

ITEM NO.

(24-2)

Any damage to the foundation surface or the sides or bottoms of trenches occurring during placement of drainfill shall be repaired before drainfill placement is continued.

The upper surface of drainfill constructed concurrently with adjacent zones of earthfill shall be maintained at an elevation at least one foot above the upper surface of the adjacent fill.

Drainfill over or around pipe or drain tile shall be placed in manner to avoid any displacement in line or grade of the pipe or tile.

Drainfill shall not be placed adjacent to structures until the concrete has attained the strength specified in Section 9 of this specification. The strength shall be determined by compression testing of test cylinders cast by the Engineer for this purpose and cured at the work site in the manner specified in ASTM-C-31 for determining when a structure may be put in service.

When the required strength of the concrete is not specified as described above, placement of drainfill adjacent to structures shall not be started until the following item intervals have elapsed after placement of the concrete.

Structure	Time Interval
Retaining walls and counterforts (impact basins)	14 days
Walls backfilled on both sides simultaneously	7 days
Conduits and galleries, cast-in-place (with inside forms in place)	7 days
Conduits and galleries, cast-in-place (inside forms removed)	14 days
Conduits, precast, cradled	2 days
Conduits, precast, bedded	1 day
Antiseep collars and cantilever outlet bents backfilled on both sides simultaneously	3 days

(24-3)

5. CONTROL OF MOISTURE

The moisture content of drainfill materials shall be controlled as specified in Section 9. When the addition of water is required, it shall be applied in such a way as to avoid excessive wetting to adjacent earth fill. Except as specified in Section 9, control of moisture content will not be required.

6. COMPACTION

Drainfill shall be compacted according to the following requirements for the class of compaction specified:

Class A compaction. Each layer of drainfill shall be compacted to a relative density of not less than 70 percent as determined by ASTM Method D-2049.

Class I compaction. Each layer of drainfill shall be compacted by at least 2 passes, over the entire surface, of a steel-drum vibrating roller weighing not less than 5 tons and exerting a vertical vibrating force of not less than 20,000 pounds at least 1200 times per minute, or by an approved equivalent method.

Class II compaction. Each layer of drainfill shall be compacted by one of the following methods or by an approved equivalent method:

a. At least 2 passes, over the entire surface,of a pnuematic-tired roller exerting a pressure of not less than 75 pounds per square inch. A pass is defined as at least one complete coverage of the roller wheel, tire or drum over the entire surface of the layer.

b. At least 4 passes, over the entire surface, of the track of a crawler-type tractor weighing not less than 20 tons.

c. Controlled movement of the hauling equipment so that the entire surface is traversed by not less than one tread track of the loaded equipment.

Class III compaction. No compaction will be required beyond that resulting from the placing and spreading operations.

When compaction other than Class III compaction is specified materials placed in trenches or other locations inaccessible to heavy equipment shall be compacted by means of manually controlled pneumatic or vibrating tampers or by approved equivalent methods.

(24-4)

Heavy equipment shall not be operated within 2 feet of any structure. Vibrating rollers shall not be operated within 5 feet of any structure. Compaction by means of drop weights operating from cranes or hoists will not be permitted.

7. TESTING

The Engineer will perform such tests as are required to verify that the drainfill materials and the drainfill in place meet the requirements of the specifications. These tests are not intended to provide the Contractor with information he needs to assure that the materials and workmanship meet the requirements of the specifications, and their performance will not relieve the Contractor of the responsibility of performing his own tests for that purpose.

8. MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT

For items of work for which specific unit prices are established in the contract, the volume of drainfill within the neat lines shown on the drawings or limits established by the Engineer will be measured and computed to the nearest cubic yard. Where the Engineer directs placement of drainfill outside the neat lines to replace unsuitable foundation material, the volume of such drainfill will be included, but only to the extent that the unsuitable condition is not a result of the Contractor's operations.

Payment for drainfill will be made at the contract unit price for each type of drainfill, complete in place. Except as otherwise specified in Section 9, such payment will consititute full compensation for all labor, materials, equipment and all other items necessary and incidental to the performance of the work.

Compensation for any item of work described in the contract but not listed in the bid schedule will be included in the payment for the item of work to which it is made subsidiary. Such items and the items to which they are made subsidiary are identified in Section 9 of this specification.

(24-5)

9. ITEMS OF WORK AND CONSTRUCTION DETAILS - SIGNAL BUTTE

Items of work to be performed in conformance with this specification and the construction details are:

a. Bid Item 9, Filter Diaphragm

(1) This item shall consist of the installation of the filter diaphragms around the Principal Spillway and Gated Outlet conduits, respectively, as shown on the drawings.

(2) The gradation of the filter material shall be:

Sieve Size	Percent Passing
1"	100
3/8"	85-100
#4	55- 75
#10	35- 60
#40	0- 30
#60	0- 20
#100	0- 10
#200	<5

(3) The filter material shall contain sufficient moisture to permit placing with minimum segregation.

(4) Each layer of filter material shall be compacted by at least two passes over the entire surface of a manual vibratory compactor. Layers shall be not more than 8 inches deep.

(5) Compensation for Subsidiary Item, Filter Diaphragm Drains will be included in this bid item.

b. Subsidiary Item, Filter Envelope

(1) This item shall consist of the installation of the filter envelope around the 6-inch PVC perforated pipe under the emergency spillway as shown on the drawings.

(2) The gradation of the envelope material shall be the same as for Bid Item 12, Filter Diaphragm.

(3) The envelope material shall contain sufficient moisture to permit placing with minimum segregation.

(24-6)

(4) No compaction will be required.

(5) No separate payment will be made for Filter Envelopes. Compensation for this item will be included in Bid Item 18.

(24-7)

9. ITEMS OF WORK AND CONSTRUCTION DETAILS - PASS MOUNTAIN

Items of work to be performed in conformance with this specification and the construction details therefore are:

a. Bid Item 8, Drain Fill

(1) This item shall consist of furnishing and placing the required drain fill materials located in each drop structure and vegetative outlet to the lines and grades shown on the drawings.

(2) The gradation of the drain fill shall meet the following requirements:

U.S. Sieve Size or Number	%Passing Sieve (By Dry Weight)
3 inches	100
2 inches	96-100
1 inch	84-100
1/2 inch	66- 95
No. 4	26- 78
No. 8	7- 60
No. 16	0 -41
No. 40	0 -19
No. 100	0 - 5

(3) The Uniformity Coeficient Cu shall be ≤ 10.

(4) Test for soundness according to ASTM Method C-88 will not be required, (Section 2, of Material Specification 521).

(5) In Section 6, Compaction, Class II, shall apply.

(6) The drain fill materials shall contain sufficient moisture to permit placing with minimum segregation.

ITEM NO.

SIGNAL BUTTE/PASS MOUNTAIN

26. SALVAGING AND SPREADING TOPSOIL

1. SCOPE

The work shall consist of salvaging topsoil from borrow pits or required excavations and spreading it on the areas shown on the drawings to the specified depths.

2. QUALITY OF TOPSOIL

Topsoil shall consist of friable surface soil reasonably free of grass, roots, weeds, sticks, stones or other foreign materials.

3. EXCAVATION

After the site has been cleared and grubbed the topsoil shall be removed from the designated areas and shall be stockpiled at locations approved by the Engineer. Objectionable materials encountered during excavation shall be removed and buried at locations approved by the Engineer or otherwise removed from the construction site.

4. SPREADING

Spreading shall not be done when the ground or topsoil is frozen, excessively wet or otherwise in a condition detrimental to the work. Surfaces designated to be covered shall be lightly scarified just prior to the spreading operation.

After placement is completed the surface of the topsoil shall be finished to a reasonably smooth surface.

5. MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT

The total areas of the surfaces covered by topsoil will be computed to the nearest square yard. Payment for salvaging and placing topsoil will be made at the contract unit price. Such payment will constitute full compensation for all materials, labor and equipment and all other items necessary and incidental to the completion of the work, including excavating, stockpiling, hauling, and spreading.

Compensation for any item of work described in the contract but not listed in the bid schedule will be included in the payment for the item of work to which it is made subsidiary. Such items and the items to which they are made subsidiary are identified in Section 6 of this specification.

(26-2)

6. ITEMS OF WORK AND CONSTRUCTION DETAILS - PASS MOUNTAIN

Items of work to be performed in conformance with this specification and the construction details are:

a. Bid Item 9, Topsoil

(1) This item shall consist of excavating, stockpiling and hauling topsoil from all required excavations and spreading a twelve-inch average thickness of topsoil on the upstream and downstream slopes of the dikes and on the bottom of the 200-foot wide outlet channel as shown on the drawings.

(2) Topsoil materials shall be relatively free of caliche. They shall be selected more for color, to blend with the background, and for relatively high cohesiveness rather than for depth. To the extent they are available, sandy and silty clays shall be preferred.

(3) Excess topsoil materials stockpiled shall be spread to blend into the surrounding terrain.

(4) Measurement and payment will be by Section 5 and include compensation for Subsidiary Item, Pollution Control.

SIGNAL BUTTE/PASS MOUNTAIN

31. CONCRETE

1. SCOPE

The work shall consist of furnishing, forming, placing, finishing and curing portland cement concrete as required to build the structures designated in Section 26 of this specification.

2. MATERIALS

Portland cement shall conform to the requirements of Material Specification 531 for the specified type. One brand only of any type of cement shall be used in any single structure as defined in Section 26.

Aggregates shall conform to the requirements of Material Specification 522. The grading of coarse aggregates shall be as specified in Section 26.

Water used in mixing or curing concrete shall be clean and free from injurious amounts of oil, salt, acid, alkali, organic matter or other deleterious substances.

Air entraining admixtures shall conform to the requirements of Material Specification 532. If air-entraining cement is used, any additional air-entraining admixture shall be of the same type as that in the cement.

Pozzolan shall conform to ASTM C618, Class F except that the loss on ignition shall not exceed 3.0 percent.

Water-reducing, set-retarding admixture shall conform to the requirements of Material Specification 533.

Shear plates shall conform to the requirements of Material Specification 581 for structural quality or commercial or merchant quality steel. Structural quality shall be used if specifically designated in the drawings or specifications.

Preformed expansion joint filler shall conform to the requirements of Material Specification 535.

Waterstops shall conform to the requirements of Material Specifications 537 and 538 for the specified kinds.

Curing compound shall conform to the requirements of Material Specification 534.

(31-2)

. CLASSES OF CONCRETE

Concrete shall be classified according to the required compressive strength. The strength of the concrete at 28 days shall equal or exceed the Minimum Compressive Strength at 28 days tabulated below for the class of concrete specified.

Class of Concrete	Minimum Compressive Strength at 28 days (psi)
5000	5000
4000	4000
3000	3000
2500	2500

4. AIR CONTENT AND CONSISTENCY

The air content (by volume) of the concrete at the time of placement shall be:

Maximum Size Aggregate	Air Content (%)
3/8 inch to 1/2 inch	6 to 9
Over 1/2 inch to 1 inch	5 to 8
Over 1 inch to 2-1/2 inches	4 to 7

The consistency of the concrete shall be such as to allow it to be worked into place without segregation or excessive laitance. Unless otherwise specified, the slump shall be:

Type of Structure	Slump (inches)
Massive sections, pavements, footings	2 ± 1/2
Heavy beams, thick slabs, thick walls (over 12 in.)	3 ± 1/2
Columns, light beams, thin slabs, thin walls (12 in. or less)	4 ± 1

5. DESIGN OF THE CONCRETE MIX

The Contractor will be responsible for the design of the concrete mixtures. At least 5 days prior to any placement of concrete he shall furnish the Contracting Officer a statement of the materials and mix proportions (including admixtures, if any) he intends to use for each specified class of concrete. The statement shall include evidence satisfactory to the Engineer that the materials and proportions selected

will produce concrete of the quality, consistency and strength specified. The materials and proportions so stated shall constitute the "job mix". After a job mix has been designated, neither the source, character or grading of the aggregates nor the type or brand or quantity of cement or admixture shall be changed without prior notice to the Engineer and establishment of a new job mix supported by evidence, as required for the initial job mix, that the proposed new materials and mix proportions will produce concrete of the quality, consistency, and strength specified.

When specified, a water-reducing, set-retarding admixture shall be used. When conditions are such that the temperature of the concrete at the time of placement is consistently above 75° F, a water-reducing, set retarding admixture may be used, at the option of the Contractor. The cement content shall be the same as that required in the mix without the admixture.

The use of calcium chloride or other accelerators or antifreeze compounds will not be allowed.

Before placing concrete containing a water-reducing, set retarding admixture, the Contractor shall furnish test results to the Engineer showing that its performance in the job mix meets the requirements of Material Specification 533, Section 4.

When specified, mixes that include fly ash as a partial substitution for portland cement shall be based on absolute volume with a maximum substitution of 20 percent.

6. INSPECTING AND TESTING

The following tests will be performed by the methods indicated:

Test	Method (ASTM) Designation)
Sampling	C 172[1]
Slump Test	C 143[1]
Air Content	C 231[1] or C 713[1]
Compression Test Specimens	C 31[1] or C 42
Compressive Strength	C 39[2], C 42 or C 684[2]
Unit Weight	C 138

[1] Test of a portion of a batch may be made on samples representative of that portion for any of the following purposes:

(1) Determining uniformity of the batch.

(2) Checking compliance with requirements for slump and air content when the batch is discharged over an extended period of time.
(3) Checking compliance of the concrete with the specifications when the whole amount being placed in a small structure, or a distinct portion of a larger structure, is less than a full batch.

[2] For each strength test of specimens made according to ASTM Designation C 39, 3 standard test specimens shall be made. The test result shall be the average of the strength of the 3 specimens, except that if one specimen in the test shows manifest evidence of improper sampling, molding or testing, it shall be discarded and the strengths of the remaining 2 specimens shall be averaged. Should more than one specimen representing a test show such defects, the entire test shall be discarded.

The Engineer shall have free entry to the plant and equipment furnishing concrete under the contract. Proper facilities shall be provided for the Engineer to inspect materials, equipment and processes, to obtain samples of the concrete. All tests and inspections will be conducted so as not to interfere unnecessarily with the manufacture and delivery of the concrete.

7. HANDLING AND MEASUREMENT OF MATERIALS

Aggregates shall be stored or stockpiled in such a manner that separation of coarse and fine particles of each size will be avoided and that various sizes will not become intermixed before proportioning. Methods of handling and transporting aggregates shall be such as to avoid contamination, excessive breakage, segregation or degradation, or intermingling of various sizes.

Scales for weighing aggregates and cement shall be beam type or springless dial type. They shall be accurate within 1 percent under operating conditions. All exposed fulcrums, clevises and similar working parts of scales shall be kept clean.

The quantities of cement and aggregates in each batch of concrete, as indicated by the scales, shall be within the following percentage of the required batch weights:

Cement	plus or minus 1.0 percent
Aggregates	plus or minus 2.0 percent

Measuring tanks for mixing water shall be of adequate capacity to furnish the maximum amount of mixing water required per batch and shall be equipped with outside taps and valves to provide for checking their calibration unless other means are provided for readily and accurately determining the amount of water in the tank.

(31-5)

Except as otherwise provided in Section 8, cement and aggregates shall be measured as follows:

Cement shall be measured by weight or in bags of 94 lbs. each. When cement is measured by weight, it shall be weighed on a scale separate from that used for other materials, and in a hopper entirely free and independent of the hopper used for weighing the aggregates. When cement is measured in bags, no fraction of a bag shall be used unless weighed.

Aggregates shall be measured by weight. Mix proportions shall be based on saturated, surface-dry weights. The batch weight of each aggregate shall be the required saturated, surface-dry weight corrected by the weight of surface moisture it contains.

Mixing water shall consist of water added to the batch, ice added to the batch, water occurring as surface moisture on the aggregates and water introduced in the form of admixtures. The added water shall be measured by weight or volume to an accuracy of 1 percent of the required total mixing water. Added ice shall be measured by weight. Wash water shall not be used as a portion of the mixing water for succeeding batches.

Dry admixtures shall be measured by weight, and paste or liquid admixtures by weight or volume, within a limit of accuracy of 3 percent.

8. MIXERS AND MIXING

Mixers and mixing shall be in accordance with recommended standards set forth in ACI 304, some specific interpretations of which are stated below.

Concrete may be furnished by batch mixing at the site of the work or by ready-mix methods.

Mixers shall be capable of thoroughly mixing the concrete ingredients into a uniform mass within the specified mixing time and of discharging the mix without segregation. Each mixer or agitator shall bear a manufacturer's rating plate indicating the rated capacity and recommended speeds of rotation, and shall be operated in accordance with these recommendations.

Concrete shall be uniform and thoroughly mixed when delivered to the forms. Variations in slump of more than 1 inch within a batch will be considered evidence of inadequate mixing and shall be corrected by changing batching procedures, increasing mixing time, changing mixers or other means. Mixing time shall be within the limits specified below unless the Contractor demonstrates by mixer performance tests that adequate uniformity is obtained by different times of mixing.

No mixing water in excess of the amount called for by the job mix shall be

added to the concrete during mixing or hauling or after arrival at the delivery point. If less water than the design maximum water-cement ratio has been incorporated in the batch, water to compensate for up to 1-inch loss in slump may be added, up to the design maximum water cement ratio. Withholding some of the mixing water until the concrete arrives on the job, then adding the remaining water and turning the mixer 30 revolutions at mixing speed may overcome transporting conditions. When loss of slump or workability cannot be offset by these measures, complete mixing shall be performed on the job using centrally dry batched materials, or by on site batching and mixing.

Batch mixing at the site. For concrete mixed at the site of the work with paving mixers or stationary construction mixers, the time of mixing after all cement and aggregates are in the mixer drum shall be not less than 1-1/2 minutes. The batch shall be so charged into the mixer that some water will enter in advance of the cement and aggregates and all mixing water shall be introduced into the drum before one-fourth of the mixing time has elapsed.

Control shall be provided to insure that the batch cannot be discharged until the required time has elapsed.

If truck mixers are used, the requirements below for truck mixers and truck-mixed concrete shall apply

Volumetric batching and continous mixing at the site. Volumetric batching and continuous mixing at the construction site will be permitted if approved by the Contracting Officer. The batching and mixing equipment shall conform to the requirements of ASTM Specification C 685 and shall be demonstrated prior to placement of concrete, by tests with the job mix, to produce concrete meeting the specififed proportioning and uniformity requirements. Concrete made by this method shall be produced, inspected, and certified in conformance with Sections 6, 7, 8, 13, and 14 of ASTM Specification C 685.

Ready-mixed concrete. Ready-mixed concrete shall be mixed and delivered to the site of the work by one of the following methods:

a. Truck-mixed concrete--Mixed completely in a truck mixer.

b. Shrinked-mixed concrete.--Mixed partially in a stationary mixer, and the mixing completed in a truck mixer.

c. Central-mixed concrete.--Completely in a stationary mixer and the mixed concete transported to the point of delivery in a truck agitator or in a truck mixer operating at agitating speed or in nonagitating equipment.

(31-7)

Truck mixers and agitators shall be equipped with revolution counters by which the number of revolutions of the drum or blades may be readily verified.

When ready-mixed concrete is furnished, the Contractor shall furnish the Engineer a statement-of-delivery ticket showing the time of loading, the revolution counter reading at the time of loading and the quantities of materials used for each load of concrete.

Truck-mixed concrete. When concrete is mixed in a truck mixer loaded to its maximum capacity, the number of revolutions of the drum or blades at mixing speed shall be not less than 70 nor more than 100. If the batch is at least 1/2 cubic yard less than maximum capacity, the number of revolutions at mixing speed may be reduced to not less than 50. Mixing in excess of 100 revolutions shall be at the speed designated by the manufacturer of the equipment as agitating speed.

The mixing operation shall begin within 30 minutes after the cement has been added to the aggregates and the water shall be added during mixing. When mixing is begun during or immediately after charging, a portion of the mixing water shall be added ahead of, or with, the other ingredients.

Shrink-mixed concrete. When concrete is partially mixed at a central plant and the mixing is completed in a truck mixer, the mixing time in the central plant mixer shall be the minimum required to intermingle the ingredients and shall be not less than 30 seconds. The mixing shall be completed in a truck mixer and the number of revolutions of the drum or blades at mixing speed shall be not less than 50 nor more than 100. Mixing in excess of 100 revolutions shall be at the speed designated by the manufacturer of the equipment as agitating speed.

Central-mixed concrete. For central-mixed concrete, mixing in the stationary mixer shall meet the same requirements as batch mixing at the site.

When an agitator, or truck mixer used as an agitator, transports concrete that has been completely mixed in a stationary mixer, mixing during transportation shall be at the speed designated by the manufacturer of the equipment as agitating speed.

The use of nonagitating equipment to transport concrete to the site of the work will be permitted only if the consistency and uniformity of the concrete as discharged at the point of delivery meet the requirments of this specification. Bodies of nonagitating hauling equipment shall be so constructed that leakage of the concrete mix, or any part thereof will not occur. Concrete hauled in open-top vehicles shall be protected from rain, and from more than 20 minutes exposure to the sun when the air temperature is above 75 F.

(31-8)

9. FORMS

Forms shall be of wood, plywood, steel or other approved material and shall be mortar tight. The forms and associated falsework shall be substantial and unyielding and shall be constructed so that the finished concrete will conform to the specified dimensions and contours. Form surfaces shall be smooth and free from holes, dents, sags or other irregularities. Forms shall be coated with a nonstaining form oil before being set into place.

Metal ties or anchorages within the forms shall be equipped with cones, she-bolts or other devices that permit their removal to a depth of at least one inch without injury to the concrete. Ties designed to break off below the surface of the concrete shall not be used without cones.

All edges that will be exposed shall be chamfered, unless finished with molding tools as specified in Section 20.

10. PREPARATION OF FORMS AND SUBGRADE

Prior to placement of concrete, the forms and subgrade shall be free of chips, sawdust, debris, water, ice, snow, extraneous oil, mortar, or other harmful substances or coatings. Any oil on the reinforcing steel or other surfaces required to be bonded to the concrete shall be removed.

Rock surfaces shall be cleaned by air-water cutting, wet sand blasting or wire brush scrubbing, as necessary, and shall be wetted immediately prior to placement of concrete. Earth surfaces shall be firm and damp. Placement of concrete on mud, dried earth, uncompacated fill or frozen subgrade will not be permitted. All ice, snow and frost shall be removed and the temperature of all surfaces to be in contact with the new concrete shall be no colder than 40°F.

Items to be embedded in the concrete shall be positioned accurately and anchored firmly.

Weepholes in walls or slabs shall be formed with nonferrous materials.

11. CONVEYING

Concrete shall be delivered to the site and discharged into the forms within 1-1/2 hours after the introduction of the cement to the aggregates. In hot weather or under conditions contributing to quick stiffening of the concrete, or when the temperature of the concrete is 85°F or above, the time between the introduction of the cement to the aggregates and discharge shall not exceed 45 minutes.

The Engineer may allow a longer time, provided the setting time of the concrete is increased a corresponding amount by the addition of an approved set-retarding admixture. In any case, concrete shall be conveyed from the mixer to the forms as rapidly as practicable, by methods that will prevent segregation of the aggregates or loss of mortar.

12. PLACING

Concrete shall not be placed until the subgrade, forms and steel reinforcement have been inspected and approved.

The Contractor shall have all equipment and materials required for curing available at the site ready for use before placement of concrete begins.

No concrete shall be placed except in the presence of the Engineer. The Contractor shall give reasonable notice to the Engineer each time he intends to place concrete. Such notice shall be far enough in advance to give the Engineer adequate time to inspect the subgrade, forms, steel reinforcement and other preparations for compliance with specifications.

Other preparations include but are not limited to the concrete batching plant, mixing and delivery equipment and system, placing and finishing equipment and system, schedule of work, work force and heating or cooling facilities as applicable. All deficiencies are to be corrected before concrete is delivered for placing.

The concrete shall be deposited as closely as possible to its final position in the forms and shall be worked into the corners and angles of the forms and around all reinforcement and embedded items in a manner to prevent segregation of aggregates or excessive laitance. The depositing of concrete shall be regulated so that the concrete can be consolidated with a minimum of lateral movement.

Concrete shall not be dropped more than 5 feet vertically unless suitable equipment is used to prevent segregation.

13. LAYERS

Unless otherwise specified, slab concrete shall be placed to design thickness in one continuous layer. Formed concrete shall be placed in horizontal layers not more than 20 inches thick. Hoppers and chutes, pipes or "elephant trunks" shall be used as necessary to prevent splashing of mortar on the forms and reinforcing steel above the layer being placed.

Successive layers shall be placed at a fast enough rate to prevent the formation of "cold joints". If the surface of a layer of concrete in place

sets to the degree that it will not flow and merge with the succeeding layer when vibrated, the Contractor shall discontinue placing concrete and shall make a construction joint according to the procedure specified in Section 15.

If placing is discontinued when an incomplete layer is in place, the unfinished end of the layer shall be formed by a vertical bulkhead.

14. CONSOLIDATING

Unless otherwise specified, concrete shall be consolidated with internal type mechanical vibrators capable of transmitting vibration to the concrete at frequencies not less than 6000 impulses per minute.

The location, manner and duration of the application of the vibrators shall be such as to secure maximum consolidation of the concrete without causing segregation of the mortar and coarse aggregate, and without causing water or cement paste to flush to the surface.

The Contractor shall provide a sufficient number of vibrators to properly consolidate the concrete immediately after it is placed in the work. Vibration shall be applied to the freshly deposited concrete by slowly inserting and removing the vibrator at points uniformly spaced and not farther apart than twice the radius over which the vibration is visibily effective. The vibrator shall extend into the previously placed layer of fresh concrete, at all points, to insure effective bond between layers.

Vibration shall not be applied directly to the reinforcement steel or the forms nor to concrete that has hardened to the degree that it does not become plastic when vibrated.

The use of vibrators to transport concrete in the forms or conveying equipment will not be permitted.

Vibration shall be supplemented by spading and hand tamping as necessary to insure smooth and dense concrete along form surfaces, in corners and around embedded items.

15. CONSTRUCTION JOINTS

Construction joints shall be made at the locations shown on the drawings. If construction joints are needed which are not shown on the drawings, they shall be placed in locations approved by the Engineer.

Where a feather edge would be produced at a construction joint, as in the top surface of a sloping wall, an insert form shall be used so that the resulting edge thickness on either side of the joint is not less than 6

inches. In walls and columns as each lift is completed, the top surfaces shall be immediately and carefully protected from any condition that might adversely affect the hardening of the concrete.

Steel tying and form construction adjacent to concrete in place shall not be started until the concrete has cured at least 12 hours. Before new concrete is deposited on or against concrete that has hardened, the forms shall be retightened. New concrete shall not be placed until the hardened concrete has cured at least 12 hours.

Surfaces of construction joints shall be cleaned of all unsatisfactory concrete, laitance, coatings, stains or debris by either wet sandblasting after the concrete has gained sufficient strength to resist excessive cutting, or air-water cutting as soon as the concrete has hardened sufficiently to prevent the jet from displacing the coarse aggregates, or both. The surface of the concrete in place shall be cut to expose clean, sound aggregate but not so deep as to undercut the edges of larger particles of the aggregate. After cutting, the surface shall be thoroughly washed to remove all loose material. If the surface is congested by reinforcing steel, is relatively inaccessible, or it is considered undesirable to disturb the concrete before it is hardened, cleaning of the joint by air-waterjets will not be permitted and the wet sandblasting method will be required after the concrete has hardened.

The surfaces shall be kept moist for at least one hour prior to placement of new concrete. The new concrete shall be placed directly on the cleaned and washed surface.

16. EXPANSION AND CONTRACTION JOINTS

Expansion and contraction joints shall be made only at locations shown on the drawings.

Exposed concrete edges at expansion and contraction joints shall be carefully tooled or chamfered, and the joints shall be free of mortar and concrete. Joint filler shall be left exposed for its full length with clean and true edges.

When open joints or weakened plane "dummy" joints are specified, the joints shall be constructed by the insertion and subsequent removal of a wood strip, metal plate or other suitable template in such a manner that the corners of the concrete will not be chipped or broken. The edges of the concrete at the joints shall be finished with an edging tool prior to removal of the joint strips.

Preformed expansion joint filler shall be held firmly in the correct position as the concrete is placed.

(31-12)

17. WATERSTOPS

Waterstops shall be held firmly in the correct position as the concrete is placed. Joints in metal watershops shall be brazed or welded. Joints in rubber or plastic waterstops shall be cemented, welded or vulcanized as recommended by the manufacturer.

18. REMOVAL OF FORMS

Forms shall be removed only when the Engineer is present and shall not be removed without his approval. Forms shall be removed in such a way as to prevent damage to the concrete. Supports shall be removed in a manner that will permit the concrete to take the stresses due to its own weight uniformly and gradually.

Forms shall not be removed sooner than the following minimum times after the concrete is placed. These periods represent the cumulative number of days and fractions of days, not necessarily consecutive, during which the temperature of the air adjacent to the concrete is above 50°F.

Element	Time
Beams, arches - supporting forms and shoring	14 days
Conduits, deck slabs - supporting (inside) forms and shoring	7 days
Conduits (outside forms), sides of beams, small structures	24 hours
Columns, walls, spillway riser - with side or vertical load	7 days
Concrete supporting more than 30 feet of wall in place above it	7 days
Concrete supporting 20 to 30 feet of wall in place above it[1]	3 days
Concrete supporting not more than 20 feet of wall in place above it [1]	24 hours

[1] Age of stripped concrete shall be at least 7 days before any load is applied other than the weight of the column or wall, forms and scaffolds for succeeding lifts.

(31-13)

19. FINISHING FORMED SURFACES

All concrete surfaces shall be true and even, and shall be free from open or rough spaces, depressions or projections.

Immediately after the removal of forms:

All bulges, fins, form marks or other irregularities which in the judgment of the Engineer will adversely affect the appearance or function of the structure shall be removed. All form bolts and ties shall be removed to a depth at least 1 inch below the surface of the concrete. The cavities produced by form ties and all other holes of similar size and depth shall be thoroughly cleaned and, after the interior surfaces have been kept continuously wet for at least 3 hours, shall be carefully packed with a dry patching mortar mixed not richer than 1 part cement to 3 parts sand. Patching mortar shall be mixed in advance and allowed to stand without addition of water until it has reached the stiffest consistency that will permit placing. Manipulation of the mortar with a trowel during this period shall be performed as required to insure the proper consistency.

Holes left by form bolts or straps which pass through the wall shall be filled solid with mortar.

Patching mortar shall be thoroughly compacted into place to form a dense, well-bonded unit, and the in-place mortar shall be sound and free from shrinkage cracks.

All repaired areas shall be cured as specified in Section 21.

20. FINISHING UNFORMED SURFACES

All exposed surfaces of the concrete shall be accurately screeded to grade and then float finished.

After placing and consolidating the concrete, all exposed surfaces shall be accurately struck off to grade. Following strike-off, the surfaces shall be immediately smoothed by darbying or bull floating before any free water has bled to the surface. The concrete will then be allowed to rest until the bleed water and water sheen has left the surface and the concrete has stiffened to where it will sustain foot pressure with only about 1/4 inch (6mm) indentation. At this time all joints and edges that will be exposed to view that are not chamfered shall be finished with edging and/or molding tools. After edging and hand-jointing is complete, all exposed surfaces shall be floated with wood or magnesium floats. The floating should work the concrete no more than necessary to remove screed, edger and jointer marks and produce a compact surface, uniform in texture.

Joints and edges on unformed surfaces shall be chamfered or finished with molding tools.

21. CURING

Concrete shall be cured in accordance with the recommended practice of ACI 308, of which some specific interpretations are set forth below.

Concrete shall be prevented from drying for a period of at least 7 days after it is placed. Exposed surfaces and concrete in formed absorbative wood forms shall be kept continually wet during the entire curing period or until a curing compound is applied.

Moisture can be maintained by sprinkling, flooding or fog spraying or by covering with continuously moistened canvas, cloth mats, straw, sand or an approved material. Water and/or covering shall be applied in such a way that the concrete surface is not eroded or otherwise damaged.

Curing compound may be used for exposed surfaces or formed surfaces after patching and repair have been completed. Unless otherwise specified, the curing compound shall be white pigmented and conform to ASTM C 309 Type 2, Class A or B. If surface coatings are to be applied to concrete where curing compound is used, Type 2, Class B shall be used and allowed to age a minimum of 30 days prior to the application of the coating. Clear curing compound (Type 1) or clear with fugitive dye (Type 10) may only be used when specified in Section 26.

Curing compound shall be thoroughly mixed before applying and agitated during application. It shall be applied at a uniform rate of not less than one gallon per 150 square feet of surface. It shall form a uniform continuous, adherent film that shall not check, crack or peel and shall be free from pinholes or other imperfections.

All surfaces covered with curing compound shall be continuously protected from damage to the protective film during the required curing period.

Surfaces subjected to heavy rainfall or running water within 3 hours after the compound has been applied, or surfaces damaged by subsequent construction operations during the curing period shall be resprayed in the same manner as for the original application.

Unless otherwise specified in Section 26, curing compound shall not be applied to construction joints or other areas that are to receive additional concrete, paint or other material that require a positive bond.

Water for curing shall be clean and free from any substances that will cause discoloration of the concrete.

(31-15)

22. REMOVAL OR REPAIR

When concrete is honeycombed, damaged or otherwise defective, the Contractor shall remove and replace the structure or structural member containing the defective concrete, or correct or repair the defective parts. The Engineer will determine the required extent of removal, replacement or repair.

Prior to starting repair work the Contractor shall obtain the Engineer's approval of his plan for making the repair. Such approval shall not be considered a waiver of the Contracting Officer's right to require complete removal of defective work if the completed repair does not produce concrete of the required quality and appearance.

Repair work shall be performed only when the Engineer is present.

Repair of formed surfaces shall be started within 24 hours after removal of the forms.

Except as otherwise approved by the Engineer, the appropriate methods described in Chapter VII of the Concrete Manual, Bureau of Reclamation, U.S. Department of the Interior, shall be used. If approved in writing by the Contracting Officer, proprietary compounds for adhesion or as patching ingredients may be used. Such compounds shall be used in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations.

Curing as specified in Section 21 shall be applied to repaired areas immediately after the repairs are completed.

23. CONCRETING IN COLD WEATHER

Concreting in cold weather shall be performed in accordance with ACI 306 Recommended Practice for Cold Weather Concreting, of which some specific interpretations are set forth below.

When the atmospheric temperature may be expected to drop below 40°F at the time concrete is delivered to the work site, during placement, or at any time during the curing period, the following provisions also shall apply:

a. The temperature of the concrete at time of placing shall not be less than 50°F nor more than 90°F. The temperature of neither aggregates nor mixing water shall be more than 140°F just prior to mixing with the cement.

b. When the daily minimum temperature is less than 40°F, concrete structures shall be insulated or housed and heated after placement. The temperature of the concrete and air adjacent to the concrete shall

be maintained at not less than 50°F nor more than 90°F for the duration of the curing period.

c. Methods of insulating, housing and heating the structure shall conform to "Recommended Practice for Cold Weather Concreting" ACI Standard 306.

d. When dry heat is used to protect concrete, means of maintaining an ambient humidity of at least 40 percent shall be provided unless the concrete has been coated with curing compound as specified in Section 21 or is covered tightly with an approved impervious material.

24. CONCRETING IN HOT WEATHER

Concreting in Hot Weather shall be in accordance with the recommended practice of ACI 305, of which some specific interpretations are set forth below.

For the purpose of the specification, hot weather is defined as any combination of high temperature, low relative humidity and wind velocity tending to impair the quality of fresh or hardened concrete or otherwise resulting in abnormal properties.

When climatic or other conditions are such that the temperature of the concrete may reasonably be expected to exceed 90°F at the time of delivery at the work site, during placement, or during the first 24 hours after placement, the following provisions shall apply;

a. The Contractor shall maintain the temperature of the concrete below 90°F during mixing, conveying, and placing.

b. The concrete shall be placed in the work immediately after mixing. Truck mixing shall be delayed until only time enough remains to accomplish it before the concrete is placed.

c. Exposed concrete surfaces which tend to dry or set too rapidly shall be continuously moistened by means of fog sprays or other means acceptable to the Engineer to maintain adequate moisture during the time between placement and finishing, and after finishing.

d. Finishing of slabs and other exposed surfaces shall be started as soon as the condition of the concrete allows and shall be completed without delay. The subgrade shall be prewetted or sealed with a vapor barrier and either wet cure or a white pigmented curing compound ASTM C309 Type 2 applied promptly to the fresh concrete.

e. Formed surfaces shall be kept completely and continuously wet for the duration of curing period (prior to, during and after form removal) or until curing compound is applied as specified in subsection g, below.

f. Concrete surfaces, especially flatwork placed with large areas of surface, shall be covered as soon as the concrete has sufficiently hardened and shall be kept continuously wet for at least 72 hours of the curing period. This protective method may be continued for the required curing period or until curing compound as specified in (g) below is applied:

g. Moist curing may be discontinued before the end of the curing period if white pigmented curing compound is applied immediately, following the procedures specified in Section 21.

h. In extreme conditions it may be necessary to (1) restrict placement to late afternoon or evening (2) restrict the depth of layers to assure coverage of the previous layer while it will still respond readily to vibration, (3) suspend placement until conditions improve, and (4) remove forms, repair, patch and reapply wet curing by small areas at a time.

25. MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT

For items of work for which specific unit prices are established in the contract, concrete will be measured to the neat lines or pay limits shown on the drawings, and the volume of concrete will be computed to the nearest 0.1 cubic yard. No deduction in volume will be made for chamfers, rounded or beveled edges, or for any void or embedded item that is less than five cubic feet in volume. Where concrete is placed against the sides or bottom of an excavation without intervening forms, drainfill, or bedding, the volume of concrete required to fill voids resulting from over excavation outside the neat lines or pay limits will be included in the measurement for payment where such over excavation is directed by the Engineer to remove unsuitable foundation material; but only to the extent that the unsuitable condition is not a result of the Contractor's improper construction operations, as determined by the Engineer.

Payment for each item of concrete will be made at the contract unit price for that item. The payment for concrete will constitute full compensation for all labor, materials, equipment, transportation, tools, forms, falsework, bracing and all other items necessary and incidental to completion of the concrete work, such as joint fillers, waterstops, dowels or dowel assemblies and shear plates, but not including reinforcing steel or other items listed for payment elsewhere in the contract.

(31-18)

Measurement and payment for furnishing and placing reinforcing steel will be made as specified in Construction Specification 34.

Compensation for any item of work described in the contract but not listed in the bid schedule will be included in the payment for the item of work to which it is made subsidiary. Such items and the items to which they are made subsidiary are identified in Section 26 of this specification.

ITEM NO.

(31-19)

26. ITEMS OF WORK AND CONSTRUCTION DETAILS - SIGNAL BUTTE

Items of work to be performed in conformance with this specification and the construction details are:

a. Bid Item 10, Concrete, Class 4000 (colored)
Bid Item 11, Concrete, Class 4000 (other)

(1) This item shall consist of furnishing, forming and placing all concrete required to construct:

Bid Item 10, The emergency spillway
and
Bid Item 11, The principal spillway, gated outlet and their respective inlet and outlet structures.

(2) Preformed expansion joint filler shall conform to ASTM D-1752 and shall be either Type I or Type II.

(3) Waterstops for the emergency spillway shall be Class II, Type B or D, size designation 20 with a center bulb diameter of not less than two inches.

(4) Waterstops for the gated outlet structure shall be size designation 16 and the class and type designated on the drawings for each application.

(5) Joint sealing compound shall be Type II, Class A, conforming to Material Specification 536 and Federal Specification TT-5-227.

(6) In Section 3, Classes of Concrete, Method 1 shall apply. Concrete shall be Class 4000.

(7) Cement shall be Type II or Type IIA.

(8) Coarse aggregate shall be size number 57 in accordance with ASTM C-33.

(9) Concrete for Bid Item 10 shall be integrally colored. The concrete color shall blend with the natural earth tones at the site and can be produced using Davis Colors' Miami Buff additive or similar quality products produced by Colorful Admixtures or L.M. Scofield. The Contractor shall construct an unexposed footing or a sample slab to verify color.

Color matching of concrete patching materials shall also be established by the Contractor in the trial sample. The color

ITEM NO.

tone or finished concrete and patching materials shall be approved by the Engineer prior to full production.

(10) Curing compound shall meet the requirements of ASTM C309-81 for Type ID, Class B. If concrete is placed during hot weather (Section 24), treated surfaces shall be shaded for at least the first three days after application. The curing compound shall be continuously stirred or agitated during application.

(11) All exposed formed surfaces of the emergency spillway shall be finished in the following manner:

Upon patching and pointing per Section 19, the concrete surfaces shall be promptly covered with wet burlap or wet cotton mats (no polyethylene film). When the mortar used in patching and pointing has set sufficiently, surfaces shall be rubbed with a medium coarse carborundum stone using water for lubrication and cleaning. The rubbing shall be started as soon as possible after the forms are removed, patching is finished, and the patching mortar has set thoroughly.

Rubbing shall be continued until all form marks, projections and irregularities have been removed and a uniform surface has been obtained. After rubbing is completed the surface shall be washed to remove loose powder and shall be left free from unsound patches, paste, powder and objectionable marks.

(12) Payment for Bid Items 10 and 11 will include compensation for Subsidiary Items Metalwork and Cleaning and Painting.

b. <u>Subsidiary Item, Concrete, Class 2500</u>

(1) This item shall consist of furnishing, forming and placing all concrete to construct the HDPE anchor; post anchors for fences, guardposts and signs; sag weights; and the gate stem pedestals.

(2) In Section 3, Classes of Concrete, Method 1 shall apply. Concrete shall be Class 2500.

(3) Cement shall be Type II or Type IIA.

(4) Coarse aggregate shall be size No. 57 in accordance with ASTM-C-33.

(5) No separate payment will be made for Concrete, Class 2500. Compensation for this item will be included in Bid Items 14, 15, 16, 17 and 20.

26. ITEMS OF WORK AND CONSTRUCTION DETAILS (31-21) - PASS MOUNTAIN

Items of work to be performed in conformance with this specification and the construction details are:

a. Subsidiary Item, Concrete, Class 2500

(1) This item shall consist of furnishing and placing all concrete to construct post anchors for fence.

(2) In Section 3, Classes of Concrete, Concrete shall be Class 2500.

(3) Cement shall be Type II or Type IIA.

(4) Coarse aggregate shall be size No. 57 in accordance with ASTM-C-33.

(5) No separate payment will be made for Concrete, Class 2500. Compensation for this item will be included in Bid Item 15.

SIGNAL BUTTE/PASS MOUNTAIN

34. STEEL REINFORCEMENT

1. SCOPE

The work shall consist of furnishing and placing steel reinforcement for reinforced concrete or pneumatically applied mortar.

2. MATERIALS

Steel reinforcement shall conform to the requirements of Material Specification 539. Before reinforcement is placed, the surfaces of the bars and fabric and any metal supports shall be cleaned to remove any loose, flaky rust, mill scale, oil, grease or other coatings or foreign substances. After placement, the reinforcement shall be maintained in a clean condition until it is completely embedded in the concrete.

3. BAR SCHEDULE, LISTS AND DIAGRAMS

Any supplemental bar schedules, bar lists or bar-bending diagrams required to accomplish the fabrication and placement of reinforcement shall be provided by the Contractor. Prior to placement of reinforcement, the Contractor shall furnish three prints or copies of any such lists or diagrams to the Contracting Officer. Acceptance of the reinforcement will not be based on approval of these lists or diagrams but will be based on inspection of the reinforcement after it has been placed.

4. BENDING

Reinforcement shall be cut and bent in compliance with the requirements of the American Concrete Institute Standard 315. Bars shall not be bent or straightened in a manner that will injure the material. Bars with kinks, cracks or improper bends will be rejected.

5. SPLICING BAR REINFORCEMENT

Splices of reinforcement shall be made only at locations shown on the drawings and provided by the steel schedule. Placement of bars at the lap splice locations shown, when not in contact, shall not be farther apart than one-fifth the shown lap length and in any case no greater than 6 inches.

(34-2)

6. SPLICING WELDED WIRE FABRIC

Unless otherwise specified, welded wire fabric shall be spliced in the following manner:

a. Adjacent sections shall be spliced end to end (longitudinal lap) by overlapping a minimum of one full mesh plus 2 inches plus the length of the two end overhangs. The splice length is measured from the end of the longitudinal wires in one piece of fabric to the end of the longitudinal wires in the lapped piece of fabric.

b. Adjacent sections shall be spliced side to side (transverse lap) a minimum of one full mesh plus 2 inches. The splice length shall be measured from the centerline of the first longitudinal wire in one piece of fabric to the centerline of the first longitudinal wire in the lapped piece of fabric.

7. PLACING

Reinforcement shall be accurately placed and secured in position in a manner that will prevent its displacement during the placement of concrete. Tack welding of bars will not be permitted. Metal chairs, metal handers, metal spacers and concrete chairs may be used to support the reinforcement. Metal handers, spacers and ties shall be placed in such a manner that they will not be exposed in the finished concrete surface. The legs of metal chairs or side form spacers that may be exposed on any face of slabs, walls, beams or other concrete surfaces shall have a protective coating or finish by means of hot dip galvanizing, epoxy coating, plastic coating, or be stainless steel. Metal chairs and spacers not fully covered by a protective coating or finish shall have a minimum cover of 3/4 inch of concrete
over the unprotected metal portion except for those with plastic coatings may have a minimum cover of 1/2 inch of concrete over the unprotected metal portion. Precast concrete chairs shall be manufactured of the same class of concrete as that specified for the structure and shall have tie wires securely anchored in the chair or
a V-shaped groove at least 3/4 inch in depth molded into the upper surface to receive the steel bar at the point of support. Precast concrete chairs shall be moist at the time concrete is placed.

Reforcement shall not be placed until the prepared site has been inspected and approved by the Engineer. After placement of the reinforcement, concrete shall not be placed until the

reinforcement has been inspected and approved by the Engineer.

8. STORAGE

Steel reinforcement stored at the work site shall be placed above the ground surface on platforms, skids or other supports and protected from mechanical damage or corrosion.

9. MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT

For items of work for which specific unit prices are established in the contract, the weight of reinforcement placed in the concrete in
accordance with the drawings will be determined to the nearest pound by computation from the placing drawings. Measurement of hooks and bends will be based on the requirements of ACI Standard 315. Computation of weights of reinforcement will be based on the unit weights established in Tables 34-1 and 34-2. Computation of weights for welded wire fabric not shown in Table 34-2 shall be based on ACI Standard 315. The area of welded wire fabric reinforcement placed in the concrete in accordance with the drawings will be determined to the nearest square foot by computation from the placing drawings with no allowance for laps. The weight of steel reinforcing in extra splices of extra-length splices approved for the convenience of the Contractor or the weight of supports and ties will not be included in the measurement for payment.

Payment for furnishing and placing reinforcing steel will be made at the contract unit price. Such payment will constitute full compensation for all labor, materials, equipment and all other items necessary and incidental to the completion of the work including preparing and furnishing bar schedules, lists or diagrams; furnishing and attaching ties and supports; and furnishing, transporting, storing, cutting, bending, cleaning and securing all reinforcements.

Compensation for any item of work described in the contract but not listed in the bid schedule will be included in the payment for the item of work to which it is made subsidiary. Such items to which they are made subsidiary are identified in Section 10 of this specification.

(34-4)

TABLE 34-1. STANDARD REINFORCING BARS

Bar Size No.	Wt. (lb./ft).
3	0.376
4	0.668
5	1.043
6	1.502
7	2.044
8	2.670
9	3.400
10	4.303
11	5.313
14	7.65
18	13.60

TABLE 34-2/ RECTANGULAR WELDED WIRE FABRIC[1]

Style Designation Per By Steel Wire Gauge	By W-Number	Weight, lb. 100 Sq. Ft.
6 x 6 - 10 x 10	6 x 6 - WI.4 x W1.4	21
6 x 6 - 8 x 8	6 x 6 - W2.1 x W2.1	30
6 x 6 - 6 x 6	6 x 6 - W2.9 x W2.9	42
6 x 6 - 4 x 4	6 x 6 - W4.0 x W4.0	58
4 x 4 - 10 x 10	4 x 4 - W1.4 x W1.4	31
4 x 4 - 8 x 8	4 x 4 - W2.1 x W2.1	44
4 x 4 - 6 x 6	4 x 4 - W2.9 x W2.9	62
4 x 4 - 4 x 4	4 x 4 - W4.0 x W4.0	85
[2]4 x 12 - 8 x 12	4 x 12 - W2.1 x W0.9	25
[2]4 x 12 - 7 x 11	4 x 12 - W2.5 x WI.1	31

[1]Style designation is defined in ACI Standard 315 of the American Concrete Institute.

[2]Welded smooth wire fabric with wires smaller than Size WI.4 is manufactured from galvanized wire.

(34-5)

10. ITEMS OF WORK AND CONSTRUCTION DETAILS - SIGNAL BUTTE

Items of work to be performed in conformance with this specification and the construction details are:

a. Bid Item 12, Steel Reinforcement

(1) This item shall consist of furnishing and installing all steel reinforcement required in construction of:

a. The emergency spillway

b. The principal spillway (inlet structure, HDPE collar, and outlet structure) and

c. The gated outlet (inlet and gate assembly, HDPE anchor collar, conduit, and PWD basin).

(2) All steel bars shall be Grade 40.

SIGNAL BUTTE/PASS MOUNTAIN

41. REINFORCED CONCRETE PRESSURE PIPE SPILLWAY CONDUITS

1. SCOPE

The work shall consist of furnishing and installing reinforced concrete pressure pipe, fittings and accessories in principal spillway conduits appurtenant to earth dams.

2. MATERIALS

Reinforced concrete pressure pipe, fittings and accessories shall conform to the requirements of Material Specification 541.

Portland cement concrete for beddding and cradles shall conform to the requirements of Construction Specification 31 for the specified class of concrete.

Joint sealing compound shall conform to the requirements of Material Specification 536.

Preformed expansion joint filler shall conform to the requirements of Material Specification 535.

3. LAYING THE PIPE

The pipe shall be set to specified line and grade and temporarily supported on precast concrete blocks or wedges. Bell and spigot pipe shall be laid with the bell upstream.

Just before each joint is connected the connecting surfaces of the bell and spigot or spigots and sleeves shall be thoroughly cleaned and dried, and the rubber gasket and the inside surface of the bell or sleeve shall be lubricated with a light film of soft vegetable soap compound (flaxsoap). The rubber gasket shall be stretched uniformly as it is placed in the spigot groove to insure a uniform volume of rubber around the circumference of the pipe.

The joint shall be connected by means of a pulling or jacking force so applied to the pipe that the spigot enters squarely into the bell.

When the spigot has been seated to within 1/2-inch of its final position, the position of the gasket in the joint shall be checked around the entire circumference of the pipe by means of a metal feeler gauge. In any case where the gasket is found to be displaced, the joint shall be disengaged and properly reconnected. After the position of the gasket has been checked, the spigot shall be

completely pulled into the bell and the Section of pipe shall be adjusted to line and grade.

4. FILLING JOINTS

Before the placement of the bedding or cradle, the exterior annular space between the ends of the pipe sections shall be cleaned and completely filled with joint sealing compound. Before the compound is applied, the surfaces against which it is to be placed shall be cleaned of all dust, lubricant and other substances that would interfere with a bond between the compound and the pipe. If recommended by the manufacturer of the compound, the concrete surfaces shall be coated with a primer in accordance with the manufacturer recommendations. Primers shall be applied to the concrete surfaces only and shall not come in contact with the gasket or gasket sealing surfaces. Unless the compound or primer is specifically recommended for use on moist concrete, the surfaces shall be dry when it is applied.

The joint sealing compound shall be allowed to cure until it is sufficiently firm to prevent the entry of concrete or earth into the joint before concrete, bedding or backfill is placed against it. Unless otherwise specified, where bedding or backfill (other than concrete) containing particles larger than one-fourth inch in maximum dimension is to be placed within 6 inches of the joint sealing compound, the compound shall be covered before the bedding or backfill is placed with a strip of 16-gage to 24-gage metal at least 2 inches wider than the space between the ends of the pipe sections.

5. PRESSURE TESTING

Pressure testing of the completed conduit will not be required.

6. MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT

For items of work for which specific unit prices are established in the contract, the quantity of each size, type and class of pipe will be determined to the nearest 0.1 foot by measurement of the laid length of pipe along the invert centerline of the conduit. Payment for each size, type and class of reinforced concrete pressure pipe will be made at the contract unit price for that size, type and class of pipe. Such payment will constitute full compensation for furnishing, transporting and installing the pipe complete in place including accessories such as wall fittings, joint gaskets, coupling bands, sleeves or collars and all other items necessary and incidental to the completion of the work, except the special fittings and appurtenances listed separately in the bid schedule. Payment for

(41-3)

each special fitting and appurtenance will be made at the contract price for that type and size of fitting or appurtenance.

Compensation for any item of work described in the contract but not listed in the bid schedule will be included in the payment for the item of work to which it is made subsidiary. Such items and the items to which they are made subsidiary are identified in Section 7 of this specification.

7. ITEMS OF WORK AND CONSTRUCTION DETAILS (41-4) - SIGNAL BUTTE

Items of work to be performed in conformance with this specification and the construction details are:

a. Bid Item 13, 36-Inch Pipe

(1) This item shall consist of furnishing and placing the 36-inch diameter principal spillway pipe as shown on the drawings.

(2) The pipe shall meet AWWA C-301 specifications.

(3) Cement for the pipe shall be Type II.

ITEM NO.

SIGNAL BUTTE/PASS MOUNTAIN

52. STEEL PIPE CONDUITS

1. SCOPE

The work shall consist of furnishing and installing steel pipe complete with coatings, fittings and appurtenances as specified on the drawings and in Section 11 of this specification.

2. MATERIALS

Steel pipe and fittings shall conform to the requirements of Material Specification 553.

Unless otherwise specified, special fittings and appurtenances shall be of the same material as the pipe.

Welding electrodes shall conform to the requirements of Material Specification 581.

Shop coating materials shall conform to the requirements of AWWA Standard C 203 or AWW C 214.

3. COATING

Unless otherwise specified in Section 11 of this specification, pipe and fittings shall be coated in accordance with AWWA Standard C 203 or C 214.

Field Coating of coating repair materials shall conform to the requirements of:

a. AWWA Standard C 203 Coal-tar Protective Coatings and linings for Steel Water Pipelines--Enamel and Tape--Hot-applied, or

b. AWWA Standard C 209 Cold-applied Tape Coatings for Special Sections, Connections and Fittings for Steel Water Pipelines, or

c. Military Specification Mil-C-18480A; Coating Compound, Bituminous, Solvent, Coal-Tar Base, or

d. As specified in Section 11 of this specification.

ITEM NO.

(52-2)

4. LAYING AND BEDDING THE PIPE

Pipe shall be laid to the line and grade shown on the drawings. Unless otherwise specified, the pipe shall be installed in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations. The pipe shall be firmly and uniformly bedded throughout its entire length to the depth and in the manner specified on the drawings.

The pipe shall be loaded sufficiently during backfilling around the sides to prevent its being lifted from the bedding.

5. JOINTS AND CONNECTIONS

Pipe joints shall conform to the details shown on the drawings and shall be sound and watertight at the pressures specified in Section 11 of this specification.

Welding and welded joints shall conform to the welding procedure details and the requirements for repair of welds of AWWA Standard C206 for Field Welding of Steel Water Pipe Joints (AWS D10.9). Field welding shall be done in such a way as to avoid burning the protective coating on the pipe except in the immediate vicinity of the weld.

Where welded field joints are used, they shall be single welded butt joints or lap welded slip joints, as shown on the drawings.

Where bell and spigot type joints are used, a protective coating shall be shop applied to the bell end. The bell edge of the pipe (thickness) and the pipe interior for a distance of 6 inches shall be coated with coal tar-epoxy paint in accordance with Paint System 1, Construction Specification 82.

The ends of pipe to be connected with mechanical couplings shall be machined so as to allow coupling the pipe sections without damaging or displacing the gaskets and to insure uniform end separation of the pipes. Machined ends of the pipe that receive the coupling sleeves shall be free from dents, gouges, rust, scale, or protective coating (except coal tar-epoxy paint). The pipe and couplings shall be assembled with continuous rubber ring gaskets conforming to the dimensions and tolerances recommended by the pipe manufacturer. Coupling followers shall be drawn up evenly to insure uniform pressure on the gaskets. The rubber gaskets shall meet the requirements specified in AWWA Standard C 200. Sealing compound for bell and spigot joints shall be as specified in Section 11 of this specification.

All steel ring flanges shall be fabricated in accordance with AWWA Standard C. 207.

Compression couplings, valves, bolted connections and other flanged fittings shall be shop coated with coal tar-epoxy paint in accordance with Paint System I, Construction Specification 82 or a factory-applied vinyl coating at least 12 mils. thick and as specified in Section 11 of this specification. Plain (ungalvanized) bolts shall be furnished regardless of coating (coal tar-epoxy or vinyl).

6. FIELD COATING, WRAPPING AND REPAIR

All pipe joints shall be field wrapped or coated.

After fabrication, all bolts furnished for couplings, valves, and all other types of bolted connections shall be painted in accordance with Paint System I, Construction Specification 82 or with a cold-applied mastic in accordance with the manufacturers recommendation having a minimum dried film thickness of 20 mils.

All damaged pipe, couplings and fittings shall be field repaired as specified in AWWA Standard C 209. Type I or Type II tape shall be used.

Surface Preparation. Section 3 of Construction Specification 82, Method 1 or Method 2, shall be used to prepare bare steel surfaces for coating. On previously coated surfaces all dirt, paper and other foreign matter, and loose coating, shall be removed. Welds shall be cleaned of all welding slag, splatter, and scale. Sharp edges or burrs that could puncture or cut the coating shall be removed by grinding or filing. All welds shall be allowed to cool before applying primer or coatings. Kraft paper, whitewash, or other surface protective layers shall be removed at least 12 inches on either side of bare steel to be coated.

Primer Application. After surface preparation is complete, primer shall be thoroughly mixed and applied in strict adherance to manufacturer's instructions. The primer shall be permitted to dry to the consistency recommended by the manufacturer prior to applying the coating. No foreign matter shall come in contact with the primed surface prior to application of the coating. Application of primer to surfaces shall be limited to that amount of area that can be wrapped during the same workshift. Primed areas not wrapped during the same workshift shall be primed. Cold weather applications of primer shall be done in accordance with AWWA Standard C 203 for all methods .

ITEM NO.

(52-4)

Application. The specified coating shall be applied, unless otherwise specified, in accordance with manufacturer's recommendations.

When bell and spigot type "O" ring joints or welded joints are used, a 2 inch wide piece of hot applied tape, or filler tape compatible with the tape system being used, shall be placed over the welded area or the sealing compound which fills the outside annularjoint spaces of the rubber ring bell joint prior to applying the tape.

Repair and Patching Factory Coatings. All loose or disbonded material shall be removed from the area of the "holiday." All points, burrs, or rough edges shall be smoothed to a feathered edge. The surface shall be cleaned and prepared as specified in Section 11 of this specification. The area to be cleaned and prepared shall be at least twice the size of the "holiday". The repair coating shall be worked onto the surface of the steel so as to leave no voids or wrinkles on the surface.

All damaged vinly coat areas shall be cleaned and recoated in accordance with the manufacturers recommendation.

Protection. If backfilling around field coating is to be delayed more than 24 hours after application, a whitewash or alternate protective layer, as approved by the Engineer, shall be applied.

No backfilling shall be placed against a mastic coated surface until 24 hours after the mastic is applied.

7. HANDLING THE PIPE

The Contractor shall furnish such equipment as is necessary to place the pipe without damaging the pipe or coating. Coated pipe shall be handled in the manner specified in AWWA Standard C 203 or C 214.

8. PRESSURE TESTING

If pressure testing of the conduit is specified, it shall be performed as follows:

a. Placement of backfill before pressure testing shall be as specified in Section 9 of this specification.

b. Before pressure testing, the pipeline shall be flushed and cleaned.

(52-5)

c. The pipeline shall not be pressure tested until concrete in the anchor and thrust blocks has attained the minimum specified compressive strength.

d. The total conduit or Section of the conduit to be tested shall be filled with clean water at the rate specified and tested at the pressure specified in Section 11 of this specification.

e. The Section of conduit being tested shall be allowed to stand full of water for a minimum fo 24 hours before the start of pressure and leakage test. Test pressures shall be held constant for 2 hours. If the amount of water loss exceeds the limit specified, the leaks shall be repaired and the conduit shall be retested. The procedure shall be repeated until the amount of water loss is within the limits specified in Secion 11 of this specification.

9. BACKFILL

Backfill in accordance with Construction Specification 23 and/or Section 11 of this specification shall be to its final depth as shown on the drawings for the Section of conduit being tested.

The Contractor shall be fully responsible for any and all work required to repair any leakage when water loss exceeds the amount specified in Section 11 of this specification.

10. MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT

For items of work for which specific unit prices are established in the contract, the quantity of each type and size of pipe will be determined to the nearest 0.1 foot by measurement of the laid length of pipe along the centerline of the pipe. Payment for each type and size of pipe will be made at the contract unit price for that type and size of pipe. Such payment will constitute full compensation for furnishing, transporting and installing the pipe, including the necessary fittings and all other items necessary and incidental to the completion of the work.

Compensation for any item of work described in the contract but not listed in the bid schedule will be included in the payment for the item of work to which it is made subsidiary. Such items and the items to which they are made subsidiary are identified in Section 11 of this specification.

(52-6)

11. ITEMS OF WORK AND CONSTRUCTION DETAILS - PASS MOUNTAIN

Items of work to be performed in conformance with this specification and the construction details are:

a. Bid Item 10, 12-inch Diameter, Welded Steel Pipe

(1) This item shall consist of fabrication and installation of welded steel pipe at the location shown on the drawings and directed by the Engineer.

(2) Welded steel pipe shall be 1/4 inch thickness in conformance with ASTM A 53 Grade B.

(3) Field welds shall be butt joint welded, one side, single-v, in conformance with the American Welding Society Standards.

(4) Painting shall be in accordance with Construction Specification 82.

(5) Section 8, Pressure Testing, will not be required.

(6) Measurement and payment will be in accordance with Section 10, and will include compensation for Subsidiary Item Metal Work, and Subsidiary Item, Cleaning and Painting Metal Work.

SIGNAL BUTTE/PASS MOUNTAIN

61. LOOSE ROCK RIPRAP

1. SCOPE

The work shall consist of the construction of loose rock riprap revetments and blankets, including filter layers or bedding where specified.

2. MATERIALS

Rock for loose rock riprap shall conform to the requirements of Material Specification 523 or, if so specified shall be obtained from designated sources. It shall be free from dirt, clay, sand, rock fines and other materials not meeting the required gradation limits.

At least 30 days prior to delivery of rock from other than designated sources, the Contractor shall designate in writing the source from which he intends to obtain the rock and information satisfactory to the Contracting Officer that the material meets the requirements of the contract. The Contractor shall provide the Engineer free access to the source for the purpose of obtaining samples for testing. The size and grading of the rock shall be as specified in Section 9 of this specification.

Rock from designated sources shall be excavated, selected and processed as necessary to meet the quality and grading requirements in Section 9 of this specification. The rock shall conform to the specified grading limits when installed in the riprap.

Filter or bedding materials when required, shall, unless otherwise specified, conform to the requirements of Material Specification 521.

3. SUBGRADE PREPARTION

The subgrade surfaces on which the riprap or bedding course is to be placed shall be cut or filled and graded to the lines and grades shown on the drawings. When fill to subgrade lines is required, it shall consist of approved materials and shall conform to the requirements of the specified class of fill.

Riprap shall not be placed until the foundation preparation is completed and the subgrade surfaces have been inspected and approved by the Engineer.

(61-2)

4. EQUIPMENT-PLACED ROCK RIPRAP

The rock shall be placed by equipment on the surfaces and to the depths specified. The riprap shall be constructed to the full course thickness in one operation and in such a manner as to avoid serious displacement of the underlying materials. The rock shall be delivered and placed in a manner that will insure that the riprap in place shall be reasonably homogeneous with the larger rocks uniformly distributed and firmly in contact one to another with the smaller rocks and spalls filling the voids betweent the larger rocks.

Riprap shall be placed in a manner to prevent damage to structures. Hand placing will be required to the extent necessary to prevent damage to the permanent works.

5. HAND-PLACED RIPRAP

The rock shall be placed by hand on the surfaces and to the depths specified. It shall be securely bedded with the larger rocks firmly in contact one to another. Spaces between the larger rocks shall be filled with smaller rocks and spalls. Smaller rocks shall not be grouped as a substitute for larger rock. Flat slab rock shall be laid on edge.

6. FILTER LAYERS OR BEDDING

When the drawings specify filter layers or bedding beneath riprap, the filter or bedding material shall be spread uniformly on the prepared subgrade surfaces to the depth specified. Compaction of filter layers or bedding will not be required, but the surface of such layers shall be finished reasonably free of mounds, dips or windrows.

7. TESTING

The Engineer will perform such tests as are required to verify that the riprap, filter, and bedding materials and the completed work meet the requirements of the specifications. These tests are not intendedto provide the Contractor with the information he needs to assure that the materials and workmanship meet the requirements of the specifications, and their performance will not relieve the Contractor of the responsibility of performing his own tests for that purpose.

(61-3)

8. MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT

Method 1 For items of work for which specific unit prices are established in the contract, the volume of each type of riprap, including filter layers and bedding, will be measured within the specified limits and computed to the nearest cubic yard by the method of average cross-secitonal end areas. Payment for each type of riprap, including filter layers and bedding, will be made at the contract unit price for that type of riprap. Such payment will be considered full compensation for all labor, materials, equipment and all other items necessary and incidental to the completion of the riprap, filter layers and bedding.

Compensation for any item of work described in the contract but not listed in the bid schedule will be included in the payment for the item of work to which it is made subsidiary. Such items to which they are made subsidiary are identified in Section 9 of this specification.

Method 2 For items of work for which specific unit prices are established in the contract, the quantity of each type of riprap placed within the specified limits will be measured to the nearest ton by actual weight, and the volume of each type of filter layer or bedding will be measured within the specified limits and computed to the nearest cubic yard by the method of average cross-sectional end areas. For each load of rock placed as specified, the Contractor shall furnish to the Engineer a statement-of-delivery ticket showing the weight, to the nearest 0.1 ton, of rock in the load.

Payment for each type of riprap will be made at the contract unit price for that type of riprap. Payment for each type of filter or bedding will be made at the contract unit price for that type of filter or bedding. Such payment will be considered full compensation for all labor, materials, equipment and all other items necessary and incidental to the completion of the riprap, filter layers and bedding.

ITEM NO.

(61-4)

9. ITEMS OF WORK AND CONSTRUCTION DETAILS - SIGNAL BUTTE

Items of work to be performed in accordance with this specification and the construction details are:

a. Subsidiary Item, Rock Riprap

(1) This item consists of furnishing and placing loose rock riprap, including bedding, at the outlet to the gated outlet structure, as shown on the drawings.

(2) The rock shall be graded as follows:

Particle size (Inches)	Percent Passing (by dry wt.)
12	100
9	60 - 100
6	40 - 90
4	25 - 50
1 1/2	0 - 25
1	0 - 15

(3) Rock shall be either hand or equipment placed.

(4) Bedding shall be graded as follows:

Particle size (Inches)	Percent Passing (by dry wt.)
2	100
1 1/2	90 - 100
1	60 - 100
3/4	35 - 85
1/2	20 - 60
3/8	10 - 45
#4	0 - 10
#8	0 - 5

Each of the following standard gradations will meet the above specification:

ASTM C-33 #467
ASTM C-33 #57

(5) No separate payment will be made for Rock Riprap. Compensation will be included in Bid Item 5.

(61-5)

9. ITEMS OF WORK AND CONSTRUCTION DETAILS - PASS MOUNTAIN

Items of work to be performed in conformance with this specification and the construction details are:

a. Bid Items 11 and 12, Loose Rock Riprap and Bedding

(1) These items shall consist of furnishing and placing all loose rock riprap, and bedding shown on the drawings.

(2) For Bid Item 11, Loose Rock Riprap, the rock shall be graded as follows:

Particle Size (Inch)	Percent Passing (by Dry Wt)
24	100
15	60 -100
9	30 - 60
6	5 - 30
4	0 - 5

(3) Rock shall be either hand or equipment placed.

(4) For Bid Item 12, Bedding, shall be graded as follows:

U.S. Sieve Size	Percent Passing by Dry Wt)
4"	100
2"	75 - 97
1"	30 - 60
1/2"	8 - 25
3/8"	2 - 17
#4	0 - 5

(5) Measurement and payment will be by Method 2, except that measurement for Bedding shall be to the nearest ton by actual weight. The actual weight of Bedding shall maintain a range of moisture such that bulking or dilatance does not occur when placed. For each load of bedding placed as specified, the Contractor shall furnish to the Engineer a statement of delivery ticket showing the weight, to the nearest 0.1 ton, of bedding in the load.

SIGNAL BUTTE/PASS MOUNTAIN

62. GROUTED ROCK RIPRAP

1. SCOPE

The work shall consist of furnishing, transporting, and placing rock and concrete grout in the construction of grouted rock riprap sections.

2. MATERIALS

Rock for grouted rock riprap shall conform to the requirements of Material Specification 523, or if so specified shall be obtained from designated sources. It shall be free from dirt, clay, sand, rock fines, and other materials not meeting the required gradation limits.

At least 30 days prior to delivery of rock from other than designated sources, the Contractor shall designate, in writing, the source from which he intends to obtain the rock and information satisfactory to the Contracting Office that the material meets the requirements of the contract. The Contractor shall provide the Engineer free access to the source for the purpose of obtaining samples for testing. The size and grading of the rock shall be as specified in Section 13 of this specification.

Rock from designated sources shall be excavated, selected and processed as necessary to meet the quality and grading requirements in Section 13 of this specification. The rock shall conform to the specified in Section 13 of this specification.

Rock from designated sources shall be excavated, selected and processed as necessary to meet the quality and grading requirements in Section 13 of this specification. The rock shall conform to the specified grading limits when installed in the riprap.

Filter or bedding materials when required, shall unless otherwise specified, conform to the requirements of the Material Specification 521.

Portland cement shall conform to the requirements of Mateiral Specification 531 for the specified type.

ITEM NO.

(62-2)

Pozzolan. Unless otherwise specified in Secion 13 of this specification, pozzolans conforming to Specification ASTM C-618 Class F in amounts not to exceed 20 percent, based on absolute volume, may be substituted for an equivalent amount of portland cement in the grout mixture.

Aggregates shall conform to the requirements of Material Specification 522, except that the grading for coarse aggregate shall be as specified in the construction details.

Water shall be clean and free from injurious amounts of oils, acid, alkali, organic matter or other deleterious substances.

Air-entraining admixtures shall conform to the requirements of Material Specification 532.

Curing compound shall conform to the requirements of Material Specification 534.

Other admixtures, when required, shall be as specified in the construction details.

3. SUBGRADE PREPARATION

Riprap or filter shall not be placed until the subgrade surfaces have been inspected and approved by the Engineer.

4. FILTER LAYERS OR BEDDING

When filter layers or bedding beneath the riprap is specified, the material shall be spread uniformly on the prepared subgrade surfaces to the depth shown on the drawings. Compaction of the material will not be required but the surfaces of such layers shall be finished reasonably free of mounds, dips, or windrows.

5. PLACING ROCK

The rock shall be placed on the surfaces and to the depths specified in such a manner as to avoid displacement of the underlying materials. The rock may be equipment or hand placed as necessary to produce a surface in which the tops of the individual rocks do not vary more than the specified deviation from the neat lines shown on the drawings. Double decking of thin, flat rocks to bring the surface up to the required grade will not be permitted.

ITEM NO.

(62-3)

6. DESIGN OF THE GROUT MIX

The mix proportions for the grout mix shall be as specified in the construction details. During the course of the work the Engineer will require adjustment of the mix proportions whenever necessary. After the mix has been designated, it shall not be changed without the approval of the Engineer.

7. HANDLING AND MEASUREMENT OF MATERIAL

Materials shall be stockpiled and batched by methods that will prevent segregation or contamination of aggregates and insure accurate proportioning of the ingredients of the mix.

Except as otherwise provided in Section 11, cement and aggregates shall be measured as follows:

Cement shall be measured by weight or in bags of 94 pounds each. When cement is measured in bags, no fraction of a bag shall be used unless weighed.

Aggregates shall be measured by weight. Mix proportions shall be based on saturated, surface-dry weights. The batch weight of each aggregate shall be the required saturated, surface-dry weight plus the weight of surface moisture it contains.

Water shall be measured, by volume or by weight, to an accuracy within one percent of the total quantity of water required for the batch.

Admixtures shall be measured within a limit of accuracy of ± 3 percent.

8, MIXERS AND MIXING

The mixer, when loaded to capacity, shall be capable of combining the ingredients of the grout mix into a thoroughly mixed and uniform mass and of discharging it with a satisfactory degree of uniformity.

Mixer shall be operated within the limits of the manufacturer's guaranteed capacity and speed of rotation.

The time of mixing after all cement and aggregates are in the mixer drum shall be not less than one minute for mixers having a capacity of one cubic yard or less. For mixers of larger capacities, the

ITEM NO.

minimum time shall be increased fifteen seconds for each cubic yard or fraction thereof of additional capacity. The batch shall be so charged into the mixer that some water will enter in advance of cement and aggregate, and all mixing water shall be introduced into the drum before one-fourth of the mixing time has elapsed.

When ready-mixed grout mix is furnished, the Contrator shall furnish to the Engineer a delivery ticket showing the time of loading and the quantities of materials used for each load of grout mix.

No mixing water in excess of the amount called for by the job mix shall be added to the grout mix during mixing or hauling or after arrival at the delivery point.

9. CONVEYING AND PLACING

The grout mix shall be delivered to the site and placed within 1-1/2 hours after the introductin of the cement to the aggregates. In hot weather or under conditions contributing to quick stiffening of the concrete, the time between the introduction of the cement to the aggregates and discharge shall not exceed 45 minutes. The Engineer may allow a longer time, provided the setting time of the concrete is increased a corresponding amount by the addition of an approved set-retarding admixture. In any case, concrete shall be conveyed from the mixer to the final placement as rapidly as practicable by methods that will prevent segregation of the aggregates or loss of mortar.

Grout mix shall not be dropped more than 5 feet vertically unless suitable equipment is used to prevent segretation.

The grout mix shall not be placed until the rock riprap has been inspected and approved by the Engineer.

Rock to be grouted shall be kept wet for at least 2 hours immediately prior to grouting.

The rock riprap shall be flushed with water to remove the fines from the rock prior to placing the grout. The rock shall be kept moist just ahead of the actual placing, but the grout shall not be placed in standing or flowing water. Grout placed on inverts or other nearly level areas may be placed in one course. On slopes, the grout shall be placed in two (2) courses in successive lateral strips approximately ten (10) feet in width starting at the toe of the slope and progressing to the top. The grout shall be delivered to the

(62-5)

place of final deposit by approved means and discharged directly on the surface of the rock, using a splash plate of metal or wood to prevent displacement of the rock directly under the discharge. The flow of grout shall be directed with brooms, spades or baffles to prevent it from flowing excessively along the same path and to assure that all intermittent spaces are filled. Sufficient barring shall be done to loosen tight pockets or rock and otherwise aid the penetration of grout so that all voids shall be filled and the grout fully penetrates the rock blanket. All brooming on slopes shall be uphill and after the grout has stiffened, the entire surface shall be rebroomed to eliminate runs and to fill voids caused by sloughing.

After completion of any strip or panel, no workman or other load shall be permitted on the grouted surface for a period of twenty-four (24) hours. The grouted surface shall be protected from injurious action by the sun, rain, flowing water and mechanical injury.

10. CURING AND PROTECTION

The surface of treatment materials shall be prevented from drying for a curing period of at least 7 days after it is placed. Exposed surfaces shall be kept continuously moist for the entire period, or until curing compound is applied as specified below. Moisture shall be maintained by sprinkling, flooding or fog spraying or by covering with continuously moistened canvas, cloth mats, straw, sand or other approved material. Water or covering shall be applied in such a way that the concrete surface is not eroded or otherwise damaged.

The grouted rock may be coated with an approved curing compound in lieu of continued application of moisture. The compound shall be sprayed on the moist concrete surfaces as soon as free water has disappeared, but shall not be applied to any surface until finishing of that surface is completed. The compound shall be applied at a uniform rate of not less than one gallon per 150 square feet of surface and shall form a continuous adherent membrane over the entire surface. Curing compound shall not be applied to surfaces requiring bond to subsequently placed concrete. If the membrane is damaged during the curing period, the damaged area shall be resprayed at the rate of application specified above.

Grout mix shall not be placed when the daily minimum temperature is less than 40°F unless facilities are provided to insure that the temperature of the materials is maintained at not less than 50°F nor more than 90°F during placement and the curing period. Grout mix

(62-6)

shall not be placed on frozen surfaces. When freezing conditions prevail, rock to be grouted must be covered and heated to a range of 50°F to 90°F for at least 24 hours prior to placing treatment materials.

11. INSPECTING AND TESTING FRESH GROUT

The Engineer will inspect and test grout during the course of the work. Sampling of fresh grout will be done by the methods prescribed in ASTM Designation C 172. The volume of each batch will be determined by the methods prescribed in ASTM Designation C 138.

The Engineer shall have free entry to all parts of the Contractor's plant and equipment which concern mixing and placing the grout while work on the contract is being performed. Proper facilities shall be provided for the Engineer to inspect materials and processes used in mixing and placing the grout as well as for securing samples of the grout mix. All tests and inspections shall be so conducted as not to interfere unnecessarily with the mixing and placing of the grout.

When ready-mixed grout is furnished, the Contractor shall furnish to the Engineer a statement-of-delivery ticket for each batch delivered to the job site. The ticket shall show the total weights in pounds of cement, water, and fine and coarse aggregates, amount of air-entraining agent, time of loading, and the revolution counter reading at the time of batching.

12. MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT

For items of work for which specific unit prices are established in the contract, the volume of grouted rock riprap, including filter layers or bedding, will be determined from the specified thickness shown on the drawings and the area on which acceptable placement has been made. Payment for grouted rock riprap will be made at the contract unit price. Such payment will be considered full compensation for all labor, materials, equipment and all other items necessary and incidental to the completion of the grouted rock riprap and filter layers or bedding.

Compensation for any item of work described in the contract but not listed in the bid schedule will be included in the payment for the itme of work to which it is made subsidiary. Such items and the items to which they are made subsidiary are identified in Section 13 of this specification.

(62-7)

13. ITEMS OF WORK AND CONSTRUCTION DETAILS - PASS MOUNTAIN

Items of work to be performed in conformance with this specification and the construction details are:

a. Bid Items 13 & 14, Grouted Rock Riprap

(1) This item shall consist of the furnishing and placing of grouted rock riprap at Drop Structures Nos. 1 through 6, as shown on the drawings and staked in the field.

(2) For Bid Item 13, No. 1 Grouted Rock Riprap, the rock shall be graded as follows:

Particle Size (inch)	Percent Passing (by Dry Wt)
42	100
30	60 - 100
20	30 - 60
12	5 - 30
9	0 - 5

(3) For Bid Item 14, No. 2 Grouted Rock Riprap, the rock shall be graded as follows:

Particle Size (Inch)	Percent Passing (by Dry Wt)
24	100
15	60 - 100
9	30 - 60
6	5 - 30
4	0 - 5

(4) Rock shall be either hand or equipment placed.

(5) In Section 6, Design of the Grout Mix, the Contractor shall be responsible for proportioning the mix. The grout shall consist of Portland cement, fine and coarse aggregate, water and an air-entraining agent. The cement content shall be 5 1/2 bags per cubic yard of concrete. The maximum nominal size of coarse aggregate shall be 3/4 inch. The slump shall be within the range of 6 to 10 inches. The air content (by volume) of the grout mixture at the time of placement shall be five (5) to seven (7) percent. At least five (5) days prior to placement of grout, the Contractor shall furnish the Engineer with a statement of the mix proportions for approval.

ITEM NO.

(62-8)

(6) Cement shall be Type II or IIA.

(7) The grout mix shall be integrally colored. The colored grout shall blend with the natural earth tones at the site and can be produced using Davis Colors' Miami Buff additive or similar quality products produced by Colorful Admixtures or L.M. Scofield. The color tone of the grouted mix shall be approved by the Engineer prior to full production.

SIGNAL BUTTE/PASS MOUNTAIN

71. WATER CONTROL GATES

1. SCOPE

The work shall consist of furnishing and installing water control gates including gate stems, hoists, lifts and other appurtenances.

2. MATERIALS

The gates furnished shall conform to the requirements specified in Section 8 or on the drawings. All gates shall be furnished complete with hoisting equipment and other specified appurtenances.

3. INSTALLING GATES

The Contractor shall install the gates in a manner that will prevent leakage around the seats and binding of the gates during operation.

Surfaces of metal against which concrete will be placed shall be free from oil, grease, loose mill scale, loose paint, surface rust, and other debris or objectionable coatings.

Anchor bolts, thimbles and spigot frames shall be secured in true position in the forms and held in alignment during the placement of concrete.

Concrete surfaces against which rubber seals will bear or against which flat frames or plates are to be installed shall be finished to provide a smooth and uniform contact surface.

When a flat frame is installed against concrete, a layer of bedding mortar shall be placed between the gate frame and the concrete.

When a gate is attached to a wall thimble, a mastic or resilient gasket shall be applied between the gate frame and the thimble, in accordance with the recommendation of the gate manufacturer.

For radial gates, wall plates, sills and pin brackets shall be adjusted and fastened by grouting and bolting after the gates have been completely assembled in place.

4. INSTALLING HOISTS AND LIFTS

Gate stems, stem guides and gate lifts shall be carefully aligned so that the stem shall be parallel to the guide bars or angles on the gate frame after installation.

5. RADIAL GATE SEALS

The rubber seals on radial gates shall be installed so that the seals contact the walls or wall plates throughout their entire length when the gates are closed.

6. OPERATIONAL TESTS

After the gate and hoist (or lift) have been installed, they shall be cleaned, lubricated and otherwise serviced by the Contractor in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions. The Contractor shall test the gate and hoist by operating the system several times throughout its full range of operation. He shall make any changes and adjustments necessary to insure satisfactory operation of the gate system.

7. MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT

The number of each type, size and class of gate will be counted. Payment for furnishing and installing each type, size and class of gate shall be made at the contract unit price for that type, size and class of gate. Such payment will constitute full compensation for all labor, materials, equipment and all other items necessary and incidental to the completion of the work including furnishing and installing anchor bolts and all specified appurtenances and fittings.

Compensation for any item of work described in the contract but not listed in the bid schedule will be included in the payment for the item of work to which it is made subsidiary. Such items and items to which they are made subsidiary are identified in Section 8 of this specification.

(71-3)

9. ITEMS OF WORK AND CONSTRUCTION DETAILS - SIGNAL BUTTE

Items of work to be performed in conformance with this specification and the construction details are:

a. Bid Item 14, 12-Inch Slide Gate Assembly

(1) This item shall consist of furnishing and installing the 12-inch diameter slide gate and appurtenances for the gated outlet as shown on the drawings.

(2) The gate assembly shall include the gate, gate frame, rising stem, stem guides, hand wheel, lift nut, anchor bolt, stem splices, encasement, weather seals, oil, vent pipe, and all other hardware required to install the gate.

(3) The gate shall be a flat-back type slide gate and shall conform to the requirements in Material Specification 572. The gate shall be Type MMS-1, Class 40-0.

(4) Painting shall be in accordance with Construction Specification 82.

(5) Measurement and payment will be made in accordance with Section 7 and will include compensation for Subsidiary Items Concrete, Class 2500, and Cleaning and Painting.

SIGNAL BUTTE/PASS MOUNTAIN

81. METAL FABRICATION AND INSTALLATION

1. SCOPE

The work shall consist of furnishing, fabricating and erecting metal work, including the metal parts of composite structures.

2. MATERIALS

Unless otherwise specified, materials shall conform to the requirements of Metal Specification 581. Steel shall be structural quality unless otherwise specified. Castings shall be thoroughly cleaned and subjected to careful inspection before installation. Finished surfaces shall be smooth and true to assure proper fit. Galvanizing shall conform to the requirements of Material Specification 582.

3. FABRICATION

Fabrication of structural steel shall conform to the requirements of Section 1.23 of the "Specification for the Design, Fabrication and Erection of Structural Steel for Buildings (Riveted, Bolted and Arc-Welded Construction)," American Institute of Steel Construction.

Fabrication of structural aluminum shall conform to the requirements in the Aluminium Construction Manual, "Specifications for Aluminum Structures," Section 6 and Section 7, The Aluminum Association, November 1976.

4. ERECTION

The frame of metal structures shall be carried up true and plumb. Temporary bracing shall be placed wherever necessary to resist all loads to which the structure may be subjected, including those applied by the installation and operation of equipment. Such bracing shall be left in place as long as may be necessary for safety.

As erection progresses the work shall be securely bolted up, or welded, to resist all dead load, wind and erection stresses. The Contractor shall furnish such fitting up bolts, nuts and washers as may be required.

(81-2)

No riveting or welding shall be done until as much of the structure as will be stiffened thereby has been properly aligned.

Rivets driven in the field shall be heated and driven with the same care as those driven in the shop.

All field welding shall be done in conformance to the requirements for shop fabrication, except those that expressly apply to shop conditions only.

Galvanized items shall not be cut, welded or drilled after the zinc coating is applied.

5. PROTECTIVE COATINGS

Items specified to be galvanized shall be completely fabricated for field assembly before the application of the zinc coatings.

Items specified to be painted shall be painted in conformance to the requirements of Construction Specification 82 for the specified paint systems.

6. MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT

The work will not be measured. Payment for furnishing, fabricating and installing each item of metalwork will be made at the contract price for that item. Such payment will cnstitute full compensation for all labor, materials, equipment and all other items necessary and incidental to the completion of the work, including connectors and appurtenances such as rivets, bolts, nuts, pins, studs, washers, handers and weld metal.

Compensation for any item of work described in the contract but not listed in the bid schedule will be included in the payment for the item of work to which it is made subsidiary. Such items and the items to which they are made subsidiary are identified in Section 7 of this specification.

(81-3)

7. ITEMS OF WORK AND CONSTRUCTION DETAILS - SIGNAL BUTTE

Items of work to be performed in conformance with this specification and the construction details are:

a. Subsidiary Item, Metalwork

(1) This item shall consist of supplying fabricating and installing the following as shown on the drawings:

(a) The 12-inch diameter steel pipe liner for the gated outlet.

(b) The trash racks for the principal spillway and the gated outlet.

(c) The protective barriers at the principal spillway outlet and the gated outlet gate wheel.

(d) The animal guards at the outlets to the 6-inch PVC pipes.

(2) The trash racks shall be fabricated of structural steel conforming to the requirements of ASTM A-36 in the sizes and dimensions shown on the drawings.

(3) Painting shall be in accordance with Construction Specification 82.

(4) No separate payment will be made for metalwork. Compensation will be included in Bid Items 10, 11 and 16.

b. Bid Item 15, Identification Sign

(1) This item shall consist of fabrication and installation of the identification sign as shown on the drawings and in the location designated by the Engineer.

(2) Painting shall be in accordance with Construction Specification 82.

(3) Measurement and payment will include compensation for Subsidiary Item Concrete, Class 2500.

NAME OF OFFEROR OR CONTRACTOR

ITEM NO.

(81-4)

7. ITEMS OF WORK AND CONSTRUCTION DETAILS - PASS MOUNTAIN

Items of work to be performed in conformance with this specification and the construction details are:

a. Subsidiary Item, Metal Work

(1) This item shall consist of the fabrication and installation of the rodent and trash guards on the vegetative outlet conduits as shown on the drawings.

(2) No separate payment will be made for metal work. Compensation for this work will be included in the payment for Bid Item 10, 12-Inch Diameter Welded Steel Pipe.

SIGNAL BUTTE/PASS MOUNTAIN

82. CLEANING AND PAINTING METALWORK

1. SCOPE

The work shall consist of cleaning metal surfaces and applying paints and protective coatings.

2. PAINTS

For the purposes of this specification paints shall be designated by types as defined below:

Type 1 paint shall conform to the requirements of Federal Specification TT-P-86, Type IV, Red Lead Base Paint.

Type 2 paint shall conform to the requirements to Federal Specification TT-P-86, Type II or Type III, Red Lead Base Paint.

Type 3 paint shall conform to the requirements of Federal Specification TT-P-86, Type I, Red Lead Base Paint.

Type 4 paint shall conform to the requirements of Federal Specification TT-P-636, Synthetic Primer.

Type 5 paint shall be prepared by mixing aluminum paste conforming to the requirements of Federal Specification TT-P-320, Type II, Class 2 with phenolic resin spar varnish conforming to the requirements of Federal Specification TT-V-119 at the rate of two pounds of aluminum paste per gallon of varnish. The paints shall be mixed at the time of use.

Type 6 paint shall be prepared by mixing aluminum paste conforming to Federal Specification TT-P-320, Type II, Class 2 with mixing varnish conforming to the requirements of Federal Specification TT-V-81, Type II, Class B (Class 2) at the rate of two pounds of aluminum paste per gallon of varnish. The paint shall be mixed at the time of use.

Type 7 paint shall conform to the requirements of Federal Specificaition TT-E-489, Alkyd Semi Gloss Enamel.

Type 8 paint shall conform to the requirements of Federal Specification TT-E-529, Alkyd Semi Gloss Enamel.

Type 9 paint shall conform to the requirements of Federal Specification TT-P-641, Type I or Type II, Zinc Dust-Zinc Oxide Primer.

Type 10 paint shall conform to the requirements of Federal Specification TT-P-641, Type III Zinc Dust-Zinc Oxide Primer.

Type 11 paint shall conform to the requirements of Material Specification 583. The paint shall be mixed at the time of use.

Paints of Types 1, 2, 3, 5 and 6 may be thinned with mineral spirits as necessary for proper application but the amount of thinner used shall not exceed one pint per gallon of paint. Other paints may be thinned in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions only if such thinning is approved by the Engineer.

When tinting is required, it shall be accomplished by the addition of pigment-in-oil tinting colors conforming to the requirements of Federal Specification TT-P-381.

Mineral spirits shall conform to the requirements of Federal Specification TT-T-291, Grade 1, light Thinner.

3. SURFACE PREPARATION

Surfaces to be painted shall be thoroughly cleaned prior to the application of the paint. For the purposes of this specification methods of surface preparation shall be designated as defined below:

Method 1 surface preparation shall consist of the removal of all grease and oil by means of steam cleaning or solvent cleaning methods and removal of all dirt, rust, mill scale and othe coatings by means of sandblasting, grit blasting or pickling. The finished surface shall uniformly expose the base metal and shall present an etched, but not polished or peened, appearance. Not more than 5 percent of the surface may exhibit very light shadows, light streaks, or slight discolorations caused by rust stain, mill scale oxides, or slight, tight residues of paint or coating.

82-3

Method 2 surface preparation shall consist of the removal of all grease and oil by means of steam cleaning or solvent cleaning and the removal of all dirt, surface rust and loose scale by means of wire brushing, flame cleaning, use of rotary abrading tools or light sandblasting.

Method 3 surface preparation shall consist of the treatment of the surface with a dilute acid solution. The surface shall be thoroughly wetted with a dilute (about 5 percent strength) phosphoric acid solution. After the acid has dried, the surface shall be thoroughly rinsed with clear water and allowed to dry. Dirt, grease and oil shall be removed from the surface by solvent cleaning prior to the acid treatment.

Cleaning solvent shall be mineral spirits. Cleaning cloths and solvents shall be discarded before they become contaminated to the extent that a greasy film would remain on the surface being cleaned.

The final cleaning and wiping shall be done with clean solvent and clean cloths. Grit blasting shall be accomplished using compressed air blast nozzles and grit made of steel, malleable iron or cast iron crushed shot. Abrasives used shall have a maximum particle size that will pass the No. 16 sieve (U.S. Standard) and a minimum size that will be retained on the No. 50 sieve (U.S. Standard). The equipment used for sandblasting shall be equipped with adequate separators and traps to insure that the compressed air shall be free of detrimental amounts of water and oil. Blast cleaned surfaces shall be brushed, blown or vacuum cleaned to remove any trace of blast products or abrasives prior to painting.

Surfaces that are not to be painted immediately after cleaning shall be treated with one brush coat of metal conditioner conforming to the requirements of Military Specificaiton MIL-M-10578, except that surfaces cleaned by pickling in phosphoric acid solution shall not require such treatment.

Surfaces shall be thoroughly dry when paint is applied.

No field coats of paint shall be applied until the prepared surfaces have been inspected and approved by the Engineer.

82-4

4. PAINT SYSTEMS

For the purposes of this specification, systems of preparing and painting metalwork will be designated as defined below:

Paint System A shall consist of the preparation of the surfaces to be painted by Method 1 and the application of two priming coats of Type 1 paint and two or more top coats of Type 5 paint as necessary to provide a total dry paint film thickness of 6 mils.

Paint System B shall consist of the preparation of the surfaces to be painted by Method 1 and the application of one priming coat of Type 1 paint and two top coats of Type 5 paint.

Paint System C shall consist of the preparation of the surfaces to be painted by Method 2 and the application of one priming coat of Type 2, Type 3 or Type 4 paint and two top coats of Type 6 paint.

Paint System D shall consist of the preparation of the surfaces to be painted by Method 2 and the application of one priming coat of Type 2 paint and two top coats of Type 7 paint.

Paint System E shall consist of the preparation of the surfaces to be painted by Method 2 and the application of one priming coat of Type 2 paint and two top coats of Type 8 paint.

Paint System F shall consist of the preparation of the surfaces to be painted by Method 3 and the application of two coats of Type 9 paint.

Paint System G shall consist of the preparation of the surfaces to be painted by Method 3 and the application of two coats of Type 10 paint.

Paint System H shall consist of the preparation of the surfaces to be painted by Method 1 and the application of four or more coats of Type 1 paint as necessary to provide total dry paint film thickness of 6 mils.

Paint System I shall consist of the preparation of the surfaces to be painted by Method 1 and the application of two or more coats of Type 11 paint as neccessary to provide a total dry paint film thickness of at least 16 mils.

5. APPLICATION OF PAINT

Surfaces shall be painted immediately after preparation (or within two days after preparation and treatment with metal conditioner) with at least one coat of the type of priming paint required by the specified paint system. Surfaces not required to be painted shall be protected against contamination and damage during the cleaning and painting operation.

Paints shall be thoroughly mixed at the time of application.

After erection or installation of the metalwork, all damage to shop applied coats shall be repaired and all bolts, nuts, welds and field rivet heads shall be cleaned and painted with one coat of the specified priming paint.

Except on surfaces accessible only to spray equipment, initial priming coats shall be applied by brush. All other coats may be applied by brush or spray. Each coat shall be applied in such a manner as to produce a paint film of uniform thickness with a rate of coverage within the limits recommended by the paint manufacturer.

The drying time between coats shall be prescribed by the manufacturer of the paint but not less than that required for the paint film to dry through. The elapsed time between the application of the first and second prime coats of Paint System A shall not exceed 60 hours. In the application of Paint System I, if, for any reason, the first dries hard before the second coat is applied or the elapsed time between coats exceeds 48 hours, the method of application must be modified in any of the following ways: (1) the first coat must be wiped down with MIBK with the application of the second coat following the wipedown by not more than 6 feet; or (2) the first coat must be lightly brush blasted or given a fog coat of the paint before application of the full second coat; or (3) a special bonding additive supplied by the paint manufacturer must be mixed with the paint applied in the second coat.

The finished surface of each coat shall be free from runs, drops, ridges, laps or excessive brushmarks and shall present no variation in color, texture and finish.

The surface of each dried coat shall be cleaned as necessary before application of the next coat.

Except for Paint System I, the first coat of each two-coat system shall be tinted for contrast. The first coat of red-lead paint shall be tinted by the addition of 3 ounces per gallon of 1B black pigment. The first coat of machinery paint shall be tinted off color with 3 ounces per gallon of a pigment suitable to the color of the paint.

6. ATMOSPHERIC CONDITIONS

Paint shall not be applied with the temperature of the item to be painted or of the surrounding air is less than 50°F. For Paint System I, the temperature of the coated surface must be maintained at not less than 50°F for 6 hours after the application of each coat. Painting shall be done only when the humidity and temperature of the surrounding air and the temperature of the metal surfaces are such that evaporation rather than condensation will result during the period of time required for application and drying. Surfaces protected from adverse atmospheric conditions by special cover, heating or ventilation shall remain so protected until the paint is dry.

7. TESTS

Acceptance of dry paint film thickness for Paint Systems A, H, and I will be based on the measurement of paint film thickness by means of an Elcometer or other suitable dry film thickness gauge.

8. PAYMENT

For items of work for which specific lump sum prices are established in the contract, payment for painting metalwork will be at the contract lump sum price. Such payment will consititute full compensation for furnishing, preparing and applying all materials and for the cleaning, painting and coating of metal work including labor, tools, equipment and all other items necesary and incidental to the completion of the work.

82-7

Compensation for any item of work described in the contract but not listed in the bid schedule will be included in the payment for the item of work to which it is made subsidiary. Such items and the items to which they are made subsidiary are identified in Section 9 of this specification.

(82-8)

9. ITEMS OF WORK AND CONSTRUCTION DETAILS - SIGNAL BUTTE

Items of work to be performed in conformance with this specification and the construction details are:

a. Subsidiary Item, Cleaning and Painting

(1) This item shall consist of cleaning and painting the principal spillway trash racks; the gated outlet trash rack; the protective barriers at the outlet to the principal spillway; the identification sign; and the Slide Gate Assembly.

(2) In Section 4, Paint Systems:

(a) Paint System B shall apply for the trash racks.

(b) Paint System C shall apply to the protective barriers.

(c) Paint System E (except that Type 4 paint shall be used in place of Type 1 paint for the priming coat) shall apply to the Identification Sign. The two topcoats of paint on the Identification Sign shall be white and the letters painted with a dark green enamel.

(d) Paint System B shall apply for the Slide Gate Assembly.

(3) No separate payment will be made for cleaning and painting. Compensation for this work will be included in Bid Items 11, 14, and 16.

(82-9)

9. ITEMS OF WORK AND CONSTRUCTION DETAILS - PASS MOUNTAIN

Items of work to be performed in conformance with this specification and the construction details are:

a. Subsidiary Item, Cleaning and Painting Metal Work

(1) This item shall consist of cleaning and painting the designated metal items in:

(a) Bid Item 10, 12-Inch Diameter Welded Steel Pipe: All outside pipe surfaces.

(b) Bid Item 16, Identification Sign.

(2) In Section 4, Paint Systems:

(a) Paint System E (except that Type 4 paint shall be used in place of Type 1 paint for the priming coat) shall apply to the identification sign. The two topcoats of paint on the identification sign shall be white and the letters painted with a dark green enamel.

(b) Paint System I shall apply to the Welded Steel Pipe.

(3) No separate payment will be made for cleaning and painting metal work. Compensation for this work will be included in the payment for Bid Item 10, 12-Inch Diameter Welded Steel Pipe and Bid Item 16, Identification Sign.

SIGNAL BUTTE/PASS MOUNTAIN

91. CHAIN-LINK FENCE

1. SCOPE

The work shall consist of furnishing and installing chain link fencing complete with all posts, braces, gates and all other appurtenances.

2. MATERIALS

Chain-link fence fabric, fence posts, top rails, braces, gates and accessories shall conform to the requirements of Federal Specification RR-F-191. Types, classes, and materials shall be as follows except as otherwise specified.

Fabric: Type I. 2-inch mesh, 9-gage, minimum weight of zinc coating - 1.8 ounces per square foot.

Barbed Wire: Zinc-coated steel

Posts: Type I, Class 1, zinc-coated

Top Rails: Type II, Class I, zinc-coated

Braces: Zinc-coated steel

Gates: Type I, zinc-coated steel

3. INSTALLING FENCE POSTS

Unless otherwise specified, line posts shall be placed at intervals of 10 feet measured from center to center of adjacent post. In determining the post spacing, measurement will be made parallel with the ground surface.

Posts will be set in concrete backfill in the manner shown on the drawings.

Posts set in the tops of concrete walls shall be grouted into performed holes to a depth of 12 inches.

All corner posts, end posts, gate posts, and pull posts shall be embedded, braced and trussed as shown on the drawings.

4. INSTALLING WIRE FABRIC

Fencing fabric shall not be stretched until at least 4 days after the posts are grouted into walls or 14 days after the posts are set in the concrete backfill.

Fencing shall be installed on the side of the posts designated on the drawings.

The fabric shall be stretched taut and securely fastened, by means of tie clips, to the posts at intervals not exceeding 15 inches and to the top rails or tension wires at intervals not exceeding 2 feet. Care shall be taken to equalize the tension on each side of each post.

Barbed wire shall be installed as shown on the drawings and shall be pulled taut and fastened to each post with tie wires or metal tie clips.

5. MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT

Method 1 The length of fence will be measured to the nearest 0.1 foot along the fence, including gates. Payment will be made at the contract unit price for the specified height of fence. Such payment will constitute full compensation for all labor, materials, equipment and all other items necessary and incidental to the completion of the work.

Method 2 The length of fence will be measured to the nearest 0.1 foot along the fence, excluding gate openings. Payment will be made at the contract unit price for the specified height of fence. Such payment will constitute full compensation for all labor, materials, equipment and all other items necessary and incidental to the completion of the work except furnishing, fabricating and installing each type and size of gate payment will be made at the contract unit price for that type and size of gate.

All Methods The following provisions apply to all methods of measurement and payment. Compensation for any item of work described in the contract but not listed in the bid schedule will be included in the payment for the item of work to which it is made subsidiary. Such items and the items to which they are made subsidiary are identified in Section 6 of this specification.

(91-3)

6. ITEMS OF WORK AND CONSTRUCTION DETAILS - SIGNAL BUTTE

Items of work to be performed in conformance with this specification and the construction details are:

a. Bid Item 16, Gate and Guard Fence

(1) This item shall consist of furnishing and installing the guard fence, including all sleeves and appurtenances, along the emergency spillway side walls and the gate at Meridian Road.

(2) The guard fence shall be chain link, 9 gauge, Type 1, Grade A, with a two-inch mesh and a nominal height of 4 feet.

(3) In Section 5, Measurement and Payment, the work will not be measured, Payment will be lump sum and shall include all labor, materials and equipment incidental to completion of the work. Payment will include compensation for Subsidiary Items Metalwork, Cleaning and Painting, and Concrete, Class 2500.

SIGNAL BUTTE/PASS MOUNTAIN

92. FARM FIELD FENCES

1. SCOPE

The work shall consist of furnishing and installing farm field fences, including gates and fittings.

2. MATERIALS

Materials for farm field fences shall conform to the requirements of Material Specification 591. All wooden posts shall be of the same species.

3. SETTING POSTS

Concrete or wood posts shall set in holes and backfilled with earth except where otherwise specified. Steel posts shall be driven unless otherwise specified.

Posts holes shall be at least 6 inches larger than the diameter or side dimension of the posts.

Earth backfill around posts shall be thoroughly tamped in layers not thicker than 4 inches and shall completely fill the post hole up to the ground surface. Concrete backfill around posts shall be rodded into place in layers not thicker than 12 inches and shall completely fill the post hole up to the ground surface. Backfill, either earth or concrete, shall be crowned up around posts at the ground surface.

No stress shall be applied to posts set in concrete until at least 24 hours after the concrete has set.

4. CORNER ASSEMBLY

Unless otherwise specified, corner assemblies shall be installed at all points where the fence alignment changes 15 degrees or more.

5. END PANELS

End panels shall be built at gates and fence ends.

(92-2)

6. PULL POST ASSEMBLY

Pull post assemblies shall be installed at the following locations:

a. In straight fence sections, at intervals of no more than 660 feet.

b. At any point where the vertical angle described by two adjacent reaches of wire is upward and exceeds 10 degrees (except as provided in Section 9 of this specification).

c. At the beginning and end of each curve.

7. ATTACHING FENCING TO POSTS

The fencing shall be stretched and attached to posts as follows:

a. The fencing shall be placed on the side of the post opposite the area being protected, except on curves.

b. The fencing shall be placed on the outside of curves.

c. The fencing shall be fastened to each end post, corner post and pull post by wrapping each horizontal strand around the post and tying it back on itself with not less than three tightly wound wraps.

d. The fencing shall be fastened to wooden line posts by means of staples. Woven wire fencing shall be attached at alternate horizontal strands. Each strand of barbed wire shall be attached to each post. Staples shall be driven diagonally with the grain of the wood and at a slight downward angle and shall not be driven so tightly as to bind the wire against the post.

e. The fencing shall be fastened to steel or concrete line posts with either two turns of 14 gauge galvanized steel or iron wire or the post manufacturer's special wire fasteners.

f. Wire shall be spliced by means of a Western Union splice or by suitable splice sleeves applied with a tool designed for the purpose. The Western Union splice shall have not less than 8 wraps of each end about the other. All wraps shall be tightly wound and closely spaced. Splices made with splice sleeves shall have a tensile strength no less than 80 percent of the strength of the wire.

(92-3)

8. STAYS

Stays shall be attached to the fencing in a manner to insure maintenance of the proper spacing of the fence wire strands.

9. CROSSINGS AT DEPRESSIONS AND WATERCOURSES

Where fencing is installed parallel to the ground surface, the line posts subject to upward pull shall be anchored by means of extra embedment or by special anchors as detailed on the drawings.

a. If the fence wire is installed parallel to the ground surface, the line posts subject to upward pull shall be anchored by means of extra embedment or by special anchors as detailed on the drawings.

b. If the wire fence is installed with the top wire straight and parallel to the ground surface on either side of the depression, extra length posts shall be used to allow normal post embedment. Unless otherwise specified, excess space between the bottom of the fence and the ground shall be closed with extra strands of barbed wire.

10. MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT

The length of each type and kind of fence will be measured to the nearest foot along the profile of the fence, including gate openings. Payment for each type and kind of fence will be made at the contract unit price for that type and kind of fence. Such payment will constitute full compensation for all labor, materials, equipment and all other items necessary and incidental to the performance of the work including fabricating and installing gates.

The following provisions apply to all methods of measurement and payment. Compensation for any item of work described in the contract but not listed in the bid schedule will be included in the payment for the item of work to which it is made subsidiary. Such items and the items to which they are made subsidiary are identified in Section 11 of this specification.

(92-4)

11. ITEMS OF WORK AND CONSTRUCTION DETAILS - SIGNAL BUTTE

Items of work to be performed in conformance with this specification and the construction details are:

a. Bid Item 17, Fence

(1) This item shall consist of furnishing and installing barbed wire fence, including gates, post anchors and appurtenances as shown on the drawings and staked in the field. This item includes replacement fence where designated.

(2) The barbed wire shall be Type I, with two strands of 12 1/2 gauge line wires and 14 gauge barbs spaced on approximately 5-inch centers in accordance with Material Specification 591 and Federal Specification RR-F-221/1. The zinc coating on the barbed wire shall be a minimum weight of 0.3 oz. per square foot.

(3) Gates, corners, pull and end post assemblies shall be as shown on the drawings. Line posts shall be Type 1, Style 1, painted in accordance with Material Specification 591 and Federal Specification RR-F-221/3.

(4) Chains shall be welded, case hardened straight link pattern of 5/16-inch stock diameter, 18 inches long. Padlocks will be furnished by the Flood Control District of Maricopa County so as to provide continuity with existing security measures.

(5) Measurement and payment will include compensation for Subsidiary Item, Concrete, Class 2500 (post anchors and sag weights).

(92-5)

11. ITEMS OF WORK AND CONSTRUCTION DETAILS - PASS MOUNTAIN

Items of work to be performed in conformance with this specification and the construction details are:

a. Bid Item 15, Fences

(1) This item shall consist of furnishing and installing barbed wire fence, including gates, post anchors and appurtenances as shown on the drawings and staked in the field.

(2) The barbed wire shall be Type I, with two strands of 12 1/2 gauge line wires and 14 gauge barbs spaced on approximately 5-inch centers in accordance with Material Specification 591 and Federal Specification RR-F-221/1. The zinc coating on the barbed wire shall be a minimum weight of 0.3 oz. per square foot.

(3) Gates, corners, pull and end post assemblies shall be as shown on the drawings. Line posts shall be Type 1, Style 1, painted in accordance with Material Specification 591 and Federal Specification RR-F-221/3.

(4) Chains shall be welded, case hardened straight link pattern of 5/16-inch stock diameter, 18 inches long. Padlocks will be furnished by the Flood Control District of Maricopa County so as to provide continuity with existing security measures.

(5) Measurement and payment will include compensation for Subsidiary Item, Concrete, Class 2500.

SIGNAL BUTTE/PASS MOUNTAIN

93. IDENTIFICATION MARKERS OR PLAQUES

1. SCOPE

The work shall consist of furnishing and installing identification markers or plaques at the designated locations.

2. MATERIALS

The markers or plaques shall be constructed of the specified materials, and shall meet all requirements for lettering, painting, finishing, and related items as shown on the drawings or as specified in Section 6 of this specification.

3. CONSTRUCTION METHODS

The markers or plaques shall be installed at locations and in the manner or condition specified.

4. MONUMENTS

Unless otherwise specified the markers or plaques shall be mounted on concrete monuments or on existing structures. The monuments shall be of the type, kind, and size and located as specified.

5. MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT

For items of work for which specific unit prices are established in the contract, payment for each type, kind, and size of marker of plaque complete in place, will be made at the contract unit price for that type, kind, and size.

For items of work for which specific lump prices are established in the contract, payment for identification markers or plaques will be made at the contract lump sum price.

Such payment will constitute full compensation for all labor, equipment, tools, and all other items necessary and incidental to the completion of the work.

Compensation for any item of work described in the contract but not listed in the bid schedule will be included in the payment for the item of work to which it is made subsidiary. Such items and the items to which they are made subsidiary are identified in Section 6 of this specification.

NAME OF OFFEROR OR CONTRACTOR

ITEM NO.

(93-2)

6. ITEMS OF WORK AND CONSTRUCTION DETAILS - PASS MOUNTAIN

Items of work to be performed in conformance with this specification and the construction details are:

a. Bid Item 16, Identification Sign

(1) This item shall consist of the fabrication, painting and installation of the identification sign as shown on the drawings.

(2) Materials shall conform to the requirements of Material Specification 581.

(3) Measurement and payment will be made in accordance with Section 5, and will include compensation for Subsidiary Item, Cleaning and Painting Metal Work, as applicable.

SIGNAL BUTTE/PASS MOUNTAIN

207. PLASTIC PIPE DRAINS

1. SCOPE

The work shall consist of furnishing and installing polyvinyl chloride (PVC) plastic pipe and the necessary fittings as shown on the drawings.

2. MATERIALS

The polyvinyl chloride (PVC) pipe and fittings shall conform to the requirements of the following American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM) Standard Specifications:

a. D 1785 Poly(vinyl Chloride) (PVC) Plastic Pipe, Schedules 40, 80, and 120.

b. D 2466 Poly(vinyl Chloride) (PVC) Plastic Pipe Fittings, Schedule 40.

c. D 2467 Socket-Type Poly(vinyl Chloride) (PVC) Plastic Pipe Fittings, Schedule 80.

d. D 3034 Type PSM Poly(vinyl Chloride) (PVC) Sewer Pipe and Fittings.

e. D 2241 Poly(vinyl Chloride) (PV) Plastic Pipe (SDR-PR).

The Acrylonitrile-Butadiene-Styrene (ABS) plastic pipe and fittings shall conform to the requirements of the following ASTM Standard Specifications:

a. D 2282 Acrylonitrile-Butadiene-Styrene (ABS) Plastic Pipe (SDR-PR).

b. D 1527 Acrylonitrile-Butadiene-Styrene (ABS) Plastic Pipe, Schedules 40 and 80.

c. D 2468 Acrylonitrile-Butadiene-Styrene (ABS) Plastic Pipe Fittings, Schedule 40.

d. D 2469 Socket-type Acrylonitrile-Butadiene-Styrene (ABS) Plastic Pipe Fittings, Schedule 80.

Rubber gasket joints shall conform to ASTM Specification D 3139 or D 3212, as appropriate for PVC pipe.

Solvent for cemented joints shall conform to ASTM Specification D 2564 (PVC) or D 2235 (ABS) as appropriate.

Perforations for perforated pipe shall be as provided by ASTM C 508 unless otherwise specified in Section 9.

The compound used in manufacturing the pipe shall meet the requirements of one of the following materials:

1. Polyvinyl chloride (PVC) as specified in ASTM D 1784.

Material	Code Classification
Type I, Grade 1	12454-B
Type I, Grade 3	12454-C
Type II, Grade 1	14333-D

2. Acrylonitrile-butadiene-styrene (ABS) as specified in ASTM D 1788.

Material	Code Classificaton
Type I, Grade 2	5-2-2
Type I, Grade 3	3-5-5
Type II, Grade 1	4-5-5

The pipe walls shall be homogeneous throughout and free from visible cracks, foreign matter, or other defects. The pipe shall be as uniform in color, opacity, density, and other physical properties as is commercially practicable.

3. HANDLING THE PIPE

Pipe stored outdoors for prolonged periods shall be covered. Pipe must be delivered to the job site and handled by means that shall provide adequate support and not subject it to undue stresses or damage. The load shall be so supported that the bottom rows of

pipe are not damaged by crushing. All special handling requirements of the manufacturer shall be strictly observed. Pipe shall be unloaded carefully and stored as close as practical to the final point of placement. When handling and placing the pipe, care shall be taken to prevent severe impact blows, abrasion damage, and gouging or cutting by metal surfaces or rocks.

4. LAYING AND BEDDING THE PIPE

Pipe shall be laid to the lines and grades shown on the drawings and as specified in Section 9.

Construction shall progress in the upstream direction with the bell ends pointed upstream. The spigot ends shall be pulled into the bell ends of previously laid sections. The ends of pipes and fittings shall be free of all foreign material when assembled.

Perforated pipe shall be laid with the perforations down and oriented symmetrically about the vertical centerline. Perforations shall be clear of any obstructions when the pipe is laid.

Care shall be taken to prevent permanent distortion and damage when handling the pipe during unusually warm or cold weather. The pipe shall be firmly and uniformly bedded throughout its entire length to the specified depth with the material and in the manner specified in Section 9, or as shown on the drawings. Blocking or mounding shall not be used to bring the pipe to final grade.

For pipe with bell joints, the bedding material shall be excavated at the locations of the bells to provide continuous equal support for the bells as well as for the entire length of pipe.

5. JOINTS

Pipe joints shall conform to the details shown on the drawings, and except where sealed joints are indicated, shall be sound, watertight, and shall equal or exceed the strength requirements of the pipe specified. Joints and connections shall leave the inside of the line free of any obstructions that may tend to reduce its capacity. When a lubricant is required to facilitate joint assembly, it shall be compatible with the gasket and pipe materials.

Pipe shall be installed and joined in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations except as otherwise specified in Section 9.

6. PRESSURE TESTING

Pressure testing of the completed drain pipe will not be required.

7. BACKFILL

Backfill shall be in accordance with Construction Specification 23 or 24, and/or Section 9 of this specification, as appropriate, and as shown on the drawings.

8. MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT

For items of work for which specific unit prices are established in the contract, the quantity of each kind, size, and class of pipe will be determined to the nearest foot by measurement of the laid length of pipe along the invert centerline of the drain pipe.

Payment of each kind, size, and class of pipe will be made at the contract unit price for that kind, size, and class of pipe. Such payment will constitute full compensation for furnishing, transporting, and installing the pipe, including excavation, backfill, fittings, and other appurtenances or items necessary and incidental to installing the drain pipe complete in place.

Compensation for any item of work described in the contract but not listed in the bid schedule will be included in the payment for the item of work to which it is made subsidiary. Such items and the items to which they are made subsidiary are identified in Section 9 of this specification.

(207-5)

9. ITEMS OF WORK AND CONSTRUCTION DETAILS - SIGNAL BUTTE

Items of work to be performed in conformance with this specification and the construction details are:

a. Bid Item 18, Emergency Spillway Drain

(1) This item shall consist of the installation of all 6-inch PVC pipe and appurtenances required to construct the drain for the emergency spillway as shown on the drawings.

(2) Pipe shall be 6-inch diameter PVC, SDR-21, ASTM D 2241. Joints shall conform to ASTM D 3139. Fittings shall be watertight and compatible to the pipe in strength, size and material.

(3) Pipe installed under the emergency spillway shall be perforated as provided by ASTM C-508.

(4) Compensation for Subsidiary Item, Filter Envelope will be included in this bid item.

b. Subsidiary Item, Filter Diaphragm Drains

(1) This item shall consist of the installation of all 6-inch PVC pipe and appurtenances required to construct the drains for the filter diaphragms at the Principal Spillway and Gated Outlet, respectively, as shown on the drawings.

(2) Pipe shall be 6-inch diameter PVC, SDR-21, ASTM D 2241. Joints shall conform to ASTM D 3139. Fittings shall be watertight and compatible to the pipe in strength, size and material.

(3) Pipe installed within the filter diaphragms shall be perforated as provided by ASTM C-508.

(4) No separate payment will be made for Filter Diaphragm Drains. Compensation for this item will be included in Bid Item 9.

NAME OF OFFEROR OR CONTRACTOR

ITEM NO.

(207-6)

7. ITEMS OF WORK AND CONSTRUCTION DETAILS - PASS MOUNTAIN

Items of work to be performed in accordance with this specification and the construction details are

a. Bid Item 17, 4-Inch Diameter Plastic Pipe Drains

(1) This item shall consist of furnishing and installing all the 4 inch diameter PVC pipe and appurtenances for the drain outlets, as shown on the drawings.

(2) Pipe shall be 4-inch diameter PVC, SDR-21, ASTM D 2241. Joints shall conform to ASTM D 3139, and fittings shall be watertight.

(3) The 4" tee shall be perforated as provided by ASTM C 508.

SIGNAL BUTTE/PASS MOUNTAIN

401 SURVEYS

1. SCOPE

This work shall consist of performing all surveys required for construction layout and quantity measurements, including the furnishing of equipment and materials.

2. EQUIPMENT AND MATERIALS

Equipment for surveys shall be of sufficient quality and condition to provide the accuracy required. Equipment shall be in good condition and in proper adjustment at all times.

Materials shall include all stakes, spikes, steel pins, tools and other accessories as may be required in laying out any part of the work from the primary control points established by the Government.

3. QUALITY OF WORK

Surveys shall be certified by a Land Surveyor licensed by the State of Arizona and shall be performed to a degree of accuracy and detail compatible with location and position data, work tolerances, and measurement units for payment specified in the drawing and specifications and in accordance with good engineering practices.

All work shall be performed in a workmanlike manner. Notes, sketches, and other data shall be complete, recorded neatly, and organized in a manner that will allow reproduction of copies and incorporation in reports with a minimum of editing and revision.

Bench level traverses shall be of such precision that the error of closure (in feet) shall not exceed plus or minus 0.1 times the square root of the length of the traverse (in miles). The elevations of points on profiles and cross sections shall be determined and recorded to the nearest 0.1 foot.

Transit traverses shall be of such precision that: (1) the linear error of closure shall not exceed one in 3,000 and (2) the angular error of closure shall not exceed one minute times the square root of the number of stations.

Surveys will be reviewed periodically and be subject to random spot checks by the Government to assure that quality is being maintained.

(401-2)

4. PRIMARY CONTROL

The primary control required to establish the lines and grades needed for construction will be furnished by the Government. The control will consist of the bench marks and reference points described in Section 9.

In case of damage to or destruction of any of the Government's primary control points by the Contractor's forces they will be replaced by the Government at the Contractor's expense. The actual cost to the Government of replacing primary control points will be deducted from the payments due to the Contractor.

Complete information concerning the primary control system will be provided to the Contractor immediately following the receipt of the notice to proceed.

5. CONSTRUCTION SURVEYS AND MEASUREMENTS

Primary control points and bench marks shall be used as the origin of surveys needed to establish lines and grades for construction.

All survey data shall be recorded in bound field notebooks furnished by the Government with consecutively numbered pages. These books shall be turned over to and become the property of the Government upon completion of the work, prior to the preparation of the final pay estimate. All entries shall be legible and follow the format specified in Section 9. The bound field notebooks shall be available at all times during the progress of the work for examination and use by the Government.

Where pay limits are specified, sufficient cross sections shall be taken to verify and document that the works have been completed in accordance with the plans and specifications. Maximum spacing of cross sections for quantity computations shall vary from 200 feet in areas of even topography to 25 feet or less in areas of uneven topography (influenced by hills, washes, ridges, etc.). The surveyor shall submit a list of stations for cross sections to the Government Representative for review and approval.

Surveys (including cross sections) and measurements shall be taken prior to and after construction at each location for each bid item that requires measurement. Sufficient surveys and measurements shall be performed to document the monthly pay estimates. All cross sections are to be taken at the same stations as the original surveys.

Survey information needed for "AS-BUILT" construction drawings and monthly pay estimates and progress reports will be kept current as work

(401-3)

progresses and will be made available to the Government by the 25th of each month.

6. STAKING

The location and marking of all stakes shall be as specified in Section 9 and as follows:

a. Clearing and grubbing - The boundary of the clearing and grubbing areas shall be staked or flagged at 300-foot intervals, or less if needed to clearly mark the work to be done.

b. Excavation - Cut stakes shall be placed on the centerline and the intersection of the side slopes and natural ground line. All stakes shall have the required cut, distance, slope, and stationing, plus offset reference stakes.

c. Earth Fill - Fill stakes shall be placed at the toe of the slope and shall have the required fill, distance, slope and stationing, plus offset reference stakes.

d. Structures - Centerline stakes for location and alignment and elevation offset reference stakes and hubs for apron, sidewalls and upstream headwall.

Cut and fill stakes shall be placed at full stations, breaks in the original ground surface and at other intermediate stations as necessary to insure accurate determination of payment quantities.

Stakes and cross sections shall be at right angles to the centerline. Rod and chain readings shall be taken at all breaks in topography for the full extent of the cross section. Chain distances shall be taken horizontally and rod readings shall be taken vertically and shall be recorded to the nearest 0.1 foot, except that subgrade for structures shall be to the nearest 0.01 foot.

7. AS-BUILT

Cross sections shall be taken on all earth fill and excavation areas before construction begins, after excavation and in advance of placing any earth fill.

Final cross sections of excavation and earth fill shall be taken after finish operations are completed to determine compliance.

ITEM NO.

8. PAYMENT

Payment will be made as the work proceeds, after presentation of invoices by the contractor showing his surveying costs and evidence of the charges for suppliers, and for subcontractors, for the survey work performed by them. If the total of such payments is less than the contract lump sum for surveys, the unpaid balance will be included in the final contract payment. Total payment will be the lump sum contract price for surveys, regardless of actual cost to the contractor.

Payment will not be made under this item for the purchase cost of materials and equipment having residual value, the purchase costs of operating supplies, or for other survey type work such as grade checking which shall be included in the prices bid for the items of work for which such surveys are required.

Payment of the lump sum contract price for surveys will constitute full compensation for all labor, materials, equipment, and all other items necessary and incidental to completion of the work.

Compensation for any item of work described in the contract but not listed in the bid schedule will be included in the payment for the item or work to which it is made subsidiary. Such items and the items to which they are made subsidiary are identified in Section 9 of this specification.

(401-5)

9. ITEMS OF WORK AND CONSTRUCTION DETAILS - SIGNAL BUTTE

Items of work to be performed in conformance with this specification and the construction details are:

a. Bid Item 19, Surveys

(1) This item shall consist of furnishing personnel, equipment, and materials and performing surveys required for:

(a) Construction layout

(b) Computation of quantities

(c) "As-Built" construction drawings

(2) The Contractor shall provide the Contracting Officer a statement of qualifications, including specific experience of each of the survey personnel assigned to the job.

(3) The Contractor shall provide the Contracting Officer a schedule of surveys to be performed each month.

(4) In Section 4, Primary Control, a line of benchmarks spaced approximately 500 feet apart will be provided on the downstream side of the dam as shown on the drawings. In addition, two reference points will be provided. Primary Control BM #1 is 100 feet right of Station 197+00 (shown on sheet 3). The second reference point is P.I. Station 244+70.02, Curve No. 2 (shown on sheet 5).

(5) In Section 5, Construction Surveys and Measurements, all entries in the bound field notebooks shall follow the format shown on pages 2-34 through 2-44 of the Soil Conservation Service National Engineering Handbook, Section 19.

(6) In Section 6, Staking, the location and marking of stakes shall follow the format shown on pages 2-13 through 2-16 and 2-19 of the Soil Conservation National Engineering Handbook, Section 19.

ITEM NO.

(401-6)

9. ITEMS OF WORK AND CONSTRUCTION DETAILS - PASS MOUNTAIN

Items of work to be performed in conformance with this specification and the construction details are:

a. Bid Item 18, Surveys

(1) This item shall consist of furnishing personnel, equipment, materials and performing surveys required for:

(a) Construction layout

(b) Computation of quantities

(c) "As-Built" construction drawings

(2) Primary control consists of bench marks and reference points set at approximately 500-foot intervals.

(3) The Contractor shall provide the Contracting Officer a statement of qualifications, including specific experience of each of the survey personnel assigned to the job.

(4) The Contractor shall provide the Contracting Officer a schedule of surveys to be performed each month.

(5) In Section 5, Construction Surveys and Measurements, all entries in the bound field notebooks shall follow the format shown on pages 2-40 and 2-42 of the Soil Conservation Service National Engineering Handbook, Section 19.

(6) In Section 6, Staking, the location and marking of stakes shall follow the format shown on pages 2-13, 2-15, 2-17 and 2-20 of the Soil Conservation National Engineering Handbook, Section 19.

(7) Payment will be in accordance with Section 8.

SIGNAL BUTTE/PASS MOUNTAIN

402. HIGH-DENSITY POLYETHYLENE GEOMEMBRANE

1. SCOPE

The work shall consist of furnishing and installing a high-density polyethylene (HDPE) geomembrane in the location shown on the drawings.

The work shall include all labor, tools, machinery and materials which may be necessary to install the geomembrane as described in these specifications.

2. MATERIALS

The HDPE membrane and accessories shall conform to the requirements of Material Specification 602.

3. EXPERIENCE

The Contractor shall provide an experienced supervisor for installation of the geomembrane. The designated supervisor may be a manufacturer representative. The designated supervisor shall have participated in installation of a minimum of 5 million square feet of the material specified for this project.

4. SUBMITTALS

a. The Contractor shall submit evidence of the required experience by a list of projects which shall include the project or owner's name, location of the project, square feet of material installed and the completion date.

b. The Contractor shall submit the details of geomembrane anchorages to concrete structures, and details of sealing the geomembrane material to concrete structures or any other openings through the geomembrane.

c. The geomembrane manufacturer shall certify to the Contractor and the Soil Conservation Service, jointly, that the material to be furnished for this contract will meet in every aspect the requirements set forth in the material specification. This certification shall be submitted prior to approval for the furnishing or installation of any such material.

NSN 7540-01-152-8067
PREVIOUS EDITION USABLE
36-109
STANDARD FORM 36 (REV. 10-83)
Prescribed by GSA
FAR (48 CFR) 53.111

(402-2)

d. The Contractor shall submit a schedule detailing the geomembrane fabrication and installation.

5. DELIVERY, STORAGE AND HANDLING

a. Materials shall be delivered to the site after the required submittals have been approved.

b. Storage and handling of the materials shall conform to the manufacturer's recommendations and shall be done in such a manner as to prevent damage to any part of the work.

6. INSPECTION OF MATERIALS

The Contractor shall be responsible for inspection of the sheet rolls upon arrival at the job site. Should rolls show damage from transit, they shall be so identified Contractor and set aside.

During unrolling of the lining material, the Contractor shall carry out visual inspection of the sheet surface. Any faulty areas shall be repaired in a manufacturer approved manner.

7. INSTALLATION

a. General

The HDPE geomembrane shall be handled and installed in accordance with the drawings and specifications.

The layout shall minimize the number and length of field joints.

b. Field Joints

(1) Field joints shall be made by overlapping adjacent sheets a minimum of eight (8) inches and extruding a ribbon of extrusion joining resin no less than 1.5 inches in width between the overlapped sheets or over the seam between the sheets where hand welds are required.

Prior to extrusion welding of the seams, all areas which are to become seam interfaces shall be cleaned of dust and dirt. The slick surfaces of the HDPE sheet which are to become seam interfaces shall be roughened with a wire brush or other acceptable means before extrudate is placed between the overlapping sheets or over a lapped seam.

(402-3)

Welding shall not take place unless the sheet is dry and shall not take place unless the ambient temperature is above 32° F and below 90° F.

(2) Joints between the geomembrane sheets shall be field welded using the manufacturer's extrusion joining equipment and techniques. The joining procedure shall begin by softening the geomembrane material by heated air. The temperature of the air impinging on the sheet for this purpose shall range from 420° F to 680° F. The exact temperature used shall be determined by the installation supervisor. Directly following the application of heat, a one and one-half inch minimum width strip of the same high density polyethylene resin from which the sheet is made shall be extruded between the overlapped sheets. The temperature of the resin as it emerges from the extrusion die shall range from 428° F to 536° F. The overlapped sheets are then pressed together to form the extrusion joint.

(3) Penetrations through the geomembrane for pipe flashings, patches, etc. shall be field welded using an extrusion hand welder. The joining procedure shall consist of softening the material by heated air as described in 8.b.2. Directly following the application of heat, a hot strip of the same material from which the sheet is made shall be extruded over the joint to produce the extruded joint.

Any required repair of small holes in the surface shall be made with the extrusion hand welder. The geomembrane shall be cleaned of all dirt, dust and other foreign material, all smooth geomembrane surfaces roughened, air heated to the prescribed temperature, and a strip of HDPE resin extruded over the hole to produce an extruded welded repair.

Seals around penetrations shall be constructed by extrusion welding the geomembrane directly to the penetration, if composed of HDPE material, or by anchoring the geomembrane to a concrete collar surrounding the penetration.

8. QUALITY CONTROL

All HDPE geomembrane installation shall be directly supervised by the Contractor's designated supervisor.

(402-4)

Quality control of the installation includes:

a. Checking the sheets delivered to the site for transport damages, check of sheet identification number with number on the certificate (see 7.)

b. Inspection and continuous control of all welding process parameters.

c. Testing of the completed weld seams as described below. Weld strength shall equal or exceed the strength of the base material. (See Material Specification 602, 3.)

d. Visual inspection of the liner adjacent to construction operations, before any backfill is placed, for tears, punctures or flaws, and their prompt repair.

Test welds shall be performed preceding all extensive welding operations to assure good weld quality under the prevailing site conditions. The machine settings, pretreatment of the weld surfaces and adjustment to environmental effects such as temperature and humidity shall be made on a sample welding seam. These test welds shall be sampled and tested with an on-site tensile testing machine to confirm the joint's tensile strength.

A sample of weld will be selected by the Engineer to represent each 500-foot segment or fraction thereof of weld performed per day for destructive testing. The Contractor shall perform a tensile test to confirm the weld strength of these samples.

The Engineer will periodically spot check weld seam bonding by running a screw driver or similar device along the weld seam between the sheet and the weld material.

The Contractor shall verify the quality of the finished welds by one of the following methods:

a. Ultrasonic Test using manufacturer recommended test equipment.

b. Vacuum Test using a clear plastic suction cup, vacuum pump and foaming agent to indicate the location of any leak.

9. MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT:

For items of work described in Section 10 of this specification for which specific unit prices are established in the contract, the quantity is based on the area of dam in which the the HDPE geomembrane is to be installed. This area will be determined to the nearest square foot

ITEM NO.

(402-5)

along the dam centerline from the measured surface of the cutoff trench, when approved for placement of the fill and HDPE anchor, on the bottom to elevation 1720 on the top and from Station 195+87 to Station 266+00± on the sides.

Payment for the geomembrane will be made at the contract unit price. Such payment will be considered full compensation for all labor, materials, equipment, supervision and other items necessary and incidental to the completion of the work.

(402-6)

10. ITEMS OF WORK AND CONSTRUCTION DETAILS - SIGNAL BUTTE

Items of work to be performed in conformance with this specification and the construction details are:

a. Bid Item 20, HDPE Curtain

(1) This item shall consist of furnishing and installing the high-density polyethylene (HDPE) geomembrane and attaching the geomembrane to the concrete anchor, as shown on the drawings.

(2) The thickness of HDPE geomembrane to be installed shall be 100 mil (0.100 inch).

(3) A representative of the geomembrane manufacturer shall be on site during all placing, anchoring or welding procedures to assure the Engineer that procedures concur with the manufacturer's recommendations. The Engineer has final approval authority.

In Section 4, Submittals, the Contractor's plan of installation of the geomembrane shall be submitted for approval 21 days or more prior to beginning the work.

Any installation method that results in a continuous geomembrane barrier from the bottom of the cutoff trench excavation to elevation 1720 and from one end of the dam to the other will be acceptable if it meets the following:

a. All parts of the geomembrane, as installed, shall be within 6 feet of the dam centerline.

b. The installed slope of any part of the geomembrane shall be from vertical to 1:1, no flatter.

c. The geomembrane shall be secured at all times so that it does not tear from any wind.

(5) Bristle-backed HDPE sheets have been detailed on the drawings for anchorage of the HDPE curtain to concrete. Any alternative anchorage that is waterproof and meets manufacturer recommendations may be substituted subject to approval by the Engineer.

(6) Payment will include compensation for Subsidiary Item, Concrete, Class 2500 (HDPE Anchor).

MATERIAL SPECIFICATION

521. AGGREGATES FOR DRAINFILL AND FILTERS

1. SCOPE

This specification covers the quality of mineral aggregates for the construction of drainfill and filters.

2. QUALITY

Drainfill and filter aggregates shall be sand, gravel or crushed stone or mixtures thereof. They shall be composed of clean, hard, durable mineral particles free from organic matter, clayballs, soft particles or other substances that would interfere with their free-draining properties.

Aggregates of crushed limestone shall be thoroughly washed and screened. Coarse aggregate containing crushed limestone shall have not more than 3 percent by weight of particles finer than the No. 4 sieve. Crushed limestone shall not be used for fine aggregates except in combination with other materials such that not more than 5 percent of the portion finer than the No. 4 sieve shall be crushed limestone.

Aggregates shall be tested for soundness according to ASTM Method C 88, and shall have a weighted average loss in five cycles of not more than 12 percent when sodium sulfate is used or 18 percent when magnesium sulfate is used.

3. GRADING

Drainfill and filter aggregates shall conform to the specified grading limits after being placed in the work, and after being compacted if compaction is specified. Grading shall be determined by ASTM Method C 136.

4. STORING AND HANDLING

Drainfill and filter aggregates shall be stored and handled by methods that prevent segregation of particle sizes or contaminating mixing with other materials.

MATERIAL SPECIFICATION

522. AGGREGATE FOR PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE

1. SCOPE

This specification covers the quality of fine aggregate and coarse aggregate for use in the manufacture of portland cement concrete.

2. QUALITY

Aggregate shall conform to the requirements of ASTM Specification C-33 for the specified sizes. Aggregates that fail to meet any requirement may be accepted only when: (1) the specified alternate conditions of acceptance can be proved prior to the use of the aggregates on the job and within a period of time such that no work under the contract will be delayed by the requirements of such proof; or, (2) the specification for concrete expressly contains a provision of special mix requirements to compensate for the effects of the deficiencies.

3. REACTIVITY WITH ALKALIES

The potential reactivity of aggregates with the alkalies in cement shall be evaluated by perographic examination and, where applicable, the chemical method of test, ASTM Designation C 289, or by the results of previous tests or service records of concrete made from similar aggregates from the same source. The standards for evaluating potential reactivity shall be as described in ASTM Specification C 33, Appendix A1.

Aggregates indicated by any of the above to be potentially reactive shall not be used, except under one of the following conditions:

a. Applicable test results of mortar bar tests, made according to ASTM Method C 227, are available which indicate an expansion of less than 0.10 percent at six months in mortar bars made with cement containing not less than 0.8 percent alkalies expressed as sodium oxide; or

b. Concrete made from similar aggregates from the same source has been demonstrated to be sound after 3 years or more of service under conditions of exposure to moisture and weather similar to those anticipated for the concrete under these specifications.

522-2

Aggregates indicated to be potentially reactive, but within acceptable limits as determined by mortar bar test results or service records, shall be used only with "low alkali" cement, containing less than 0.60 percent alkalies expressed as sodium oxide.

4. STORING AND HANDLING

Aggregate of each class and size shall be stored and handled by methods that prevent segregation of particles sizes or contamination by intermixing with other materials.

MATERIAL SPECIFICATION

523. ROCK FOR RIPRAP

1. SCOPE

This specification covers the quality of rock to be used in the construction of rock riprap.

2. QUALITY

Individual rock fragments shall be dense, sound and free from cracks, seams and other defects conducive to accelerated weathering. The rock fragments shall be angular to subrounded in shape. The least dimension of an individual rock fragment shall be not less than one-third the greatest dimension of the fragment.

Except as provided below, the rock shall have the following properties:

a. Bulk specific gravity (saturated surface-dry basis) not less than 2.5.

b. Absorption not more than 2 percent.

c. Soundness: Weight loss in 5 cycles not more than 10 percent when sodium sulfate is used or 15 percent when magnesium sulfate is used.

The bulk specific gravity and absorption shall be determined by ASTM Method C 127. The test for soundness shall be performed by ASTM Method C 88 for coarse aggregate modified as follows:

The test sample shall not be separated into fractions. It shall consist of 5000 ± 300 grams or rock fragments, reasonably uniform in size and shape and weighing approximately 100 grams each, obtained by breaking the rock and selecting fragments of the required size.

After the sample has been dried, following completion of the final test cycle and washing to remove the sodium sulfate or magnesium sulfate, the loss of weight shall be determined by subtracting from the original weight of the sample the final weight of all fragments which have not broken into three or more pieces.

523-2

The report shall show the percentage loss of weight and the results of the qaulitative examination.

Rock that fails to meet the requirements stated in a, b, and c above, may be accepted only if similar rock from the same source has been demonstrated to be sound after 5 years or more of service under conditions of weather, wetting and drying, and erosive forces similar to those anticipated for the rock to be installed under this specification.

3. GRADING

The rock shall conform to the specified grading limits after it has been placed in the riprap.

MATERIAL SPECIFICATION

531. PORTLAND CEMENT

1. SCOPE

This specification covers the quality of portland cements.

2. QUALITY

Portland cement shall conform to the requirements of ASTM Specification C 150 for the specified types of cement, except that, when Type I portland cement is specified, Type IS portland blast-furnace slag cement or Type IP portland-pozzolan cement conforming to the requirements of ASTM Specification C 595 may be used unless prohibited in the specifications.

If air-entraining cement is to be used, the Contractor shall furnish the manufacturer's written statement giving the source, amount and brand name of the air-entraining addition.

3. STORAGE AT THE CONSTRUCTION SITE

Cement shall be stored in such a manner as to be protected from weather, dampness or other destructive agencies. Cement that is partially hydrated or otherwise damaged will be rejected.

MATERIAL SPECIFICATION

532. AIR-ENTRAINING ADMIXTURES (FOR CONCRETE)

1. SCOPE

This specification covers the quality of air-entraining admixtures for concrete.

2. QUALITY

Air-entraining admixtures shall conform to the requirements of ASTM Specification C 260, except that the relative durability factor in the freezing and thawing test shall be not less than 95.

MATERIAL SPECIFICATION

533. WATER-REDUCING AND SET-RETARDING ADMIXTURES FOR PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE

1. SCOPE

This specification covers the quality of water-reducing and set-retarding admixtures for portland cement concrete.

2. QUALITY

Water-reducing and set-retarding admixtures shall conform to the requirements of ASTM Specification C 494, except that resistance to freezing and thawing shall be determined in all cases, and the minimum relative durability factor shall be 95.

3. TYPES

Admixtures shall be Type A, Water-Reducing or Type D, Water-Reducing and Retarding, as defined in ASTM Specification C 494.

4. PERFORMANCE IN THE JOB MIX

When added in the manner and amount recommended by the manufacturer to the concrete used on the job, with no change in the cement content or proportions of the aggregates, admixtures shall have the following effects:

Type A or Type D: The water content at the required slump shall be at least 5 percent less with the admixture than without. The air content shall remain within the range specified, but shall not exceed 8 percent in any case.

Type D: The time of initial setting, determined as prescribed in ASTM C 494, shall be from 1 to 3 hours longer with the admixture than without.

MATERIAL SPECIFICATION

534. CURING COMPOUND (FOR CONCRETE)

1. SCOPE

This specification covers the quality of liquid membrane-forming compounds suitable for spraying on concrete surfaces to retard the loss of water during the curing process.

2. QUALITY

The curing compound shall meet the requirements of ASTM Specification C 309.

Unless otherwise specified the compound shall be Type 2.

3. DELIVERY AND STORAGE

All curing compound shall be delivered to the site of the work in the original container bearing the name of the manufacturer and the brand name. The compound shall be stored in a manner to prevent damage to the containers and to protect water-emulsion types from freezing.

MATERIAL SPECIFICATION

535. PREFORMED EXPANSION JOINT FILLER

1. SCOPE

This specification covers the quality of preformed expansion joint fillers for concrete.

2. QUALITY

Preformed expansion joint filler shall conform to the requirements of ASTM Specification D 1752, Type I, Type II or Type III, unless bituminous type is specified. Bituminous type preformed expansion joint filler shall conform to the requirements of ASTM Specification D 994, or D 1751.

MATERIAL SPECIFICATION

536. SEALING COMPOUND FOR JOINTS IN CONCRETE AND CONCRETE PIPE

1. SCOPE

This specifcation covers the quality of sealing compound for filling joints in concrete pipe and concrete structures.

2. TYPE

The compound shall be a cold-application mastic, single component or multipe component type.

The single component type shall be a ready-mixed nondrying compound furnished in troweling consistency or in preformed rope or strip form.

The multiple component type shall be composed of two or more substances that are to be mixed prior to application.

3. QUALITY

Sealing compound shall conform to the requirements of one of the following specifications:

ASTM Specification D 1850; Concrete Joint Sealer, Cold-Application Type. Penetration, determined as specified in ASTM D 1850, shall be not greater than 120.

Federal Specification SS-S-210A; Sealing Compound, Preformed Plastic, for Expansion Joints and Pipe Joints.

ASTM Specifcation D-1190 concrete joint sealer, hot poured elastic type.

Federal Specification TT-S-227; Sealing Compound; Rubber Base, Two Componenet (for Caulking, Sealing and Glazing in Building Construction), Type II.

The compound shall be capable of being applied at a temperature of 70°F and shall be of such nature that it will adhere to dry, dust free concrete when applied either directly or over a suitable primer. After curing it shall be a resilient, adhesive material that is capable of filling joints and firm enough to prevent the entry of subsequently placed concrete or of earth during the bedding, cradling, or backfilling operations.

536-2

7. COMPOSITION AND PROPERTIES

The compound, if used for pipe having rubber gaskets, shall have a composition such that it will not cause deterioration of the rubber gaskets.

MATERIAL SPECIFICATION

537. NON-METALLIC WATERSTOPS

1. SCOPE

This specification covers non-metallic waterstops for use in joints of concrete structures.

2. CLASSIFICATION

a. Classes. Non-metallic waterstops shall be of the following classes, as specified:

Class I shall be made of either natural or synthetic rubber.

Class II shall be made of vinyl chloride polymer or copolymer.

b. Types. Non-metallic waterstops may be either split or solid and shall conform to the following types, as specified (see Figure 1):

Type A shall hve ribbed anchor flanges and a smooth web. Flanges may be of uniform thickness or may have either a converging or a diverging taper toward the edges.

Type B shall have ribbed anchor flanges and a smooth web containing a hollow tubular center bulb having: (1) a wall thickness equal to at least one-half the web thickness and (2) the inside diameter (D) specified in the contract. Flanges may be of uniform thickness or may have either a converging or a diverging taper toward the edges.

Type C shall have a single, circular, bulb-type anchor flange at each edge and a smooth web.

Type D shall have a single, circular, bulb-type anchor flange at each edge and a smooth web containing a hollow tubular center bulb having: (1) a wallthickness equal to at least one-half the thickness of the web and (2) the inside diameter (D) specified in the contract.

Type E shall have ribbed anchor flanges and a web molded or extruded in the form of a round or U-shaped bulb of the dimensions specified in the contract. The web bulb shall be connected at the open end of the "U" by a thin membrane (having a thickness of not less than 1/64-inch or more than 1/5 the web thickness) designed to: (1) prevent infiltration of wet concrete into the bulb and (2) tear when expansion of the joint occurs. Flanges may be of uniform thickness or may have either a converging or a diverging taper toward the edges. Auxiliary positioning or nailing flanges may be provided so long as they do not interfere with the functioning of the web bulb.

Type F shall have ribbed anchor flanges with at least two extra heavy ribs (designed to resist displacement of the waterstop during placement of concrete) on each flange and a smoothweb having a positioning or nailing flange attached at the center.

Type G shall be of special design conforming to the details shown on the drawings.

c. Sizes. Waterstops of Types A through F shall be of the sizes listed herein, as specified (see Table 1). Type G waterstops shall have the dimensions shown on the drawings.

3. PHYSICAL REQUIREMENTS

The extruded or molded materials shall exhibit the properties specified herein when tested by the methods specified in Section 4 of this specification.

a. Class I Waterstops

(1) The hardness (Shore A durometer) shall be not less than 60.

(2) The specific gravity shall be not more than 1.2.

(3) The tensile strength shall be not less than 2500 pounds per square inch.

(4) The ultimate elongation shall be not less than 450 percent.

(5) The compression set shall be not more than 30 percent.

(6) The water absorption (by weight) shall be not more than 5 percent.

(7) The decrease in tensile strength and ultimate elongation after aging shall be not more than 20 percent.

(8) There shall be no sign of failure due to brittleness at a temperature of minus 35°F.

b. Class II Waterstops

(1) The hardness (Shore A durometer) shall be not less than 60.

(2) The specific gravity shall be not more than 1.4.

(3) The tensile strength shall be not less than 1400 pounds per square inch.

(4) The ultimate elongation of the web shall be not less than 280 percent and that of the flanges shall be not less than 200 percent.

(5) The water absorption (by weight) shall be not more than one percent.

(6) There shall be no sign of failure due to flange brittleness at a tempeature of 0°F nor of web brittleness at a temperature of minus 35°F.

(7) The decrease in either tensile strength or ultimate elongation after accelerated extraction shall be not greater than 15 percent.

(8) As a result of the effects of alkalies:

(a) After immersion for 7 days, the sample shall exhibit no loss of weight and not more than 0.25 percent increase in weight, and the hardness (Shore A) of the treated sample shall differfrom that of the untreated sample by not more than plus 5 points or minus 5 points.

537-4

(b) After immersion for 30 days, the sample shall exhibit no loss of weight and not more than 0.40 percent increase in weight, and the dimensions ofthe treated sample shall not differ from those of the untreated sample by more than one percent.

4. TEST METHODS

Testing shall be done by the methods cited herein. All cited test methods are included in Federal Test Method Standard No. 601.

a. Hardness shall be determined by Method 3021.

b. Specific gravity shall be determined by Method 14011.

c. Tensile strength shall be determined by Method 4111.

d. Ultimate elongation shall be determined by Method 4121.

e. Compression set shall be determined by Method 3311.

f. Water absorption shall be determined by Method 6631.

g. Tensile strength and ultimate elongation after aging shall be determined by Method 7111.

h. Brittleness shall be determined by Method 5311.

i. Accelerated extraction shall be accomplished by Method 6111 under the following conditions:

(1) Samples shall be not less than 1/16-inch nor more than 1/8-inch in thickness;

(2) The immersion medium shall be a solution made by dissolving 5 grams of chemically pure sodium hydroxide and 5 grams of chemically pure potassium hydroxide in one liter of distilled water;

(3) The samples shall be immersed in the medium for 14 days at a temperature of 145° ± 5°F;

(4) During the immersion period, air shall be gently bubbled through the medium from a 1/4-inch glass tube at a rate of about one bubble per second;

(5) Fresh medium shall be substituted every day;

(6) Samples need not be dipped in acetone.

j. The effects of alkalies shall be determined by Method 6251 under the following conditions:

(1) Sample shall be not more than 1/4-inch in thickness;

(2) The immersion medium shall be as described in (i), above;

(3) Fresh medium shall be substituted every 7 days.

(4) The samples shall be immersed in the medium for a period of 30 days;

(5) Samples need not be dipped in acetone.

5. CONDITION

Waterstops shall be extruded or molded in such a manner that the material is dense and homogeneous throughout and free from voids, tears, thins, indentations, or other imperfections. Unless otherwise specified, waterstops shall be symmetrical in shape and uniform in dimensions and shall be furnished in continuous trips at least 50 feet long. Factory splices shall have a tensile strength equal to at least one-half that ofthe unspliced Section.

6. PACKAGING AND STORING

Waterstops shall be packaged and stored by methods that will protect them from prolonged exposure to direct sunlight or excessive heat.

537-6

TABLE 1. SIZES OF WATERSTOPS

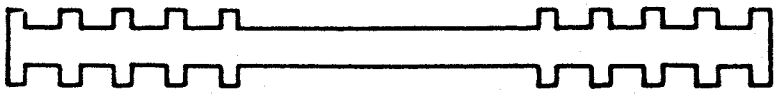
Size Designation	Web Thickness (T) (Inches	Width (W) (Inches)
1	1/16	5 1/4
2	3/32	3 3/4
3	3/32	4
4	3/32	5 1/4
5	3/32	6
6	1/8	4
7	1/8	5 1/4
8	1/8	6
9	5/32	4
10	5/32	4 1/2
11	5/32	9
12	3/16	4
13	3/16	5
14	3/16	6
15	3/16	9
16	1/4	6
17	1/4	9
18	3/8	5
19	3/8	6
20	3/8	9
21	1/2	6
22	1/2	9
23	1/2	12

537-7

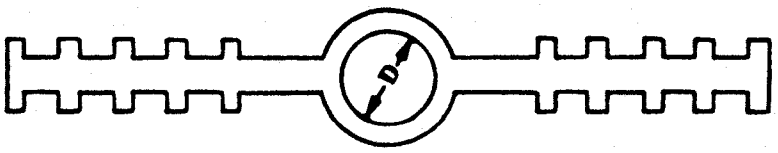
FIGURE 1

TYPES OF NON-METALLIC WATERSTOPS

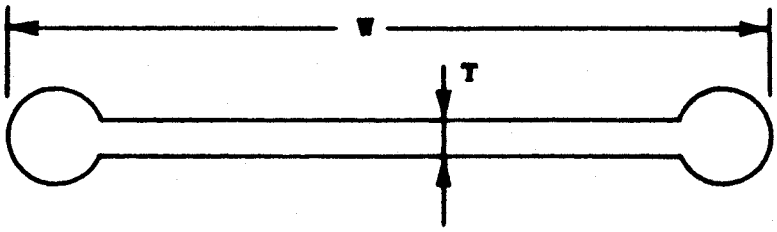
TYPE A



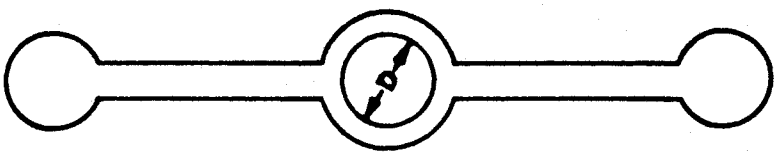
TYPE B



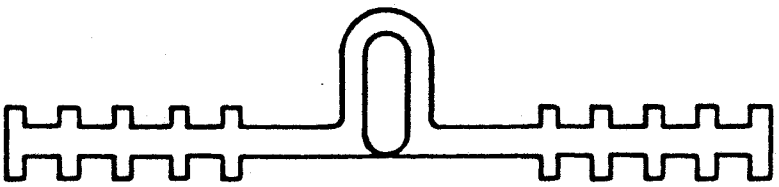
TYPE C



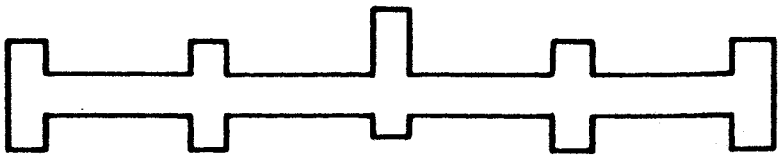
TYPE D



TYPE E



TYPE F



MATERIAL SPECIFICATION

538. METAL WATERSTOPS

1. SCOPE

This specification covers the quality of materials for metal waterstops.

2. MATERIALS

Metal waterstops shall be made of copper or galvanized steel as specified. Waterstops that require forming of the metal involving sharp bends shall be made of copper which shall be soft enough to stand being bend cold through 180 degrees at an inside radius equal to its thickness without cracking.

3. QUALITY

Metal for waterstops shall conform to the requirements of the applicable ASTM standard specification below:

Copper - ASTM Specification B 152

Zinc-coated (Galvanized) steel - ASTM Specification A 526

MATERIAL SPECIFICATION

539. STEEL REINFORCEMENT (FOR CONCRETE)

1. SCOPE

This specification covers the quality of steel reinforcement for reinforced concrete.

2. QUALITY

All reinforcement shall be free from rust, oil grease, paint or other deleterious matter.

Steel bars for concrete reinforcement requiring bends shall be deformed billet-steel bars conforming to ASTM Specification A 615, Grade 40 or Grade 60.

Straight steel bars shall be deformed bars conforming to one of the following specifications:

Deformed Billet-Steel Bars for Concrete Reinforcement (Grade 40 or Grade 60) - ASTM Designation A 615.

Rail-Steel Deformed Bars for Concrete Reinforcement (Grade 50 or Grade 60) - ASTM Designation A 616.

Axle-Steel Deformed Bars for Concrete Reinforcement (Grade 40 or Grade 60) - ASTM Designation A 617.

Fabricated steel bar mats shall conform to the requirements of ASTM Specification A 184.

Welded steel wire fabric reinforcement shall conform to the requirements of ASTM Specification A 185.

Welded deformed steel wire fabric for concrete reinforcement shall conform to the requirements of ASTM Specification A 497.

Cold-drawn steel wire reinforcement shall conform to the requirements of ASTM Specification A 82.

539-2

Deformed steel wire for concrete reinforcement shall conform to the requirements of ASTM Specification A 496.

3. DIMENSIONS OF WELDED WIRE FABRIC

Gauges, spacing and arrangement of wires in welded steel wire fabric shall be as defined in ACI Standard 315 of the American Concrete Institute for the specified style designations.

4. STORAGE

Steel reinforcement stored at the site of the work shall be stored above the ground surface on platforms, skids or other supports and shall be protected from mechanical injury and corrosion.

MATERIAL SPECIFICATION

541. REINFORCED CONCRETE PRESSURE PIPE

1. SCOPE

This specification covers the quality of reinforced concrete pressure pipe and fittings.

2. DESIGN AND FABRICATION

The pipe and fittings shall be designed to withstand the specified external load and internal pressure. The pipe, the materials used in its manufacture, and the methods of fabrication shall conform to the requirements of the following specifications applicable to the specified type of pipe.

a. Steel Cylinder Type, Prestressed: AWWA Standard C301 for Prestressed Concrete Pressure Pipe, Steel Cylinder Type, for Water and Other Liquids.

b. Steel Cylinder Type, Not Prestressed: AWWA Standard C300 for Reinforced Concrete Pressure Pipe, Steel Cylinder Type, for Water and other liquids.

2.6.1. Steel sheets for cylinders may be in coils or cut lengths, and shall meet the requirements of (1) the " specification for Hot-Rolled Carbon Steel Sheets and Strip, Commercial Quality: (ASTM Designation A 569), except that the maximum carbon content may be 0.25 percent and the minimum yield point shall be 27,000 psi or (2) the "Specification for Hot-Rolled Carbon Steel Sheets and Strips, Structural Quality," Grade B or C (ASTM Designation A 570).

c. Noncylinder Type, Not Prestressed: AWWA Standard C302.

d. Low Head Pressure Pipe: ASTM Specificatons C361.

Sections 1.5 and 1.6 of AWWA Standards C300, C301 and C302 shall not apply.

3. STEEL REINFORCEMENT

The steel reinforcement shall conform to the requirements of the

specifications cited in Section 2 for the specified type of pipe, except that elliptical reinforcing cages or other reinforcements that require special orientation of the pipe during placement will not be allowed.

4. JOINTS

The pipe joints shall conform to the requirements of the applicable specification for the pipe. They shall be bell-and-spigot type or double-spigot-and-sleeve type and shall have a positive groove in the spigot to contain the rubber gasket. The size and shape of the groove shall be such that it will prevent displacement of the gasket by either internal or external water pressure when the joint is in any position within the required range of movement capability. Joint sleeves, also refered to as "collars" or "coupling bands," shall conform to the requirements for bell rings in the applicable pipe specification.

The joints shall be constructed so as to permit relative movement of the adjoining pipe sections with no reduction of watertightness. The joint length and the limiting angle defining the required capability of relative movement at each joint shall be no less than specified.

Joint length refers to the permissible axial movement in the joint, and is defined as the maximum distance through which the spigot can move, relative to the bell or sleeve, from the fully engaged to the fully extended condition of the joint when the adjoining pipe sections are in parallel, concentric alignment. The joint is considered to be fully engaged when the spigot is inserted as far as it will go into the bell or sleeve, and fully extended when it is inserted the least amount that will insure full confinement of the gasket and complete watertightness.

Joint length specified for double-spigot joints refers to the permissible movement in each of the spigot-to-sleeve connections, not the sum of the two.

The limiting angle of the joint is defined as the maximum deflection angle between adjoining pipe sections the joint will permit before the outer surface of the spigot comes into direct contact with inside of the mating bell or sleeve. If both spigot-to-sleeve connections of a double-spigot joint permit angular movement, the limiting angle of the joint is the sum of the two deflection angles permitted by the two connections.

5. GASKETS

The pipe joint gaskets shall conform to the requirements of the specifications cited in Section 2 of this specification. They shall be endless rubber gaskets having circular cross Section. The cross-sectional diameter of the gaskets shall conform to the pipe manufacturer's recommendation for the type and size of pipe furnished.

6. MARKING

All pipe sections and special fittings shall be marked by the manufacturer with the manufacturer's name or trademark, the date of manufacture, the nominal size, design head, design external load and the structure site for which it was designed and manufactured.

7. INSPECTION, TESTING, AND CERTIFICATION

The pipe shall be inspected by methods prescribed in the specifications cited herein, except that external crushing strength tests required as a basis for certification shall be performed by the three-edge bearing method described in ASTM Methods C497.

The three-edge bearing load shall be defined as:

a. For pipe conforming to ASTM Specification C361, AWWA Standard C300 or AWWA Standard C302, the load required to produce a 0.01-inch crack one foot long; or,

b. For pipe conforming to AWWA Standard C301, the load required to produce a 0.001-inch crack one foot long or the load 10 percent greater than the specified three-edge bearing load, whichever occurs first.

The material certification will include:

a. The pipe manufacturer's certified statement of the design strength of the pipe, consisting of:

(1) For types of pipe for which design curves have been approved by the Soil Conservation Service, (a) a copy of the appropriate design curve marked to show the

resultant concrete core stress and corresponding three-edge bearing load of the pipe furnished; and (b) a specification sheet for the pipe furnished showing all data and dimensions needed to compute the resultant concrete core stress; or

(2) Results of external crushing strength tests on pipe or speciment (at least 2 feet in length) of equivalent size and design and composed of equivalent materials.

b. The pipe manufacturer's certified statement of results of the hydrostatic tests required by the reference specification appropriate to the type of pipe furnished.

c. The pipe manufacturer's certified statement of current typical test reports on steel and steel wire reinforcing and compression tests of the concrete used in the manufacture of the pipe.

d. Such drawings and descriptions of the pipe joint as may be necessary to show that the joint conforms to the specified requirements.

MATERIAL SPECIFCATION

553. STEEL PIPE AND FITTINGS

1. SCOPE

This specification covers the quality of steel pipe and fittings.

2. PIPE

Steel pipe shall conform to the requirements of the applicable specification listed below for the kind of pipe and the type, weight, grade, and finish specified:

Kinds of Pipe	ASTM Specifications
Welded and seamless steel pipe (Standard Pipe)	A 53 or A 120
Electric-resistance-welded pipe (30-inch and under)	A 135
Arc-welded pipe (4-inch and over)	A 139
Arc-welded steel plate pipe (16-inch and over)	A 134
	AWA Standard
Fabricated electrically welded steel water pipe	C200
Mill-type steel water pipe	C200

3. FITTINGS

Fittings shall conform to the requirements of Federal Specification WW-P-521 for the types and kinds specified.

MATERIAL SPECIFICATION

572. SLIDE GATES (SLUICE GATES), METAL, MODERATE DUTY

1. SCOPE

This specification covers the quality of moderate duty, metal slide gates (sluice gates) for water control.

2. CLASS AND TYPE OF GATE

The class of gate will be expressed as a numerical symbol composed of the seating head and unseating head which the gate must withstand. The two numbers will be separated by a hyphen with the seating head listed first. For this purpose the heads shall be expressed in terms of feet of water.

The gates shall be of the specified types as defined below:

Type MMS-1 gates shall be cast iron with bronze seat facings, cast iron or galvanized structural steel guides, and galvanized steel, bronze, or stainless steel fasteners.

Type MMS-2 gates shall be cast iron with bronze seat facings, cast iron or stainless steel guides, and bronze or stainless steel fasteners. Guides and fasteners shall be stainless steel when so specified.

3. QUALITY OF MATERIALS

Material in slide gates and appurtenances shall conform to the requirements of the applicable specifications listed below for the alloy, grade, type, or class of material and the condition and finish appropriate to the structural and operational requirements:

Material	Specification (ASTM)
Cast iron	A 48, Class 30, or A 126, Class B
Structural steel shapes, plates, and bars	A 36
Carbon steel bars	A 108 or A 575
Stainless steel	A 167, A 276 or A 582, Type 302, 303, 304 or 304L

572-2

Bronze bar, rods, shapes	B 21 or B 98
Cast bronze	B 584
Rubber for gaskets and seals	D 2000

Galvanizing (zinc coating) shall conform to the requirements of Material Specification 582.

4. FRAME (OR SEAT)

The frame shall be cast iron and of the specified type. The front face shall be machined to receive the gate guides and the rear face shall be machined as required to match the specified attaching means.

5. GATE SLIDE

The gate slide shall be cast iron, rectangular in shape and shall have horizontal and vertical stiffening ribs of sufficient Section to withstand and seating and unseating heads expressed by the gate class designation, as defined in Section 2 of this specification.

Tongues or grooves shall be cast or machined on the vertical sides of the slide along its entire height to match the guide grooves or angles.

A nut pocket with reinforcing ribs shall be integrally cast on the vertical centerline and above the horizontal centerline of the slide. The pocket shall be of a shape adequate to receive a flat-backed thrust nut or stem block and shall be built to withstand the opening and closing thrust of the stem.

6. GATE GUIDES

The gate guides shall be built to withstand the total thrust of the gate slide due to water pressure and wedge action.

Grooves shall be machined in cast iron guides to receive the tongue on the gate slide throughout the entire length of the guide.

The guides shall be of such length as to retain at least one-half the height of the gate slide when the gate is fully opened.

7. WEDGES AND WEDGE SEATS (OR BLOCKS)

Pads for supporting wedges, wedge seats and wedge loops (or stirrups) shall be cast as integral parts of the slide, frame or guides.

Wedges and wedge seats shall have smooth bearing surfaces. Wedges may be cast as integral parts of the slide. Removable wedges and wedge seats shall be fastened to the slide, frame or guides by means of suitable studs, screws, or bolts and shall be firmly locked in place after adjustment. Each interacting set of wedge and wedge seat shall be adjustable as needed to insure accurate and effective contact.

8. SEAT FACINGS

Seat facings shall be machined to a smooth finish to insure proper watertight contact. Bronze facings shall be securely attached by welding or by another approved method.

9. YOKE

When a self-contained gate is specified, the yoke shall be galvanized structural steel or cast iron and of such design as to withstand the loads resulting from operation of the gate. Cast iron yokes shall be provided with machined pads for connecting to the ends of gate guides and to receive the stem thrust cap or handwheel lift.

10. GATE STEM AND LIST (OR HOIST)

The gate stem and list (or hoist) shall be of the specified type, size and capacity and, if hand operated, shall be capable of moving the gate slide under normal conditions, after it is unseated from its wedging device, with a pull on the handwheel or crank of not more than 25 pounds with the specified seating or unseating head of water against the gate.

Unless otherwise specified, the stem shall be carbon steel and shall be furnished in sections as necessary to permit reasonable ease in installation. Couplings shall be bolted, pinned or keyed to the stem. The stem shall be furnished with rolled or machine-cut 29° Acme threads of sufficient length to completely open the gate. The threads shall be smooth and of uniform lead and cross Section, such that the nut can travel the full length without binding or excessive friction. The stem shall be threaded for connection to the stem block or thrust nut on the gate slide.

The lift shall be compatible with the type of stem furnished. Unless otherwise specified, the lift nut shall be cast bronze and shall be fitted with ball or roller thrust bearings designed to withstand the normal thrust developed during opening and closing of the gate at the maximum operating heads. All gears, sprockets and pinions shall be machine-cut, with ratios and strength adequate to withstand operating loads. Sufficient grease fittings shall be provided to allow lubrication of all moving parts. An arrow and the

word "open" shall be cast on the rim of the handwheel or on the lift housing to indicate the direction of opening. Unless otherwise specified, the lift for a non-rising-stem gate shall be provided with an indicator capable of showing both when the gate is fully open and when it is fully closed.

Provision shall be made to prevent stem rotation within the thrust nut at the connection with the gate slide.

Stop collars shall be provided on rising stems to prevent over-travel in opening and closing the gate.

11. STEM GUIDES

Unless otherwise specified, stem guides shall be cast iron with bronze bushed collars and adjustable in two direction.

12. WALL THIMBLE

When a wall thimble is specified it shall be cast iron and of the Section, type and depth specified. The front flange shall be machined to match the gate frame and drilled and tapped to accurately receive the gate attachment studs.

Gaskets or mastic to be installed between the thimble and the gate frame shall conform to the recommendation of the gate manufacturer and shall be furnished with the thimble.

13. FASTENERS

All anchor bolts and other fasteners shall be galvanized or stainless steel or bronze, according to the type of gate specified as defined in Section 2 of this specification.

14. INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS

The Contractor shall supply the manufacturer's complete installation data, instructions for adjustments and drawings or templates showing the location of anchor bolts for each gate.

15. PAINTING

When specified, gates and accessories shall be painted by the designated point system.

16. CERTIFICATION

The material certification shall include the name of the manufacturer and manufacturer's model number (for standard catalogue items) or the seating and unseating heads for which the gate is designed together with such drawings and specifications as may be necessary to show that the gate conforms to the requirements of this specification.

MATERIAL SPECIFICATION

581. METAL

1. SCOPE

This specification covers the quality of steel and aluminum alloys.

2. STRUCTURAL STEEL

Structural steel shall conform to the requirements of ASTM Specification A 36.

High-strength low-alloy structural steel shall conform to ASTM Specification A 242 or A 588.

Carbon steel plates of structural quality to be bent or formed cold shall conform to ASTM Specification A 283, Grade C.

Carbon steel sheets of structrual quality shall conform to ASTM Specification A 570, Grade D or A 611, Grade D.

Carbon steel strip of structural quality shall conform to ASTM Specification A 570, Grade C.

3. COMMERCIAL OR MERCHANT QUALITY STEEL

Commercial or merchant quality steel shall conform to the requirements of the applicable ASTM specifications lsited below:

Product	ASTM Specification
Carbon steel bars	A 575, Grade M 1015 to Grade M 1031
Carbon steel sheets	A 569
Carbon steel strip	A 569
Zinc-coated carbon steel sheets	A 526

4. ALUMINUM ALLOY

Aluminum alloy products shall conform to the requirements of the applicable ASTM specifications listed below. Unless otherwise specified, alloy 6061-T6 shall be used.

Product	ASTM Specification
Standard structural shape	B 308
Extruded structural pipe and tube	B 429
Extruded bars, rods, shapes and tube	B 221
Drawn seamless tubes	B 210
Rolled or cold-finished bars, rods and wire	B 211
Sheet and plate	B 209

5. BOLTS

Steel bolts shall conform to the requirements of ASTM Specification A 307. If high-strenght bolts are specified they shall conform to the requirements of ASTM Specification A 325.

When galvanized or zinc-coated bolts are specified, the zinc coating shall conform to the requirements of ASTM Specification A 153; except that bolts 1/2 inch or less in diameter may be coated with electrodeposited zinc or cadmium coating conforming to the requirements of ASTM Specification A 164, Type RS, or ASTM Specification A 165, Type TS, unless otherwise specified.

6. RIVETS

Unless otherwise specified, steel rivets shall conform to the requirements of ASTM Specification A 502, Grade 1. Unless otherwise specified, aluminum alloy rivets shall be Alloy 606-T6 conforming to the requirements of ASTM Specification B 316.

7. WELDING ELECTRODES

Steel welding electrodes shall conform to the requirements of American Welding Society specification AWS A5.1. "Specification for Mild Steel Covered Arc-Welding Electrodes," except that they shall be uniformly and heavily coated (not washed) and shall be of such a nature that the coating will not chip or peel while being used with the maximum amperage specified by the manufacturer.

Aluminum welding electrodes shall conform to the requirements of American Welding Society specification AWS A5.10, "Specification for Aluminum and Aluminum-Alloy Welding Rods and Bare Electrodes."

MATERIAL SPECIFICATION

582. GALVANIZING

1. SCOPE

This specification covers the quality of zinc coatings applied to iron and steel products.

2. QUALITY

Zinc coatings shall conform to the requirements of the following specifications.

Zinc coatings on products fabricated from rolled, pressed, and forged steel shapes, plates, bars, and strip, 1/8 inch thick and heavier shall conform to ASTM Specification A 123.

Zinc coatings on assembled steel products shall conform to the requirements of ASTM Specification A 386 and shall be applied in conformance with the Recommended Practice for Providing High Quality Zinc Coatings (Hot-Dip) on Assembled products (ASTM Designation A 385).

Zinc coatings on iron and steel hardware shall conform to the requirements of ASTM Specification A 153 except that bolts, screws and other fasteners - 1/2 inch or less in diameter may be coated with electrodeposited zinc or cadmium coating conforming to the requirements of ASTM Specification A 165, Type TS, or ASTM Specification B 633, Service Condition SC-3 unless otherwise specified.

MATERIAL SPECIFICATION

591. FARM FIELD FENCING MATERIALS

1. SCOPE

This specification covers the quality of materials used in the construction of farm field fences.

2. WIRE GAUGE

When the size of steel wire is designated by gauge number, the diameter shall be as defined for U.S. Steel Wire Gauge.

3. FENCING

Barbed wire, woven wire and wire netting fencing shall conform to the requirements of Federal Specification RR-F-221 for the specified types and styles of fencing. Barbed wire and woven wire shall have zinc coating of at least 0.50 oune per square foot of wire surface unless otherwise specified.

4. STAYS, FASTENERS, AND TENSION WIRE

Stays and fasteners shall conform to the requirements of Federal Specification RR-F-221 unless otherwise specified. Tension wires shall have a tensile strength not less than 58,000 pounds per square inch. Stays, fasteners and tension wire shall have Class 3 zinc coating as specified in ASTM Specification A 641.

5. WOOD FENCE POSTS AND BRACES

Wood posts shall be of black locust, red cedar, osage orange (Bois d"Arc), redwood, pressure treated pine or other wood of equal life or strength. At least half the diameter or diagonal dimension of red cedar or redwood posts shall be in heartwood. Pressure treatment shall conform to Material Specification 585. The posts shall be sound, new, free from decay, with all limbs trimmed substantially flush with the body. They shall be substantially straight throughout their length.

Wood braces shall be of material equal to or better than construction grade Douglas fir. They shall be pressure treated in conformance with Material Specification 585.

591-2

6. STEEL FENCE POSTS AND BRACES

Steel fence posts and braces shall conform to the requirements of Federal Specification RR-F-221. Posts with punched tabs for fastening the wires shall not be used.

7. CONCRETE FENCE POSTS

Concrete fence posts shall be manufactured to the specified requirements of size, shape, and strength.

8. PANEL GATES

Panel gates shall be the specified types, sizes, and quality and shall include the necessary fittings. The fittings shall consist of not less than two hinges and two latches or galvanized chains for fastening. Latches shall be of such design that a padlock may be used for locking. All fittings shall be equivalent to the gate manufacturer's standard.

9. WIRE GATES

Wire gates shall be the type shown on the drawings, constructed in accordance with these specifications at the locations and to the dimensions shown on the drawings. The materials shall conform to the kinds, grades, and sizes specified for new fence, and shall include the necessary fittings and stays.

10. STAPLES

Staples used to fasten fence wire to wood posts shall be 9-gage galvanized wire with a minimum length of 1-1/2 inches for soft woods and a minimum lenth of one inch for close-grain hardwoods.

11. GALVANIZING

All iron and steel fencing materials, except as otherwise specified, shall be zinc coated by the hot dip process, except that clips, bolts, and other small hardware may be protected by electrodeposited zinc or cadmium coating.

MATERIAL SPECIFICATION

602. HIGH-DENSITY POLYETHYLENE GEOMEMBRANE

1. SCOPE

This specification covers the quality of high-density polyethylene geomembrane material and associated fasteners.

2. MATERIALS

a. Sheet Liner

The geomembrane sheets shall be composed of high-density polyethylene (HDPE) containing no additives, fillers or extenders. Carbon black (approximately 2.0%) shall be added to the resin for ultra-violet resistance. All geomembrane sheets for any one job shall be manufactured and furnished by a single supplier. Typical physical properties of HDPE geomembrane are included in Section 3.

b. Extrusion Joining Resin

resin used for joining sheets and sheets to HDPE formed structures (e.g. pipe) shall be HDPE the same as the sheet resin. Physical properties shall be the same as those of the resin used in the manufacture of the HDPE liner. The resin shall be supplied in black and/or natural color. Natural resin shall be colored black through addition of 2.0-3.5% master batch colorant before use.

c. Sponge Rubber Sheeting

Sponge rubber sheeting shall be type SC-42, neoprene, closed cell medium, 1/4 inch thick.

d. Neoprene Adhesive

PYTHON, neoprene adhesive shall be used for gluing sponge rubber sheeting to concrete and HDPE surfaces.

e. Metal Battens

Batten strips shall be No. 12 gage steel. Width of strips shall be two inches minimum.

f. Metal Fastenings

Product and Manufacturer: Provide alloy steel fasteners as manufactured by the following:

1. Molly Parabolts by USM Corporation
2. Kwik-Bolt by Hilti Corporation
3. Ramset, Inc.
4. Or Approved Equal

g. Asphalt Cement

Wet or dry elastic roof sealer such as manufactured by MONSEY PRODUCTS, INC.

h. Bristle-backed HDPE Sheets

Monofilament strips in bristle form which are part of the manufactured HDPE sheet. Bristles shall be a minimum of 1/4-inch in length. Manufacturer shall certify material for bonding HDPE to formed concrete.

3. PHYSICAL PROPERTIES

Standards referred to shall be those of the American Society for Testing Materials (ASTM), except as otherwise shown or specified.

TYPICAL PHYSICAL PROPERTIES OF HDPE GEOMEMBRANE

PROPERTY	TEST METHOD	VALUE	UNITS
Density	ASTM D-792	0.94	g/cm
Melt Flow Rate	ASTM D-1238 Condition E	0.2	g/10
Average Molecular Weight	ASTM D-2857	1.5 x 10	--
Coefficient of Linear Thermal Expansion	ASTM D-696	1.2 x 10	C-
Water Absorption	ASTM D-570	0.085	%/4 days
Shore D Hardness	ASTM D-2240	65	Shore D

	602-3		
Impact Resistance Notched	ASTM D-256 Method B	No break	ft.lb/in of Notch
Percentage Elongation at Yield	ASTM D-638 Speed 2"/min Test Specimen Type IV	15	%
Percentage Elogation at Break		800	%
Tensile Stress at Yield		2,800	psi
Tensile Strength at Break		4,500	psi
Thickness	ASTM D-374	0.060, 0.080, 0.100 & 0.120	in.

SECTION D - PACKAGING AND MARKETING - NOT APPLICABLE

SECTION E - INSPECTION AND ACCEPTANCE

E-1 INSPECTION OF CONSTRUCTION (APR 1984) (52.246-12)

(a) Definition. "Work" includes, but is not limited to, materials, workmanship, and manufacture and fabrication of components.

(b) The Contractor shall maintain an adequate inspection system and perform such inspections as will ensure that the work called for by this contract conforms to contract requirements. The Contractor shall maintain complete inspection records and make them available to the Government. All work shall be conducted under the general direction of the Contracting Officer and is subject to Government inspection and test at all places and at all reasonable times before acceptance to ensure strict compliance with the terms of the contract.

(c) Government inspections and tests are for the sole benefit of the Government and do not-

(1) Relieve the Contractor of responsibility for providing adequate quality control measures;

(2) Relieve the Contractor of responsibility for damage to or loss of the material before acceptance;

(3) Constitute or imply acceptance; or

(4) Affect the continuing rights of the Government after acceptance of the completed work under paragraph (i) below.

(d) The presence or absence of a Government inspector does not relieve the Contractor from any contract requirement, nor is the inspector authorized to change any term or condition of the specification without the Contracting Officer's written authorization.

(e) The Contractor shall promptly furnish, without additional charge, all facilities, labor, and material reasonably needed for performing such safe and and convenient inspections and tests as may be required by the Contracting Officer. The Government may charge to the Contractor any additional cost of inspection or test when work is not ready at the time specified by the Contractor for inspection or test, or when prior rejection makes reinspection or retest necessary. The Government shall perform all inspections and tests in a manner that will not unnecessarily delay the work. Special, full size, and performance tests shall be performed as described in the contract.

(f) The Contractor shall, without charge, replace or correct work found by the Government not to conform to contract requirements, unless in the public interest the Government consents to accept the work with an appropriate adjustment in contract price. The Contractor shall promptly segregate and remove rejected material from the premises.

(g) If the Contractor does not promptly replace or correct rejected work, the Government may (1) by contract or otherwise, replace or correct the work and charge the cost to the Contractor or (2) terminate for default the Contractor's right to proceed.

(h) If, before acceptance of the entire work, the Government decides to examine already completed work by removing it or tearing it out, the Contactor, on request, shall promptly furnish all necessary facilities, labor, and material. If the work is found to be defective or nonconforming in any material respect due to the fault of the Contractor or its subcontractors, the Contractor shall defray the expenses of the examination and of satisfactory reconstruction. However, if the work is found to meet contractor requirements, the Contracting Officer shall make an equitable adjustment for the additional services involved in the examination and reconstruction, including, if completion of the work was thereby delayed, an extension of time.

(i) Unless otherwise specified in the contract, the Government shall accept, as promptly as practicable after completion and inspection, all work required by the contract or that portion of the work the Contracting Officer determines can be accepted separately. Acceptance shall be final and conclusive except for latent defects, fraud, gross mistakes amounting to fraud, or the Government's rights under any warranty or guarantee.

(End of Clause)

SECTION F - DELIVERIES OR PERFORMANCE

F-1 **COMMENCEMENT, PROSECUTION, AND COMPLETION OF WORK (APR 1984) (52.212-3)**

The Contractor shall be required to (a) commence work under this contract within 20 calendar days after the date the Contractor receives the notice to proceed, (b) prosecute the work diligently, and (c) complete the entire work ready for use not later than 250 calendar days after date the contractor received the notice to proceed. The time stated for completion shall include final cleanup of the premises.

(End of Clause)

F-2 **SUSPENSION OF WORK (APR 1984) (52.212-12)**

(a) The Contracting Officer may order the Contractor, in writing, to suspend, delay, or interrupt all or any part of the work of this contract for the period of time that the Contracting Officer determines appropriate for the convenience of the Government.

(b) If the performance of all or any part of the work is, for an unreasonable period of time, suspended, delayed, or interrupted (1) by an act of the Contracting Officer in the administration of this contract, or (2) by the Contracting Officer's failure to act within the time specified in this contract (or within a reasonable time if not specified), an adjustment shall be made for any increase in the cost of performance of this contract (excluding profit) necessarily caused by the unreasonable suspension, delay, or interruption, and the contract modified in writing accordingly. However, no adjustment shall be made under this clause for any suspension, delay, or interruption to the extent that performance would have been so suspended, delayed or interrupted by any other cause, including the fault or negligence of the Contractor, or for which an equitable adjustment is provided for or excluded under any other term or condition of this contract.

(c) A claim under this clause shall not be allowed (1) for any costs incurred more than 20 days before the Contractor shall have notified the Contracting Officer in writing of the act or failure to act involved (but this requirement shall not apply as to a claim resulting from a suspension order), and (2) unless the claim, in an amount stated, is asserted in writing as soon as practicable after the termination of the suspension, delay, or interruption, but not later than the date of final payment under the contract.

(End of Clause)

F-3 VARIATION IN ESTIMATED QUANTITY (APR 1984) (52.212-11)

If the quantity of a unit-priced item in this contract is an estimated quantity and the actual quantity of the unit-priced item varies more than 15 percent above or below the estimated quantity, an equitable adjustment in the contract price shall be made upon demand of either party. The equitable adjustment shall be based upon any increase or decrease in costs due solely to the variation above 115 percent or below 85 percent of the estimated quantity. If the quantity variation is such as to cause an increase in the time necessary for completion, the Contractor may request, in writing, an extension of time, to be received by the Contracting Officer within 10 days from the beginning of the delay, or within such further period as may be granted by the Contracting Officer before the date of final settlement of the contract. Upon the receipt of a written request for an extension, the Contracting Officer shall ascertain the facts and make an adjustment for extending the completion date as, in the judgement of the Contracting Officer, is justified.

(End of Clause)

F-4 LIQUIDATED DAMAGES - CONSTRUCTION (APR 1984) (52.212-5)

(a) If the Contractor fails to complete the work within the time specified in the contract, or any extension, the Contractor shall pay to the Government as liquidated damages, the sum of $1210.00 for each day of delay.

(b) If the Government terminates the Contractor's right to proceed, the resulting damage will consist of liquidated damages until such reasonable time as may be required for final completion of the work together with any increased costs occasioned the Government in completing the work.

(c) If the Government does not terminate the Contractor's right to proceed, the resulting damage will consist of liquidated damages until the work is completed or accepted.

(End of Clause)

SECTION G - CONTRACT ADMINISTRATION DATA

G-1 **PAYMENT DUE DATE (452.232-71)**

(a) Payments under this contract will be due on the 30th calendar day after the later of:

(1) The date of actual receipt of a proper invoice in the office designated to receive the invoice; or

(2) The date the supplies or services, including contractually allowed partial deliveries or partial performance periods, are accepted by the Government.

(b) For the purpose of determining the date of acceptance and for no other purpose, unless stated elsewhere in other provisions of the contract, acceptance will be deemed to occur on the 5th calendar day after the date of delivery of the supplies or performance of the services in accordance with the terms of the contract.

(c) If the supplies are rejected or the services are not acceptable due to failure to conform to the technical requirements of the contract, or for damage in transit, or otherwise, the provisions in paragraph (b) of this clause will apply to the new delivery of replacement supplies or re-performance of the service.

(d) If the contract contains provisions for regular cyclical payments which are made without the generation of an acceptance document or certification of the contractor's invoice (such as the periodic lease payments) acceptance will be deemed to occur on the day following the contractually stated payment period.

(End of Clause)

G-2 INTEREST ON OVERDUE PAYMENTS (APR 1984) (452.232-70)

(a) The Prompt Payment Act, Public Law 97-177 (96 Stat. 85, 31 U.S.C. 1801) is applicable to payments under this contract and requires the payment to contractors of interest on overdue payments and improperly taken discounts.

(b) Determinations of interest due will be made in accordance with the provisions of the Prompt Payment Act and Office of Management and Budget Circular A-125.

G-3 METHOD OF PAYMENT

(a) Payments under this cntract will be made either by check or by wire transfer through the Treasury Financial Communication System at the option of the Government.

(b) The contractor shall forward the following information in writing to Contracting Officer, 201 E. Indianola Ave., Suite 200, Phoenix, Arizona 85012, no later than 7 days after receipt of notice of award.

(1) Full name (where practicable), title, phone number, and complete mailing address of responsible official(s), (i) to whom check payments are to be sent, and (ii) who may be contacted concerning the bank account information requested below.

(2) The following bank account information required to accomplish wire transfers:

(i) Name, address, and telegraphic abbreviation of the receiving financial institution.

(ii) Receiving financial institution's 9-digit American Bankers Association (ABA) identifying number for routing transfer of funds. (Provide this number only if the receiving financial institution has access to the Federal Reserve Communications System.)

(iii) Recipient's name and account number at the receiving financial institution to be credited with the funds.

(iv) If the receiving financial insitution does not have access to the Federal Reserve Communication System, provide the name of the correspondent financial institution through which the receiving financial institution receives electronic funds transfer messages. If a correspondent financial institution is specified, also provide:

(a) Address and telegraphic abbreviation of the correspondent financial institution.

(b) The correspondent financial institution's 9-digit ABA identifying number for routing transfer of funds.

(c) Any changes to the information furnished under paragraph (b) of this clause shall be furnished in writing to Contracting Officer, 201 E. Indianola Ave, Suite 200, Phoenix, Arizona 85012 at least 30 days before the effective date of the change. It is the contractor's responsibility to furnish these changes promptly to avoid payments to erroneous address or bank accounts.

(d) The document furnishing the information required in paragraphs (b) and (c) must be dated and contain the signature, title, and telephone number of the contractor official authorized to provide it, as well as the contractor's name and contract number.

SECTION H - SPECIAL CONTRACT REQUIREMENTS

H-1 SITE INVESTIGATION AND CONDITIONS AFFECTING THE WORK (APR 1984) (52.236-3)

(a) The Contractor acknowledges that it has taken steps reasonably necessary to ascertain the nature and location of the work, and that it has investigated and satisfied itself as to the general and local conditions which can affect the work or its cost, including but not limited to (1) conditions bearing upon transportation, disposal, handling, and storage of materials; (2) the availability of labor, water, electric power, and roads; (3) uncertainties of weather, river stages, tides, or similar physical conditions at the site; (4) the conformation and conditions of the ground; and (5) the character of equipment and facilities needed preliminary to and during work performance. The Contractor also acknowledges that it has satisfied itself as to the character, quality, and quantity of surface and subsurface materials or obstacles to be encountered insofar as this information is reasonably ascertainable from an inspection of the site, including all exploratory work done by the Government, as well as from the drawings and specifications made a part of this contract. Any failure of the Contractor to take the actions described and acknowledged in this paragraph will not relieve the Contractor from responsibility for estimating properly the difficulty and cost of successfully performing the work, or for proceeding to successfully perform the work without additional expense to the Government.

(b) The Government assumes no responsibility for any conclusions or interpretations made by the Contractor based on the information made available by the Government. Nor does the Government assume responsibility for any understanding reached or representation made concerning conditions which can affect the work by any of its officers or agents before the execution of this contract, unless that understanding or representation is expressly stated in this contract.

(End of clause)

H-2 SUPERINTENDENCE BY THE CONTRACTOR (APR 1984) (52.236-6)

At all times during performance of this contract and until the work is completed and accepted, the Contractor shall directly superintend the work or assign and have on the work a competent superintendent who is satisfactory to the Contracting Officer and has authority to act for the Contractor.

(End of clause)

H-3 ADDITIONAL REQUIREMENTS FOR SUPERINTENDENCE BY THE CONTRACTOR

During installation of the geomebrane (Signal Butte FRS Bid Schedule), Bid Item 20, the contractor shall provide a supervisor for that work who has experinece specific to installation of high density polyethylene geomembrane as required by specification 402.3.

H-4 PERFORMANCE OF WORK BY THE CONTRACTOR (APR 1984) (52.236-1)

The Contractor shall perform on the site, and with its own organization, work equivalent to at least twenty (20) percent of the total amount of work to be performed under the contract. This percentage may be reduced by a supplemental agreement to this contract if, during performing the work, the Contractor requests a reduction and the Contracting Officer determines that the reduction would be to the advantage of the Government.

(End of clause)

H-5 DIFFERING SITE CONDITIONS (APR 1984) (52.236-2)

(a) The Contractor shall promptly, and before the conditions are disturbed, give a written notice to the Contracting Officer of (1) subsurface or latent physical conditions at the site which differ materially from those indicated in this contract, or (2) unknown physical conditions at the site, of an unusual nature, which differ materially from those ordinarily encountered and generally recognized as inhering in work of the character provided for in the contract.

(b) The Contracting Officer shall investigate the site conditions promptly after receiving the notice. If the conditions do materially so differ and cause an increase or decrease in the Contractor's cost of, or the time required for, performing any part of the work under this contract, whether or not changed as a result of the conditions, an equitable adjustment shall be made under this clause and the contract modified in writing accordingly.

(c) No request by the Contractor for an equitable adjustment to the contract under this clause shall be allowed, unless the Contractor has given the written notice required; **provided**, that the time prescribed in (a) above for giving written notice may be extended by the Contracting Officer.

(d) No request by the Contractor for an equitable adjustment to the contract for differing site conditions shall be allowed if made after final payment under this contract.

(End of clause)

H-6 USE AND POSSESSION PRIOR TO COMPLETION (APR 1984) (52.236-11)

(a) The Government shall have the right to take possession of or use any completed or partially completed part of the work. Before taking possession of or using any work, the Contracting Officer shall furnish the Contractor a list of items of work remaining to be performed or corrected on those portions of the work that the Government intends to take possession of or use. However, failure of the Contracting Officer to list any item of work shall not relieve the Contractor of responsibility for complying with the terms of the contract. The Government's possession or use shall not be deemed an acceptance of any work under the contract.

(b) While the Government has such possession or use, the Contractor shall be relieved of the responsibility for the loss of or damage to the work resulting from the Government's possession or use, notwithstanding the terms of the clause in this contract entitled "Permits and Responsibilities." If prior possession or use by the Governmetn delays the progress of the work or cause additional expense to the Contractor, an equitable adjustment shall be made in the contract price or the time of completion, and the contract shall be modified in writing accordingly.

(End of clause)

H-7 OTHER CONTRACTS (APR 1984) (52.236-8)

The Government may undertake or award other contracts for additional work at or near the site of the work under this contract. The Contractor shall fully cooperate with the other contractors and with Government employees and shall carefully adapt scheduling and performing the work under this contract to accommodate the additional work, heeding any direction that may be provided by the Contracting Officer. The Contractor shall not commit or permit any act that will interfere with the performance of work by any other contractor or by Government employees.

(End of clause)

H-8 CLEANING UP (APR 1984) (52.236-12)

The Contractor shall at all times keep the work area, including storage areas, free from accumulations of waste materials. Before completing the work, the Contractor shall remove from the work and premises any rubbish, tools, scaffolding, equipment, and materials that are not the property of the Government. Upon completing the work, the Contractor shall leave the work area in a clean, neat, and orderly condition satisfactory to the Contracting Officer.

(End of clause)

H-9 MATERIAL AND WORKMANSHIP (APR 1984) (52.236-5)

(a) All equipment, material, and articles incorporated into the work covered by this contract shall be new and of the most suitable grade for the purpose intended, unless otherwise specifically provided in this contract. References in the specifications to equipment, material, articles, or patented processes by trade name, make, or catalog number, shall be regarded as establishing a standard of quality and shall not be construed as limiting competition. The Contractor may, at its option, use any equipment, material, article, or process that, in the judgment of the Contracting Officer, is equal to that named in the specifications, unless otherwise specifically provided in this contract.

(b) The Contractor shall obtain the Contracting Officer's approval of the machinery and mechanical and other equipment to be incorporated into the work. When requesting approval, the Contractor shall furnish to the Contracting Officer the name of the manufacturer, the model number, and other information concerning the performance, capacity, nature, and rating of the machinery and mechanical and other equipment. When required by this contract or by the Contracting Officer, the Contractor shall also obtain the Contracting Officer's approval of the material or articles which the Contractor contemplates incorporating into the work. When requesting approval, the Contractor shall provide full information concerning the material or articles. When directed to do so, the Contractor shall submit samples for approval at the Contractor's expense, with all shipping charges prepaid. Machinery, equipment, material, and articles that do not have the required approval shall be installed or used at the risk of subsequent rejection.

(c) All work under this contract shall be performed in a skillful and workmanlike manner. The Contracting Officer may require, in writing, that the Contractor remove from the work any employee the Contracting Officer deems incompetent, careless, or otherwise objectionable.

(End of clause)

H-10 PROTECTION OF EXISTING VEGETATION, STRUCTURES, EQUIPMENT, UTILITIES, AND IMPROVEMENTS (APR 1984) (52.236-9)

(a) The Contractor shall preserve and protect all structures, equipment, and vegetation (such as trees, shrubs, and grass) on or adjacent to the work site, which are not to be removed and which do not unreasonably interfere with the work required under this contract. The Contractor shall only remove trees when specifically authorized to do so, and shall avoid damaging vegetation that will remain in place. If any limbs or branches of trees are broken during contract performance, or by the careless operation of equipment, or by workmen, the Contractor shall trim those limbs or branches with a clean cut and paint the cut with a treepruning compound as directed by the Contracting Officer.

(b) The Contractor shall protect from damage all existing improvements and utilites (1) at or near the work site and (2) on adjacent property of a third party, the locations of which are made known to or should be known by the Contractor. The Contractor shall repair any damage to those facilities, including those that are the property of a third party, resulting from failure to comply with the requirements of this contract or failure to exercise reasonable care in performing the work. If the Contractor fails or refuses to repair the damage promptly, the Contracting Officer may have the necessary work performed and charge the cost to the Contractor.

(End of clause)

H-11 PERMITS AND RESPONSIBILITIES (APR 1984) (52.236-7)

The Contractor shall, without additional expense to the Government, be responsible for obtaining any necessary licenses and permits, and for complying with any Federal, State, and municipal laws, codes, and regulations applicable to the performance of the work. The Contractor shall also be responsible for all damages to persons or property that occur as a result of the Contractor's fault or negligence, and shall take proper safety and health precautions to protect the work,the workers, the public, and the property of others. The Contractor shall also be responsible for all materials delivered and work performed until completion and acceptance of the entire work, except for any completed unit of work which may have been accepted under the contract.

(End of clause)

H-12 SPECIFICATIONS AND DRAWINGS FOR CONSTRUCTION (APR 1984) (52.236-21)

(a) The Contractor shall keep on the work site a copy of the drawings and specifications and shall at all times give the Contracting Officer access thereto. Anything mentioned in the specifications and not shown on the drawings, or shown on the drawings and not mentioned in the specifications, shall be of like effect as if shown or mentioned in both. In case of difference between drawings and specifications, the specifications shall govern. In case of discrepancy in the figures, in the drawings, or in the specifications, the matter shall be promptly submitted to the Contracting Officer, who shall promptly make a determination in writing. Any adjustment by the Contractor without such a determination shall be at its own risk and expense. The Contracting Officer shall furnish from time to time such detailed drawings and other information as considered necessary, unless otherwise provided.

(b) Wherever in the specifications or upon the drawings the words "directed", "required", "ordered", "designated", "prescribed", or words of like import are used, it shall be understood that the "direction", "requirement", "order", "designation", or "prescription", of the Contracting Officer is intended and similarly the words "approved", "acceptable", "satisfactory", or words of like import shall mean "approved by", or "acceptable to", or "satisfactory to" the Contracting Officer, unless otherwise expressly stated.

(c) Where "as shown", "as indicated", "as detailed", or words of similar import are used, it shall be understood that the reference is made to the drawings accompanying this contract unless stated otherwise. The word "provided" as used herein shall be understood to mean "provide complete in place", that is "furnished and installed".

(d) Shop drawings means drawings, submitted to the Government by the Contractor, subcontractor, any lower tier subcontractor pursuant to a construction contract, showing in detail (1) the proposed fabrication and assembly of structural elements and (2) the installation (i.e., form, fit, and attachment details) of materials of equipment. It includes drawings, diagrams, layouts, schematics, descriptive literature, illustrations, schedules, performance and test data, and similar materials furnished by the contractor to explain in detail specific portions of the work required by the contract. The Government may duplicate, use, and disclose in any manner and for any purpose shop drawings delivered under this contract.

(e) If this contract requires shop drawings, the Contractor shall coordinate all such drawings, and review them for accuracy, completeness, and compliance with contract requirements and shall indicate its approval thereon as evidence of such coordination and review. Shop drawings submitted to the Contracting Officer without evidence of the Contractor's approval may be returned for resubmission. The Contracting Officer will indicate an approval or disapproval of the shop drawings and if not approved as submitted shall indicate the Government's reasons therefor. Any work done before such approval shall be at the Contractor's risk. Approval by the Contracting Officer shall not relieve the Contractor from responsibility for any errors or omissions in such drawings, nor from responsibility for complying with the requirements of this contract, except with respect to variations described and approved in accordance with (f) below.

(f) If shop drawings show variations from the contract requirements, the Contractor shall describe such variations in writing, separate from the drawings, at the time of submission. If the Contracting Officer approves any such variation, the Contracting Officer shall issue an appropriate contract modification, except that, if the variation is minor or does not involve a change in price or in time of performance, a modification need not be issued.

(g) The Contractor shall submit to the Contracting Officer for approval four copies (unless otherwise indicated) of all shop drawings as called for under the various headings of these specifications. Three sets (unless othewise indicated) of all shop drawings, will be retained by the Contracting Officer and one set will be returned to the Contractor.

(h) This clause shall be included in all subcontracts at any tier.

(End of clause)

H-13 **ACCIDENT PREVENTION (APR 1984) (52.236-13) (Alternate 1)**

(a) In performing this contract, the Contractor shall provide for protecting the lives and health of employees and other persons; preventing damage to property, materials, supplies, and equipment; and avoiding work interruptions. For these purposes, the Contractor shall-

(1) Provide appropriate safety barricades, signs, and signal lights;

(2) Comply with the standards issued by the Secretary of Labor at 29 CFR Part 1926 and 29 CFR Part 1910; and

(3) Ensure that any additional measures the Contracting Officer determines to be reasonably necessary for this purpose are taken.

(b) If this contract is with any Department of Defense agency or component, the Contractor shall comply with all pertinent provisions of the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers Safety and Health Requirements Manual, EM 385-1-1, dated April 1981.

(c) The Contractor shall maintain an accurate record of exposure data on all accidents incident to work performed under this contract resulting in death, traumatic injury, occupational disease, or damage to property, materials, supplies, or equipment. The Contractor shall report this data in the manner prescribed by the Contracting Officer.

(d) The Contracting Officer shall notify the Contractor of any noncompliance with these requirements and of the corrective action required. This notice, when delivered to the Contractor or the Contractor's representative at the site of the work, shall be deemed sufficient notice of the noncompliance and corrective action required. After receiving the notice, the Contractor shall immediately take corrective action. If the Contractor fails or refuses to take corrective action promptly, the Contracting Officer may issue an order stopping all or part of the work until satisfactory corrective action has been taken. The Contractor shall not base any claim or request for equitable adjustment for additional time or money on any stop order issued under these circumstances.

(e) The Contractor shall be responsible for its subcontractor's compliance with this clause.

(f) Before commencing the work, the contractor shall -

(1) Submit a written proposal for implementing this clause; and

(2) Meet with representatives of the Contracting Officer to discuss and develop a mutual understanding relative to Administration of the overall safety program.

(End of clause)

H-14

SOIL CONSERVATION SERVICE
SUPPLEMENT TO OSHA PART 1926
CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS AND INTERPRETATIONS

The contractor is to comply with OSHA Part 1926, Construction Standards and Interpretations, in effect on the date of issuance of bids and with this supplement.

Requests for waivers from this supplement are to be made to the contracting officer in writing supported by evidence that every reasonable effort has been made to comply with the contractural requirements. The contractor is to hold and save the Soil Conservation Service (Contracting Local Organization in locally awarded contracts) free from any claims or causes of action whatsoever resulting from the contractor or his or her subcontractors proceeding under a waiver or approved adaptation.

Copies of OSHA Part 1926 Construction Standards and Interpretations may be obtained from:

Superintendent of Documents
U.S. Government Printing Office
Washington, D.C. 20402

GENERAL CONTRACTOR REQUIREMENTS

1.1 **SAFETY PROGRAM.** Each contractor is to demonstrate that he or she has facilities for conducting a safety program comensurate with the work under contract. The contractor is to submit in writing a proposed comprehensive safety program to the contracting officer for approval before the start of construction operations. The program is to specifically state what provisions the contractor proposes to take for the health and safety of all employees.

1.2 **PRECONSTRUCTION SAFETY MEETING.** Representatives of the contractor are to meet with the contracting officer's authorized representative before the start of construction to discuss sfety standards and requirements applicable to the work under contract.

1.3 **JOINT SAFETY POLICY COMMITTEE.** The contractor is to participate in monthly meetings of a Joint safety Policy Committee, composed of SCS and contractor supervisory personnel. At these meetings the contractor's project manager and the contracting officer's representtive will review the effectiveness of the contractor's safety effort and coordinate safety activities.

1.4 **SAFETY PERSONNEL.** Each contractor is to designate a competent supervisory employee to carry out the safety program.

1.5 **SAFETY MEETINGS.** A minimum of one "one-thejob" or "toolbox" safety meeting is to be conducted each week by all field supervisors or foremen and attended by all mechanics and laborers at the worksite. The contractor also is to conduct regularly scheduled supervisory safety meetings at least monthly for all levels of job supervision.

1.6 **FIRST AID TRAINING.** Every contractor foreman must have a Bureau of Mines or American Red Cross first aid certificate. The contractor is to provide first aid instruction to comply with this requirement.

1.7 **REPORTS** Each contactor is to maintain an accurate record of, and report to the contracting officer in the manner and on forms prescribed by the contracting officer, all cases of death, occupational disease, or disabling injury arising out of or in the course of employment incident to contract work. All fatal or serious injuries are to be reported immediately to the contracting officer's field representative, and every assistance is to be given in the investigation of the incident, including submission of a comprehensive narrative report to the contracting officer's authorized representative. Other accidental occurrences with serious accident potential such as equipment failures, slides, cave-ins, etc., must also be reported immediately. The contractor is to assist and cooperate fully with the contracting officer's representatives in conducting accident investigations. The contracting officer's authorized representative is to be furnished all information and data pertinent to investigation of an accident.

FIRST AID AND MEDICAL FACILITIES

2.1 **CLASS A--FIRST AID FACILITIES** (100 or fewer employees).

2.1.1 **First Aid Kits.** On projects where 100 of fewer workers (total number of employees on all shifts) are employed, 16-unit first aid kits are to be provided at accessible points in the ratio of at least one kit for each 25 employees. The first aid kits are to be moistureproof and dusttight, and the contents of the kits are to be replenished as used.

2.1.2 **Emergency First Aid.** At least one supervisor qualified to administer emergency first aid must be available on each shift and duly designated by the contractor to care for injured employees.

2.1.3 **Communication and Transportation.** The contractor is to make necessary arrangements for prompt and dependable communications, transportation, and medical care for injured employees. At least one strecher and two blankets must be readily available for transporting injured employees.

2.2 **FIRST AID AND MEDICAL REPORTS**

2.2.1 **Type of Records.** The contractor is to maintain a first aid treatment an medical record system on all projects. such records are to include:

(a) a daily treatment log listing chronologically all patients visiting the facility for occupational injuries and illnesses;

(b) cumulative individual injury records;
(c) monthly statistical records of occupational injuries, classified by type and nature of injury; and

(d) required worker's compensation records

2.2.2 **Availability of Records.** Records are to be readily available to the contracting officer.

2.3 **GENERAL**

2.3.1 Certification of Insurance. Contractors are to provide the contracting officer or his or her authorized representative with certificates of insurance before the start of operations indicating full compliance with State workmen's compensation statutes.

2.3.2 Signs, and Directional Markings. Adequate identification and directiona markers are to be provided to readily denate the location of all first aid stations.

2.3.3 Emergency Lighting. Emergency lighting is to be provided at all first a stations.

PHYSICAL QUALIFICATION OF EMPLOYEES

3.1 **REQUIREMENT.** Persons employed throughout the course of the contract are to be physically qualified to perform their assigned duties. Employees must not knowingly be permitted or required to work while their ability or alertness is so impaired by fatigue, illness, or any other reason that it may expose themselves or others to injury.

3.2 **MINORS AND WOMEN WORKERS.** The contractor is to comply with all applicable Federal and State laws on employment of minor and women.

3.3 **HEAVY EQUIPMENT OPERATORS.** It is recommended that operators of trucks and heavy construction equipment be given physical examinations to determine if they are physically qualified to perform their assigned work without endangering themselves or others.

3.4 **PHYSICAL EXAMINATIONS REQUIRED**

3.4.1 Hoist Operators. Operators of material hoist are to be examined and provided with a physician's certificate stating that they are physically qualified to safely operate hoisting equipment before they are assigned to operate a hoist. At least once a year thereafter they shall obtain a physician's certificate of physical fitness. A copy of each certificate is to be submitted to the contracting officer.

3.4.2 Motor Vehicle Operators. Operators of motor vehicles engaged primarily in the transportation of personnel are to be 18 years of age or older and have a valid State operator's permit or license for te equipment being operted. The operator must have passed a physical examination within the past year.

3.4.3 Marine divers. Divers must be fully qualified by training, experience, and physical condition to perform this type of diving and to perform the work. A current physician's certificatio of physical fitness to perform diving is required for all diving personnel.

PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT

4.1 HARD HATS

4.1.1 Hard Hat Areas. "Hard Hat Areas" include all locations where construction work of any nature is in progress and the entire job site with the exception of shop interiors, offices, and identified visitor parking areas. All employees (including equipment opertors and field mechanics) and others entering the area are required, without exeption, to wear hard hats. The contractor is to provide hard hats for visitors entering "Hard Hat Areas."

4.1.2 Posting. Signs at least 3 by 4 feet in size, with the following wording are to be erected at the access to construction areas:

"CONSTRUCTION AREA--HARD HATS REQUIRED BEYOND THIS POINT"

The signs are to be furnished and erected by the contractor at locations designated by the contracting officer's authorized representative.

4.2 SAFETY GOGGLES (DRILLERS)

4.2.1 Drillers and Helpers. Drillers and helpers operating pneumatic rock drills must wear protective safety goggles.

4.3 SAFETY BELTS AND LINES

4.3.1 Requirement. Employees working from unguarded heights, on steep slopes or otherwise subjected to possible falls from heights not protected by fixed scaffolding, guardrails, or safety nets must be secured by safety belts and lifelines.

4.3.2 Linelines. Lifelines are to be secured to at least two substantial anchorages or structural members.

4.3.3 Inspection and Maintenance. Safety belts, lifelines, and accessories ar to be inspected daily and maintained in safe condition.

MACHINERY AND MECHANIZED EQUIPMENT

5.1 GENERAL

5.1.1 Safe Condition. Before any machine or mechanized equipment is initially used on the job, it must be inspected and tested by qualified contractor personnel and determined to be in safe operating condition and appropriate for the intended use. Operators are to be instructed to check their equipment daily before use and report any deficiencies to management. Safety equipment installed on machinery is to be used by equipment operators.

5.1.2 Electric-driven equipment. Electric-driven equipment is to be installed with provision for tagging and/or locking out the controls while under repair. An approved lockout and/or tagout procedure is to be established, prescribing specific responsibilities and safety procedures to be followed by the person or persons performing the repair work. Mixer barrels are to be securely locked out before permittig employees to enter them for cleaning or repair.

5.1.3 Conductors. Conductors rated 440 volts and greater are not to be laid o the ground unless they are heavy-duty armored type or shielded type. such cables and used to supply power to moving equipment must be moved only with the aid of nonconductive safety tongs, and if energized at over 5,000 volts, by worker's wearing tested and approved-type electrician's hot sticks or gloves.

5.1.4 Posting for High-Voltage Lines. A notice of the 10-foot limitation required by 1926.550, Subprt n, is to be posted in the operator's cab of cranes, shovels, backhoes, and related equipment.

5.2 HAUL ROADS FOR EQUIPMENT

5.2.1 Road Maintenance. The contractor must maintain haul roads and access ro in a safe condition so as to eleiminate or control dust and ice hazards. Wherever dust conditions exist, adequate dust-laying equipment must be available at the jobsite and utilized to prevent dust from obscuring vision.

5.2.2 Single-lane Haul Roads. Single-lane haul roads with two-way traffic is be provided with adequate turnouts. Where adequate turnouts are not practical, a control system is to be provided to prevent vehicle accidents.

5.2.3 Two-way Haul Roads. On two-way traffic haul roads, arrangements are to such that vehicles trvel on the right side wherever possile. Signs and traffic control devices are to be employed to indicate clearly any variation from a right-hand trffic pattern. The width of the road must be adequate to permit safe passage of opposing traffic considering the type of haulage equipment used.

5.2.4 Design and Construction of Haul Roads. Haul road design criteria and drawings if requested by the contracting officer are to be submitted for the approval of the contracting officer's representative prior to road construction.

5.2.5 Oeprators. Machinery and mechanized equipment is to be operated only by authorized persons.

5.2.6 Riding on Equipment. Riding on equipment by unauthorized personnel is prohibited. Seating shall be provided for the operator and all passengers.

5.2.7 Getting On or Off Equipment. Getting on or off equipment, such as tractors, cranes, or excavation equipment, while the equipment is in motion is prohibited.

5.2.8 Hours of Operation. Except in emergencies, an equipment operator may nc be permitted to operate any mobile or hoisting equipment for more than 12 hours without a continuous 8-hour rest interval.

5.3 POWER CRANES AND HOISTS (TRUCK CRANES, CRAWLER CRANES, TOWER CRANES, GANTRY CRANES, HAMMERHEADE CRANES, DERRICKS, CABLEWAYS, AND HOIST)

5.3.1 Performance Test. Before initial onsite operation, power cranes, derri cableways, and hoists must satisfactorily complete a performance test to demonstrate the equipment's ability to safely handle and maneuver the rated loads.

5.3.2 Performance Test--Power Cranes (Crawler-mounted, truck-mounted, and whe mounted). The performance test is to be carried out with out-riggers set and with a test load weighing 115 percent of the manufacturer's rating for the boom radius selected by the contactor. The test is to consist of raising, lowering, and braking the load and rotating the test load through 360 at the specified boom angle or radius. Cranes equipped with jibs or boom-tip extensions are to be tested using both the main boom and the jib, with an appropriate test load in each case.

5.3.3 Performance Test-Derricks, Tower Cranes, Cableways, and hoists. Derric gantry cranes, tower cranes, cableways, and hoists, including overhead cranes, are to be performance tested with a test load weighing 115 percent of the manufacturer's rating. In testing cableways, the test load is to be traveled to the upstream and downstream limits of travel and thoroughly performance tested in at least three travel positions, including both limits of travel.

5.3.4 Boom Angle Indicator. OSHA Part 1926.550(a) is supplemented to require that power cranes be provided with a boom angle indicator in good working order.

5.3.5 Crane Test Certification. The performance test required by 5.3.2 or 5. is fulfille dif the contractor provides the contracting officer a copy of a certificate of inspection made within the past 12 months by a competent person or by a government or private agency satisfactory to the contracting officer.

5.4 ROLLOVER PROTECTIVE STRUCTURES (ROPS).

5.4.1 Rollover Protective Structures. Oerhead Protection Par 1926, Subpart W, Sections 1000, 1001, and 1002 are applicable regardless of the year in which the equipment was manufactured and regardless of the struck capacity of the equipment.

5.4.2 Skid-steer and Compactor Equipment. Skid-steer equipment and self-propelled compactor equipment is to be equipped with ROPS as provided by Part 1926.1001.

(End of Clause)

H-15 **PHYSICAL DATA (APR 1984) (52.236-4)**

Data and information furnished or referred to below is for the Contractor's information. The Government shall not be responsible for any interpretation of or conclusion drawn from the data or information by the Contractor.

(a) The indications of physical conditions on the drawings and in the specifications are the result of site investigations for determinations.

(b) Weather conditions during foundation Investigation were hot and dry.

(c) Transportation facilities None

(d) Geology report available for review at: 201 E. Indianola Ave., Suite 200, Phoenix, Arizona 85012

(End of clause)

H-16 LAYOUT OF WORK (APR 1984) (52.236-17)

The Contractor shall lay out its work from Government-established base lines and bench marks indicated on the drawings, and shall be responsible for all measurements in connection with the layout. The Contractor shall furnish, at its own expense, all stakes, templates, platforms, equipment, tools, materials, and labor required to lay out any part of the work. The Contractor shall be responsible for executing the work to the lines and grades that may be established or indicated by the Contracting Officer. The Contractor shall also be responsible for maintaining and preserving all stakes and other marks established by the Contracting Officer until authorized to remove them. If such marks are destroyed by the Contractor or through its negligence before their removal is authorized, the Contracting Officer may replace them and deduct the expense of the replacement from any amounts due or to become due to the Contractor.

(End of clause)

H-17 SCHEDULES FOR CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS (APR 1984) (52.236-15)

(a) The Contractor shall, within five days after the work commences on the contract or another period of time determined by the Contrating Officer, prepare and submit to the Contracting Officer for approval three copies of a practicable schedule showing the order in which the Contractor proposes to perform the work, and the dates on which the Contractor contemplates starting and completing the several salient features of the work (including acquiring materials, plant, and equipment). The schedule shall be in the form of a progress chart of suitable scale to indicate appropriately the percentage of work scheduled for completion by any given date during the period. If the Contractor fails to submit a schedule within the time prescribed, the Contracting Officer may withhold approval of progress payments until the Contractor submits the required schedule.

(b) The Contractor shall enter the actual progress on the chart as directed by the Contracting Officer, and upon doing so shall immediately deliver three copies of the annotated schedule to the Contracting Officer. If, in the opinion of the Contracting Officer, the Contractor falls behind the approved schedule, the Contractor shall take steps necessary to improve its progress, including those that may be required by the Contracting Officer, without additional cost to the Government. In this circumstance, the Contracting Officer may require the Contractor to increase the number of shifts, overtime operations, days of work, and/or the amount of construction plant, and to submit for approval any supplementary schedule or schedules in chart form as the Contracting Officer deems necessary to demonstrate how the approved rate of progress will be regained.

(c) Failure of the Contractor to comply with the requirements of the Contracting Officer under this clause shall be grounds for a determination by the Contracting Officer that the Contractor is not prosecuting the work with sufficient diligence to ensure completion within the time specified in the contract. Upon making this determination, the Contracting Officer may terminate the Contractor's right to proceed with the work, or any separable part of it, in accordance with the default terms of this contract.

(End of clause)

H-18 **ADDITIONAL SCHEDULE REQUIREMENTS**

(a) The Contractor shall submit to the Contracting Officer for approval prior to commencement of work a schedule of the days and hours that work will be conducted.

(b) The maximum workweek that will be approved will be Monday through Saturday, ten(10) hours per day not to exceed fifty (50) hours per week, except as may be required to comply with specification 402.7(b)(1) - High - density Polethylene Geomembrane for Field joints installation.

(c) Any changes in the proposed work schedule shall be submitted in writing at least 24 hours prior to commencement of such change.

(End of Clause)

H-19 **QUANTITY SURVEYS (APR 1984) (52.236-16)**

(a) Quantity surveys shall be conducted, and the data derived from these surveys shall be used in computing the quantities of work performed and the actual construction completed and in place.

(b) The Contractor shall conduct the original and final surveys and surveys for any periods for which progress payments are requested. All these surveys shall be conducted under the direction of a representative of the Contracting Officer, unless the Contracting Officer waives this requirement in a specific instance. The Government shall make such computations as are necessary to determine the quantities of work performed or finally in place. The Contractor shall make the computations based on the surveys for any periods for which progress payments are requested.

(c) Promptly upon completing a survey, the Contractor shall furnish the originals of all field notes and all other records relating to the survey or to the layout of the work to the Contracting Officer, who shall use them as necessary to determine the amount of progress payments. The Contractor shall retain copies of all such material furnished to the Contracting Officer.

(End of clause)

H-20 WAGE RATES

Pursuant to the provisions of the Davis-Bacon Act, as amended (40 U.S.C. 276a through 276a-7), the Secretary of Labor has determined that the wage rates and fringe benefits payments listed herein are prevailing for the described classes of labor and shall be the minimums to be paid under this contract by the Contractor and any subcontractors on the work. The Contractor shall abide by, and conform to all applicable laws, executive orders, rules, regulations and orders of Federal agencies authorized to pass upon and determine wage rates. No increase in contract price shall be allowed or authorized on account of payment of wages rates in excess of those shown in the attached DOL determination.

(End of Clause)

SECTION I - CONTRACT CLAUSES

I-1 DEFINITIONS ALTERNATE I (APR 1984) (52.202-1)

(a) "Head of the agency" (also called "agency head") or "Secretary" means the Secretary (or Attorney General, Administrator, Governor, Chairperson, or other chief official, as appropriate) of the agency, including any deputy or assistant chief official of the agency, and, in the Department of Defense, the Under Secretary and any Assistant Secretary of the Departments of the Army, Navy, and Air Force and the Director and Deputy Director of Defense agencies; and the term "authorized representative" means any person, persons, or board (other than the Contracting Officer) authorized to act for the head of the agency or Secretary.

(b) "Contracting Officer" means a person with the authority to enter into, administer, and/or terminate contracts and make related determinations and findings. The term includes certain authorized representatives of the Contracting Officer acting within the limits of their authority as delegated by the Contracting Officer.

(End of Clause)

I-2 OFFICIALS NOT TO BENEFIT (APR 1984) (52.203-1)

No member of or delegate to Congress or resident commissioner, shall be admitted to any share or part of this contract, or to any benefit arising from it. However, this clause does not apply to this contract to the extent that this contract is made with a corporation for the corporation's general benefit

(End of Clause)

I-3 GRATUITIES (APR 1984)52.203-3

(a) The right of the Contractor to proceed may be terminated by written notice if, after notice and hearing, the agency head or a designee determines that the Contractor, its agent, or another representative-

(1) Offered or gave a gratuity (e.g., an entertainment or gift) to an officer, official, or employee of the Government; and

(2) Intended, by the gratuity, to obtain a contract or favorable treatment under a contract.

(b) The facts supporting this determination may be reviewed by any court having lawful jurisdiction.

(c) If this contract is terminated under paragraph (a) above, the Government is entitled-

(1) To pursue the same remedies as in a breach of the contract; and

(2) In addition to any other damages provided by law, to exemplary damages of not less than 3 nor more than 10 times times the cost incurred by the Contractor in giving gratuities to the person concerned, as determined by the agency head or a designee. (This subparagraph (c)(2) is applicable only if this contract uses money appropriated to the Department of Defense.)

(d) The rights and remedies of the Government provided in this clause shall not be exclusive and are in addition to any other rights and remedies provided by law or under this contract.

(End of Clause)

I-4 **COVENANT AGAINST CONTINGENT FEES (APR 1984) (52.203-5)**

(a) The Contractor warrants that no person or agency has been employed or retained to solicit or obtain this contract upon an agreement or understanding for a contingent fee, except a bona fide employee or agency. For breach or violation of this warranty, the Government shall have the right to annul this contract without liability or, in its discretion, to deduct from the contract price or consideration, or otherwise recover, the full amount of the contingent fee.

(b) "Bona fide agency," as used in this clause, means an established commercial or selling agency, maintained by a contractor for the purpose of securing business, that neither exerts nor proposes to exert improper influence to solicit or obtain Government contracts nor holds itself out as being able to obtain any Government contract or contracts through improper influence.

"Bona fide employees," as used in this clause, means a person, employed by a contractor and subject to the contractor's supervision and control as to time, place, and manner of performance, who neither exerts nor proposes to exert improper influence to solicit or obtain Government contracts nor holds out as being able to obtain any Government contract or contracts through improper influence.

"Contingency fee," as used in this clause, means any commission, percentage, brokerage, or other fee that is contingent upon the success that a person or concern has in securing a Government contact.

"Improper influence," as used in this clause, means any influence that induces or tends to induce a Government employee or officer to give consideration or to act regarding a Government contract on any basis other than merits of the matter.

(End of Clause)

I-5 AUDIT-FORMAL ADVERTISING (APR 1984) (52.214-26)

(a) **Cost or pricing data.** If the Contractor has submitted cost or pricing data in connection with the pricing of any modification to this contract, unless the pricing was based on adequate price competition, established catalog or market prices of commercial items sold in substantial quantities to the general public, or prices set by law or regulation, the Contracting Officer or a representative who is an employee of the Government shall have the right to examine and audit all books, records, documents, and other data of the Contractor (including computations and projections) related to negotiating, pricing or performing the modification, in order to evaluate the accuracy, completeness, and currency of the cost or pricing data. In the case of pricing any modification, the Comptroller General of the United States or a representative who is an employee of the Government shall have the same rights.

(b) **Availability.** The Contractor shall make available at its office at all reasonable times the materials described in paragraph (a) above, for examination, audit, or reproduction, until 3 years after final payment under this contract, or for any other period specified in Subpart 4.7 of the Federal Acquisition Regulation (FAR). FAR Subpart 4.7, Contractor Records Retention, in effect on the date of this contract, is incorporated by reference in its entirety and made a part of this contract.

(1) If this contract is completely or partially terminated, the records relating to the work terminated shall be made available for 3 years after any resulting final termination settlement.

(2) Records pertaining to appeals under the Disputes clause or to litigation or the settlement of claims arising under or relating to the performance of this contract shall be made available until disposition of such appeals, litigation, or claims.

(c) The Contractor shall insert a clause containing all the provisions of this clause, including this paragraph (c), in all subcontracts over $10,000 under this contract, altering the clause only as necessary to identify properly the contracting parties and the contracting office under the Government prime contract.

(End of Clause)

I-6 **PRICE REDUCTION FOR DEFECTIVE COST OR PRICING DATA -MODIFICATIONS-FORMAL ADVERTISING (APR 1984) (52.214-27)**

(a) This clause shall become operative only for any modification to this contract involving aggregate increases and/or decreases in costs, plus applicable profits, of more than $500,000 except that this clause does not apply to any modification for which the price is-

(1) Based on adequate price competition;

(2) Based on established catalog or market prices of commercial items sold in substantial quantities to the general public; or

(3) Set by law or regulation.

(b) If any price, including profit, negotiated in connection with any modification under this clause, was increased by any significant amount because (1) the Contractor or a subcontractor furnished cost or pricing data that were not complete, accurate, and current as certified in its Certificate of Current Cost or Pricing Data, (2) a subcontractor or prospective subcontractor furnished the Contractor cost or pricing data that were not complete, accurate, and current as certified in the Contractor's Certificate of Current Cost or Pricing Data, or (3) any of these parties furnished data of any description that were not accurate, the price shall be reduced accordingly and the contract shall be modified to reflect the reduction. This right to a price reduction is limited to that resulting from defects in data relating to modifications for which this clause becomes operative under paragraph (a) above.

(c) Any reduction in the contract price under paragraph (b) above due to defective data from a prospective subcontractor that was not subsequently awarded the subcontract shall be limited to the amount, plus applicable overhead and profit markup, by which (1) the actual subcontract or (2) the actual cost to the Contractor, if there was no subcontract, was less than the prospective subcontract cost estimate submitted by the Contractor; **provided**, that the actual subcontract price was not itself affected by defective cost or pricing data.

(End of Clause)

I-7 SUBCONTRACTOR COST OR PRICING DATA-MODIFICATIONS-FORMAL ADVERTISING (APR 1984) (52.214-28)

(a) The requirements of paragraphs (b) and (c) of this clause shall (1) become operative only for any modification to this contract involving aggregate increases and/or decreases in costs, plus applicable profits, expected to exceed $500,000 and (2) be limited to such modifications.

(b) Before awarding any subcontract expected to exceed $500,000 when entered into, or pricing any subcontract modification involving aggregate increases and/or decreases in costs, plus applicable profits, expected to exceed $500,000, the Contractor shall require the subcontractor to submit cost or pricing data (actually or by specific identification in writing), unless the price is-

(1) Based an adequate completion;

(2) Based on established catalog or market prices of commercial items sold in substantial quantities to the general public; or

(3) Set by law or regulation.

(c) The Contractor shall require the subcontractor to certify in substantially the form prescribed in subsection 15.804-4 of the Federal Acquisition Regulation that, to the best of its knowledge and belief, the data submitted under paragraph (b) above were accurate, complete, and current as of the date of agreement on the negotiated price of the subcontract or subcontract modification.

(b) The Contractor shall insert the substance of this clause, including this paragraph (d), in each subcontract that exceeds $500,000 when entered into.

(End of Clause)

I-8

UTILIZATION OF SMALL BUSINESS CONCERNS AND SMALL DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS CONCERNS (APR 1984) (52.219-8)

(a) It is the policy of the United States that small business concerns and small business concerns owned and controlled by socially and economically disadvantaged individuals shall have the maximum practicable opportunity to participate in performing contracts let by any Federal agency.

(b) The Contractor hereby agrees to carry out this policy in the awarding of subcontracts to the fullest extent consistent with efficient contract performance. The Contractor further agrees to cooperate in any studies or surveys as may be conducted by the United States Small Business Administration or the awarding agency of the United States as may be necessary to determine the extent of the Contractor's compliance with this clause.

(c) As used in this contract, the term "small business concern" shall mean a small business as defined pursuant to section 3 of the Small Business Act and relevant regulations promulgated pursuant thereto. The term "small business concern owned and controlled by socially and economically disadvantaged individuals" shall mean a small business concern-

(1) Which is at least 51 percent owned by one or more socially and economically disadvantaged individuals; or, in the case of any publicly owned business, at least 51 per centum of the stock of which is owned by one or more socially and economically disadvantaged individuals; and

(2) Whose management and daily business operations are controlled by one or more of such individuals.

The Contractor shall presume that socially and economically disadvantaged individuals include Black Americans, Hispanic Americans, Native Americans, Asian-Pacific Americans, Asian-Indian Americans and other minorities, or any other individual found to be disadvantaged by the Administration pursuant to section 8(a) of the Small Business Act.

(d) Contractors acting in good faith may rely on written representations by their subcontractors regarding their status as either a small business concern or a small business concern owned and controlled by socially and economically disadvantaged individuals.

(End of Clause)

I-9

SMALL BUSINESS AND SMALL DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS SUBCONTRACTING PLAN (APR 1984) (52.219-9) (Alternate 1)

(a) This clause does not apply to small business concerns.

(b) "Commercial product," as used in this clause, means a product in regular production that is sold in substantial quantities to the general public and/or industry at established catalog or market prices. It also means a product which, in the opinion of the Contracting Officer, differs only in significantly from the Contractor's commercial product.

"Subcontract," as used in this clause, means any agreement (other than one involving an employer-employee relationship) entered into by a Federal Government prime Contractor or subcontractor calling for supplies or services required for performance of the contract or subcontract.

(c) The apparent low bidder, upon request by the Contracting Officer, shall submit a subcontracting plan, where appliable, which addresses separately subcontracting with small business concerns and small disadvantaged business concerns, and which shall be included in and made part of the resultant contract. The subcontracting plan shall be submitted within the time specified by the Contracting Officer. Failure to submit the subcontracting plan shall make the bidder ineligible for the award of a contract.

(d) The offeror's subcontracting plan shall include the following:

(1) Goals, expressed in terms of percentages of total planned subcontracting dollars, for the use of small business concerns and small disadvantaged business concerns as subcontractors. The offeror shall include all subcontracts that contribute to contract performance, and may include a proportionate share of products and services that are normally allocated as indirect costs.

(2) A statement of-

(i) Total dollars planned to be subcontracted;

(ii) Total dollars planned to be subcontracted to small business concerns; and

(iii) Total dollars planned to be subcontracted to small disadvantaged business concerns.

(3) A description of the principal types of supplies and services to be subcontracted, and an identification of the types planned for subcontracting to (i) small business concerns and (ii) small disadvantaged business concerns.
(4) A description of the method used to develop the subcontracting goals in (1) above.

(5) A description of the method used to identify potential sources for solicitation purposes (e.g., existing company source lists the Procurement Automated Source System (PASS) of the Small Business Administration, the National Minority Purchasing Council Vendor Information Service, the Research and Information Division of the Minority Business Development Agency in the Department of Commerce, or small and small disadvantaged business concerns trade associations).

(6) A statement as to whether or not the offeror included indirect costs in establishing subcontracting goals, and a description of the method used to determine the proportionate share of indirect costs to be incurred with (i) small business concerns and (ii) small disadvantaged business concerns.

(7) The name of the individual employed by the offeror who will administer the offeror's subcontracting program, and a description of the duties of the individual.

(8) A description of the efforts the offeror will make to assure that small business concerns and small disadvantaged business concerns have an equitable opportunity to compete for subcontracts.

(9) Assurances that the offeror will include the clause in this contract entitled "Utilization of Small Business Concerns and Small Disadvantaged Business Concerns" in all subcontracts that offer further subcontracting opportunities, and that the offeror will require all subcontractors (except small business concerns) who receive subcontracts in excess of $500,000 ($1,000,000 for construction of any public facility), to adopt a plan similar to the plan agreed to by the offeror.

(10) Assurances that the offeror will (i) cooperate in any studies or surveys as may be required, (ii) submit periodic reports in order to allow the Government to determine the extent of compliance by the offeror with the subcontracting plan, (iii) submit Standard Form (SF) 294, Subcontracting Report for Individual Contracts, and/or SF 295, Summary Subcontract Report, in accordance with the instructions on the forms, and (iv) ensure that its subcontractors agree to submit Standard Forms 294 and 295.

(11) A recitation of the types of records the offeror will maintain to demonstrate procedures that have been adopted to comply with the requirements and goals in the plan, including establishing source lists; and a description of its efforts to locate small and small disadvantaged business concerns and award subcontracts to them. The records shall include at least the following (on a plant-wide or company-wide basis, unless otherwise indicated):

(i) Source lists, guides, and other data that identify small and small disadvantaged business concerns.

(ii) Organizations contacted in an attempt to locate sources that are small or small disadvantaged business concerns.

(iii) Records on each subcontract solicitation resulting in an award of more than $100,000, indicating (A) whether small business concerns were solicited and if not, why not, (B) whether small disadvantage business concerns were solicitated and if not, why not, and (C) if applicable, the reason award was not made to a small business concern.

(iv) Records of any outreach efforts to contact (A) trade associations, (B) business development organizations, and (C) conferences and trade fairs to locate small and small disadvantaged business sources.

(v) Records of internal guidance and encouragement provided to buyers through (A) workshops, seminars, training, etc., and (B) monitoring performance to evaluate compliance with the program's requirements.

(vi) On a contract-by-contract basis, records to support award data submitted by the offeror to the Government, including the name, address, and business size of each subcontractor. Contractors having company or division-wide annual plans need not comply with this requirement.

(e) In order to effectively implement this plan to the extent consistent with efficient contract performance, the Contractor shall perform the following functions:
(1) Assist small business and small disadvantaged business concerns by arranging solicitations, time for the preparation of bids, quantities, specifications, and delivery schedules so as to facilitate the participation by such concerns. Where the Contractor's lists of potential small business and small disadvantaged subcontractors are excessively long, reasonable effort shall be made to give all such small business concerns an opportunity to compete over a period of time.

(2) Provide adequate and timely consideration of the potentialities of small business and small disadvantaged business concerns in all "make-or-buy" decisions.

(3) Counsel and discuss subcontracting opportunities with representatives of small and small disadvantaged business firms.

(f) A master subcontracting plan on a plant or division-wide basis which contains all the elements required by (d) above, except goals, may be incorporated by reference as a part of the subcontracting plan required ofthe offeror by this clause; **provided,** (1) the master plan has been approved, (2) the offeror provides copies of the approved master plan and evidence of its approval to the Contracting Officer, and (3) goals and any deviations from the master plan deemed necessary by the Contracting Officer to satisfy the requirements of this contract are set forth in the individual subcontracting plan.

(g) (1) If a commerical product is offered, the subcontracting plan required by this clause may relate to the offeror's production generally, for both commercial and noncommercial products, rather than solely to the Government contract. In these cases, the offeror shall, with the concurrence of the Contracting Officer, submit one company-wide or division-wide annual plan.

(2) The annual plan shall be reviewed for approval by the agency awarding the offeror its first prime contract requiring a subcontracting plan during the fiscal year, or by an agency satisfactory to the Contracting Officer.

(3) The approved plan shall remain in effect during the offeror's fiscal year for all of the offeror's commercial products.

(h) Prior compliance of the offeror with other such subcontracting plans under previous contracts will be considered by the Contracting Officer in determining the responsibility of the offeror for award of the contract.

(i) The failure of the Contractor or subcontractor to comply in good faith with (1) the clause of this contract entitled "Utilization of Small Business Concerns and Small Disadvantaged Business Concerns," or (2) an approved plan required by this contract are set forth in the individual subcontracting plan.

(g) (1) If a commerical product is offered, the subcontracting plan required by this clause may relate to the offeror's production generally, for both commercial and noncommercial products, rather than solely to the Government contract. In these cases, the offeror shall, with the concurrence of the Contracting Officer, submit one company-wide or division-wide annual plan.

(2) The annual plan shall be reviewed for approval by the agency awarding the offeror its first prime contract requiring a subcontracting plan during the fiscal year, or by an agency satisfactory to the Contracting Officer.

(3) The approved plan shall remain in effect during the offeror's fiscal year for all of the offeror's commercial products.

(h) Prior compliance of the offeror with other such subcontracting plans under previous contracts will be considered by the Contracting Officer in determining the responsibility of the offeror for award of the contract.

(i) The failure of the Contractor or subcontractor to comply in good faith with (1) the clause of this contract entitled "Utilization of Small Business Concerns and Small Disadvantaged Business Concerns," or (2) an approved plan required by this clause, shall be a material breach of the contract.

(End of Clause)

I-10 UTILIZATION OF WOMEN-OWNED SMALL BUSINESSES (APR 1984) (52.219-13)

(a) "Women-owned small businesses," as used in this clause, means businesses that are at least 51 percent owned by women who are United States citizens and who also control and operate the business.

"Control," as used in this clause, means exercising the power to make policy decisions.

"Operate," as used in this clause, means being actively involved in the day-to-day management of the business.

(b) It is the policy of the United States that women-owned small businesses shall have the maximum practicable opportunity to participate in performing contracts awarded by any Federal agency.
(c) The Contractor agrees to use its best efforts to give women-owned small businesses the maximum practicable opportunity to participate in the subcontracts it awards to the fullest extent consistent with the efficient performance of its contract.

(End of Clause)

I-11 PREFERENCE FOR LABOR SURPLUS AREA CONCERNS (APR 1984) (52.220-1)

(a) This acquisition is not a set aside for labor surplus area (LSA) concerns. However, the offeror's status as such a concern may affect (1) entitlement to award in case of tie offers or (2) offer evaluation in accordance with the Buy American Act clause of this solicitation. In order to determine whether the offeror is entitled to a preference under (1) or (2) above, the offeror must identify, below, the LSA in which the costs to be incurred on account of manufacturing or production (by the offeror or the first-tier subcontractors) amount to more than 50 percent of the contract price.

I-12 UTILIZATION OF LABOR SURPLUS AREA CONCERNS (APR 1984) (52.220-3)

(a) **Applicability.** This clause is applicable if this contract exceeds the appropriate small purchase limitation in Part 13 of the Federal Acquisition Regulation.

(b) **Policy.** It is the policy of the Government to award contracts to concerns that agree to perform substantially in labor surplus areas (LSA's) when this can be done consistent with the efficient performance of the contract and at prices no higher than are obtainable elsewhere. The Contractor agrees to use its best efforts to place subcontracts in accordance with this policy.

(c) **Order of preference.** In complying with paragraph (b) above and with paragraph (c) of the clause of this contract entitled Utilization of Small Business Concerns and Small Disadvantaged Business Concerns, the Contractor shall observe the following order of preference in awarding subcontracts: (1) small business concerns that are LSA concerns, (2) other small business concerns, and (3) other LSA concerns.

(d) **Definitions.** "Labor surplus area," as used in this clause, means a geographical area identified by the Department of Labor in accordance with 20 CFR 654, Subpart A, as an area of concentrated unemployment or underemployment or an area of labor surplus.

"Labor surplus area concern," as used in this clause, means a concern that together with its first-tier subcontractors will perform substantially in labor surplus areas. Performance is substantially in labor surplus areas if the costs incurred under the contract on account of manufacturing, production, or performance of appropriate services in labor surplus areas exceed 50 percent of the contract price.

(End of Clause)

I-13 CONVICT LABOR (APR 1984) (52.222-3)

The Contractor agrees not to employ any person undergoing sentence of imprisonment in performing this contract except as provided by 18 U.S.C. 4082(c)(2) and Executive Order 11755, December 29, 1973.

(End of Clause)

I-14 DAVIS-BACON ACT (40 U.S.C. 276a-276a-7) (Temp. Reg. 70)

(a) All laborers and mechanics employed or working upon the site of the work (or under the United States Housing Act of 1937 or under the Housing Act of 1949 in the construction or development of the project), will be paid unconditionally and not less often than once a week, and without subsequent deduction or rebate on any account (except such payroll deductions as are permitted by regulations issued by the Secretary of Labor under the Copeland Act (29 CFR Part 3)), the full amount of wages and bona fide fringe benefits (or cash equivalents thereof) due at time of payment computed at rates not less than those contained in the wage determination of the Secretary of Labor which is attached hereto and made a part hereof, regardless of any contractual relationship which may be alleged to exist between the Contractor and such laborers and mechanics. Contributions made or costs reasonably anticipated for bona fide fringe benefits under section 1(b)(2) of the Davis-Bacon Act on behalf of laborers or mechanics are considered wages paid to such laborers or mechanics, subject to the provisions of paragraph (d) of this clause; also, regular contributions made or costs incurred for more than a weekly period (but not less often than quarterly) under plans, funds, or programs which cover the particular weekly period, are deemed to be constructively made or incurred during such weekly period. Such laborers and mechanics shall be paid the appropriate wage rate and fringe benefits on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed, without regard to skill, except as provided in the clause entitled "Apprentices and Trainees." Laborers or mechanics performing work in more than one classification may be compensated at the rate specified for each classification for the timely actually worked therein: **Provided.** That theemployer's payroll records accurately set forth the time spent in each classification in which work is performed. The wage determination (including any additional classification and wage ates conformed under paragraph (b) of this clause) and the Davis-Bacon poster (WH-1321) shall be posted at all times by the Contractor and its subcontractors at the site of the work in a prominent and accessible place where it can be easily seen by the workers.

(b)(1) The Contracting Officer shall require that any class of laborers or mechanics which is not listed in the wage determination and which is to be employed under the contract shall be classified in conformance with the wage determination. The Contracting Officer shall approve an additional classification and wage rate and fringe benefits therefor only when the following criteria have been met.

(i) The work to be performed by the classification requested is not performed by a classification in the wage determination; and

(ii) The classification is utilized in the area by the construction industry; and

(iii) The proposed wage rate, including any bona fide fringe benefits, bears a reasonable relationship to the wage rates contained in the wage determination.

(2) If the Contractor and the laborers and mechanics to be employed in the classification (if known), or their representatives, and the Contracting Officer agree on the classification and wage rate (including the amount designated for fringe benefits where appropriate), a report of the action taken shall be sent by the Contracting Officer to the Administrator of the Wage and Hour Division, Employment Standards Administration, U.S. Department of Labor, Washington, DC 20210. The Administrator of the Wage and Hour Division, or an authorized representative, will approve, modify, or disapprove every additional classification action within 30 days of receipt and so advise the Contracting Officer or will notify the Contracting Officer within the 30-day period that additional time is necessary.

(3) In the event the Contractor, the laborers or mechanics to be employed in the classification or their representatives, and the Contracting Officer do not agree on the proposed classification and wage rate (including the amount designated for fringe benefits, where appropriate), the Contracting Officer shall refer the questions, including the views of all interested parties and the recommendation of the Contracting Officer, to the Administrator for determination. The Administrator of the Wage and Hour Division, or an authorized representative, will issue a determination within 30 days of receipt and so advise the Contracting Officer or will notify the Contracting Officer within the 30-day period that additional time is necessary.

(4) The wage rate (including fringe benefits where appropriate) determined pursuant to subparagraph (b)(2) or (b)(3) of the this clause, shall be paid to all workers performing work in the classification under this contract from the first day on which work is performed in the classification.

(c) Whenever the minimum wage rate prescribed in the contract for a class of laborers or mechanics includes a fringe benefit which is not expressed as an hourly rate, the Contractor shall either pay the benefit as stated in the wage determination or shall pay another bona fide fringe benefit or an hourly cash equivalent thereof.

(d) If the Contractor does not make payments to a trustee or other third person, the Contractor may consider as part of the wages of any laborer or mechanic the amount of any costs reasonably anticipated in providing bona fide fringe benefits under a plan or program. **Provided**, That the Secretary of Labor has found, upon the written request of the Contractor, that applicable standards of the Davis-Bacon Act have been met. The Secretary of Labor may require the Contractor to set aside in a separate account assets for the meeting of obligations under the plan or program.
(e) Paragraphs (a) through (d) of the clause shall apply to this contract to the extent that it is (1) a prime contract with the Government subject to the Davis-Bacon Act, or (2) a subcontract also subject to the Davis-Bacon Act under such prime contract.

(End of Clause)

APPRENTICES AND TRAINEES

(a) Apprentices. Apprentices will be permitted to work at less than the predetermined rate for the work they performed when they are employed pursuant to and individually registered in a bona fide apprenticeship program registered with the U.S. Department of Labor, Employment and Training Administration, Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training, or with a State Apprenticeship Agency recognized by the Bureau, or if a person is employed in his or her first 90 days of probationary employment as an apprentice in such an apprenticeship progrm, who is not individually registered in the program, but who has been certified by the Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training or a State Apprenticeship Agency (where appropriate) to be eligible for probationary employment as an apprentice. The allowable ratio of apprentices to journeymen on the job site in any craft classification shall not be greater than the ratio permitted to the Contractor as to the entire work force under the registered program. Any worker listed on a payroll at an apprentice wage rate, who is not registered or otherwise employed as stated above shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed. In addition, any apprentice performing work on the job site in excess of the ratio permitted under the registered program shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the work actually performed.

Where a contractor is performing construction on a project in a locality other than that in which its program is registered, the ratios and wage rates (expressed in percentages of the journeyman's hourly rate) specified in the Contractor's or subcontractor's registered program shall be observed. Every apprentice must be paid at not less than the rate specified in the registered program for the apprentice's level of progress, expressed as a percentage of the journeymen hourly rate specified in the applicable wage determination. Apprentices shall be paid fringe benefits in accordane with the provisions of the apprenticeship program.

If the apprenticeship program does not specify fringe benefits, apprentices must be paid the full amount of fringe benefits listed on the wage determination for the applicable classification. If the Administrator determines that a different practice prevails for the applicable apprentice classification, fringes shall be paid in accordance with that determination. In the event the Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training, or a State Apprenticeship Agency recognized by the Bureau, withdraws approval of an apprenticeship program, the Contractor will no longer be permitted to utilize apprentices at less than the applicable predetermined rate for the work performed until an acceptable program is approved.

(b) Trainees. Except as provided in 29 CFR 5.16, trainees will not be permitted to work at less than the predetermined rate for the work performed unless they are employed pursuant to and individually registered in a program which has received prior approval, evidenced by formal certification by the U.S. Department of Labor, Employment and Training Administration. The ratio of trainees to journeymen on the job site shall not be greater than permitted under the plan approved by the Eployment and Training Administration. every trainee must be paid at not less than the rate specified in the approved program for the trainee's level of progress, expressed as a percentage of the journeyman hourly rate specified in the applicable wage determination. Trainees shall be paid fringe benefits in accordance with the provisions of the trainee program. If the trainee program does not mention fringe benefits,trainees shall be paid the full amount of fringe benefits listed on the wage determination unless the Administrator of the Wage and Hour Division determines that there is an apprenticeship program asociated with the corresponding journeyman wage rate on the wage determination which provides for less than full fringe benefits for apprentices. Any employee listed on the payroll at a trainee rate who is not registered and participating in a training plan approved by the Employment and Training Administration shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed. In addition, any trainee performing work on the job site in excess of the ratio permitted under the registered program shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination of the work actually performed.

In the event the Employment and Training Administration withdraws approval of a training program, the Contractor will no longer be permitted to utilize trainees at less than the applicable predetermined rate for the work performed until an acceptable program is approved.

(c) Equal employment opportunity. The utilization of apprentices, trainees and journeymen under this part shall be in conformity with the equal employment opportunity requirements of Executive Order 11246, as amended, and 29 CFR Part 30.

PAYROLLS AND BASIC RECORDS

(a) Payrolls and basic records relating thereto shall be maintained by the Contractor during the course of the work and preserved for a period of 3 years thereafter for all laborers and mechanics working at the site of the work (or under the United States Housing Act of 1937, or under the Housing Act of 1949, in the construction or development of the project). Such records shall contain the name, address, and social security number of each such worker, his or her correct classification, hourly rates of wages paid (including rates of contributions or costs anticipated for bona fide fringe benefits or cash equivalents thereof of the types described in section 1(b)2(B) of the Davis-Bacon Act), daily and weekly number of hours worked, deductions made and actual wages paid. Whenever the Secretary of Labor has found under paragraph (d) of the clause entitled "Davis-Bacon Act" that the wages of any laborer or mechanic include the amount of any costs reasonably anticipated in providing benefits under a plan or program described in section 1(b)2(B) of the Davis-Bacon Act, the Contractor shall maintain records which show that the commitment to provide such benefits is enforceable, that the plan or program is financially responsible, and that the plan or program has been communicated in writing to the laborers or mechanics affected, and records which show the costs anticipated or the actual cost incurred in providing such benefits. Contractors employing apprentices or trainees under approved programs shall maintain written evidence of the registration of apprenticeship programs and certification of trainee programs, the registration of the apprentices and trainees, and the ratios and wage rates prescribed in the applicable programs.

(b)(1) The contractor shall submit weekly for each week in which any contract work is performed a copy of all payrolls to the Contracting Officer if the agency is a party to the contract, but if the agency is not such a party, the Contractor will submit the payrolls to the applicant, sponsor, or owner, as the case may be, for transmission to the Contracting Officer. The payrolls submitted shall set out accurately and completely all of the information required to be maintained under paragraphs (a) of this clause. The information may be submitted in any form desired. Optional Form WH-347 is available for this purpose and may be purchased from the Superintendent of Documents, Government Printing Office. The Contractor is responsible for the submission of copies of payrolls by all subcontractors.

(2) Each payroll submitted shall be accompanied by a "Statement of Compliance," signed by the Contractor or subcontractor or his or her agent who pays or supervises the payment of the persons employed under the contract and shall certify the following:

(i) That the payroll for the payroll period contains the information required to be maintained under of paragraph (a) of this clause entitled "Payrolls and Basic Records" and that such information is correct and complete,

(ii) That each laborer or mechanic (including each helper, apprentice, and trainee) employed on the contract during the payroll period has been paid the full weekly wages earned, without rebate, either directly or indirectly, and that no deductions have been made either directly or indirectly from the full wages earned, other than permissible deductions as set forth in Regulations, 29 CFR Part 3;

(iii) That each laborer or mechanic has been paid not less than the applicable wage rates and fringe benefits or case equivalents for the classification of work performed, as specified in the applicable wage determination incorporated into the contract.

(3) The weekly submission of a properly executed certification set forth on the reverse side of Optional Form WH-347 shall satisfy the requirement for submission of the "Statement of Compliance" required by paragraph (b)(2) of this clause.

(4) The falsification of any of the above certifications may subject the Contractor or subcontractor to civil or criminal prosecution under Section 1001 of Title 18 and Section 231 of Title 31 of the United States Code.

(c) The Contractor or subcontractor shall make the records required under paragraph (a) of this clause available for inspection, copying, or transcription by the Contracting Officer or the Department of Labor or their authorized representatives. The Contractor and subcontrators shall permit such representatives to interview employees during working hours on the job. If the Contractor or subcontractor fails to submit the required records or to make them available, the Contracting Officer may, after written notice to the Contractor, take such action as may be necessary to cause the suspension of any further payment, advance, or guarantee of funds. Furthermore, failure to submit the required records upon request or to make such records available may be grounds for debarment action pursuant to 29 CFR 5.12.

(End of Clause)

COMPLIANCE WITH COPELAND ACT RQUIREMENT

The Contractor shall comply with the requirements of 29 CFR Part 3, which are incorporated by reference in this contract.

(End of Clause)

WITHHOLDING

The Contracting Officer shall upon his/her own action or upon written request of an authorized representative of the Department of Labor withhold or cause to be withheld from the Contractor under this contract or any other Federal contract with the same Prime Contractor, or any other Federally-assisted contract subject to Davis-Bacon prevailing wage requirements which is held by the same Prime Contractor, so much of the accrued payments or advances as may be considered necessary to pay laborers and mechanics, including apprentices, trainees, and helpers employed by the Contractor or any subcontractor the full amount of wages required by the contract. In the event of failure to pay any laborer or mechanic, including any apprentice, trainee, or helper, employed or working on the site of the work (or under the United States Housing Act of 1937 or under the Housing Act of 1949 in the construction or development of the project), all or part of the wages required by the contract, the Contracting Officer may, after written notice to the Prime Contractor, sponsor, applicant, or owner, take such action as may be necessary to cause the suspension of any further payment, advance, or guarantee of funds until such violations have ceased.

(End of Clause)

SUBCONTRACTS

The Contractor or subcontractor shall insert in any subcontracts the clauses entitled "Davis-Bacon Act," "Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act-Overtime Compensation," "Apprentices and Trainees," "Payrolls and Basic Records," "Compliance with Copeland Act Requirements," "Withholding," "Subcontracts," "Contract Termination-Debarment," "Disputes Concerning Labor Standards," "Compliance with Davis-Bacon and Related Act Requirements," and "Certification of Eligibility," and such other clauses as the Contracting Officer may be appropriate instructions require, and also a clause requiring the subcontractors to include these clauses in any lower tier subcontracts. The Prime Contractor shall be responsible for compliance by any subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor with all the contract clauses cited above.

(End of Clause)

CONTRACT TERMINATION; DEBARMENT

A breach of the contract clauses entitled "Davis-Bacon Act," "Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act-Overtime Compensation," "Apprentices and Trainees," "Payrolls and Basic Records," "Compliance with Copeland Act Requirements," "Subcontracts," "Compliance with Davis-Bacon and Related Act Requirements," and "Certification of Eligibility," may be grounds for termination of the contract, and for debarment as a contractor and a subcontractor as provided in 29 CFR 5.12.

(End of Clause)

DISPUTES CONCERNING LABOR STANDARDS

Disputes arising out of the labor standards provisions of this contract shall not be subject to the general disputes clause of this contract. Such disputes shall be resolved in accordance with the procedures of the Department of Labor set forth in 29 CFR Parts 5,6 and 7. Disputes within the meaning of this clause include disputes between the Contractor (or any of its subcontractors) and the contracting agency, the U.S. Department of Labor, or the employees or their representatives.

(End of Clause)

COMPLIANCE WITH DAVIS-BACON AND RELATED ACT REQUIREMENTS

All rulings and interpretations of the Davis-Bacon and Related Acts contained in 29 CFR Parts 1, 3, and 5 are herein incorporated by reference in this contract.

(End of Clause)

CERTIFICATION OF ELIGIBILITY

(a) By entering into this contract, the Contractor certifies that neither it (nor he or she) nor any person or firm who has an interest in the Contractor's firm is a person or firm ineligible to be awarded Government contracts by virtue of section 3(a) of the Davis-Bacon Act or 29 CFR 5.12(a)(1).

(b) No part of this contract shall be subcontracted to any person or firm ineligible for award of a Government contract by virtue of section 3(a) of the Davis-Bacon Act or 29 CFR 5.12(a)(1).

(c) The penalty for making false statements is prescribed in the U.S. Criminal Code, 18 U.S.C. 1001.

(End of Clause)

I-15 **EQUAL OPPORTUNITY (APR 1984) (52.222-26)**

(a) If, during any 12-month period (including the 12 months preceding the award of this contract), the Contractor has been or is awarded nonexempt Federal contracts and/or subcontracts that have an aggregate value in excess of $10,000, the Contractor shall comply with subparagraphs (b)(1) through (11) below. Upon request, the Contractor shall provide information necessary to determine the applicability of this clause.

(b) During performing this contract, the Contractor agrees as follows:

(1) The Contractor shall not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of race, color, religion, sex, or national origin.

(2) The Contractor shall take affirmative action to ensure that applicants are employed, and that employees are treated during employment, without regard to their race, color, religion, sex, or national origin. This shall include, but not be limited to, (i) employment, (ii) upgrading, (iii) demotion, (iv) transfer, (v) recruitment or recruitment advertising, (vi) layoff or termination (vii) rates of pay or other forms of compensation, and (viii) selection for training, including apprenticeship.

(3) The Contractor shall post in conspicuous places available to employees and applicants for employment the notices to be provided by the Contracting Officer that explain this clause.

(4) The Contractor shall, in all solicitations or advertisement for employees placed by or on behalf of the Contractor, state that all qualified appliants will receive consideration for employment without regard to race, color, religion, sex, or national origin.

(5) The Contractor shall send, to each labor union or representative of workers with which it has a collective bargaining agreement or other contract or understanding, the notice to be provided by the Contracting Officer advising the labor union or workers' representative of the Contractor's commitments under this clause, and post copies of the notice in conspicuous places available to employees and applicants for employment.

(6) The Contractor shall comply with Executive Order 11246, as amended, and the rules, regulations, and orders of the Secretary of Labor.
(7) The Contractor shall furnish to the contracting agency all information required by Executive Order 11246, as amended, and by the rules, regulations, and orders of the Secretary of Labor. Standard Form 100 (EEO-1), or any successor form, is the prescribed form to be filed within 30 days following the award, unless filed within 12 months preceding the date of award.

(8) The Contractor shall permit access to its books, records, and accounts by the contracting agency or the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs (OFCCP) for the purposes of investigation to ascertain the Contractor's compliance with the applicable rules, regulations, and orders.

(9) If the OFCCP determines that the Contractor is not in compliance with this clause or any rule, regulation, or order of the Secretary of Labor, this contract may be canceled, terminated, or suspended in whole or in part and the Contractor may be declared ineligible for further Government contracts, under the procedures authorized in Executive Order 11246, as amended. In addition, sanctions may be imposed and remedies invoked against the Contractor as provided in Executive Order 11246, as amended, the rules, regulations, and orders of the Secretary of Labor, or as otherwise provided by law.

(10) The Contractor shall include the terms and conditions of subparagraph (b)(1) through (11) of this clause in every subcontract or purchase order that is not exempted by the rules, regulations, or orders of the Secretary of Labor issued under Executive Order 11246, as amended, so that these terms and conditions will be binding upon each subcontractor or vendor.

(11) The Contractor shall take such action with respect to any subcontract or purchase order as the contracting agency may direct as a means of enforcing these terms and conditions, including sanctions for noncompliance; **provided,** that if the Contractor becomes involved in, or is threatened with, litigation with a subcontractor or vendor as a result of any direction, the Contractor may request the United States to enter into the litigation to protect the interests of the United States.

(c) Notwithstanding any other clause in this contract, disputes relative to this clause will be governed by the procedures in 41 CFR 60-1.1.

(End of Clause)

I-16 **AFFIRMATIVE ACTION COMPLIANCE REQUIREMENTS FOR CONSTRUCTION (APR 1984) (52.222-27)**

(a) **Definitions.**

"Covered area," as used in this clause, means the geographical area described in the solicitation for this contract.

"Director," as used in this clause, means Director, Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs (OFCCP), United States Department of Labor, or any person to whom the Director delegates authority.

"Employer indentification number," as used in this clause, means the Federal Social Security number used on the employer's quarterly federal tax return, U. S. Treasury Department Form 941.

"Minority," as used in this clause, means-

(1) American Indian or Alaskan Native (all persons having origins in any of the original peoples of North America and maintaining identifiable tribal affiliations through membership and participation or community identification).

(2) Asian and Pacific Islander (all persons having origins in any of the original peoples of the Far East, Southeast Asia, the Indian Subcontinent, or the Pacific Islands); and

(3) Black (all persons having origins in any of the black African racial groups not of Hispanic origin);

(4) Hispanic (all persons of Mexican, Puerto Rican, Cuban, Central or South American, or other Spanish culture or origin, regardless of race);

(b) If the Contractor, or a subcontractor at any tier, subcontracts a portion of the work involving any construction trade, each such subcontract in excess of $10,000 shall include this clause and the Notice containing the goals for minority and female participation stated in the solicitation for this contract.

(c) If the Contractor is participating in a Hometown Plan (41 CFR 60-4) approved by the U. S. Department of Labor in a covered area, either individually or through an association, its affirmative action obligations on all work in the plan area (including goals) shall comply with the plan for those trades that have unions participating in the plan. Contractors must be able to demonstrate participation in, and compliance with, the provisions of the plan. Each Contractor or subcontractor participating in an approved plan is also required to comply with its obligations under the Equal Opportunity clause, and to make a good faith effort to achieve each goal under the plan in each trade in which it has employees. The overall good-faith performance by other Contractors or subcontractors toward a goal in an approved plan does not excuse any Contractor's or subcontractor's failure to make good-faith efforts to achieve the plan's goals.

(d) The Contractor shall implement the affirmative action procedures in subparagraphs (g)(1) through (16) of this clause. The goals stated in the solicitation for this contract are expressed as percentages of the total hours of employment and training of minority and female utilization that the Contractor should reasonably be able to achieve in each construction trade in which it has employees in the covered area. If the Contractor performs construction work in a geographical area located outside of the covered area, it shall apply the goals established for the geographical area where that work is actually performed. The Contractor is expected to make substantially uniform progress toward its goals in each craft.

(e) Neither the terms and conditions of any collective bargaining agreement, nor the failure by a union with which the Contractor has a collective bargaining agreement, to refer minorities or women shall excuse the Contractor's obligations under this clause, Executive Order 11246, as amended, or the regulations thereunder.

(f) In order for the nonworking training hours of apprentices and trainees to be counted in meeting the goals, apprentices and trainees must be employed by the Contractor during the training period, and the Contractor must have made a commitment to employ the apprentices and trainees at the completion of their training, subject to the availability of employment opportunities. Trainees must be trained pursuant to training programs approved by the U. S. Department of Labor.

(g) The Contractor shall take affirmative action to ensure equal employment opportunity. The evaluation of the Contractor's compliance with this clause shall be based upon its effort to achieve maximum results from its actions. The Contractor shall document these efforts fully and implement affirmative action steps at least as extensive as the following:

(1) Ensure a working environment free of harassment, intimidation, and coercion at all sites and in all facilities where the Contractor's employees are assigned to work. The Contractor, if possible, will assign two or more women to each construction project. The Contractor shall ensure that foremen, superintendents, and other onsite supervisory personnel are aware of and carry out the Contractor's obligation to maintain such a working environment, with specific attention to minority or female individuals working at these sites or facilities.

(2) Establish and maintain a current list of sources for minority and female recruitment. Provide written notification to minority and female recruitment sources and community organizations when the Contractor or its unions have employment opportunities available, and maintain a record of the organizations' responses.

(3) Establish and maintain a current file of the names, addresses, and telephone numbers of each minority and female off-the-street applicant, referrals of minorities or females from unions, recruitment sources, or community organizations, and the action taken with respect to each individual. If an individual was sent to the union hiring hall for referral and not referred back to the Contractor by the union or, if referred back, not employed by the Contractor, this shall be documented in the file, along with whatever additional actions the Contractor may have taken.

(4) Immediately notify the Director when the union or unions with which the Contractor has a collective bargaining agreement has not referred back to the Contractor a minority or woman sent by the Contractor, or when the Contractor has other information that the union referral process has impeded the Contractor's efforts to meet its obligations.

(5) Develop on-the-job training opportunities and/or participate in training programs for the area that expressly include minorities and women, including upgrading programs and apprenticeship and trainee programs relevant to the Contractor's employment needs, especially those programs funded or approved by the Department of Labor. The Contractor shall provide notice of these programs to the sources compiled under subparagraph (g)(2) above.

(6) Disseminate the Contractor's equal employment policy by-

(i) Providing notice of the policy to unions and to training, recruitment, and outreach programs, and requesting their cooperation in assisting the Contractor in meeting its contract obligations;

(ii) Including the policy in any policy manual and in collective bargaining agreements;

(iii) Publicizing the policy in the company newspaper, annual report, etc.;

(iv) Reviewing the policy with all management personnel and with all minority and female employees at least once a year; and

(v) Posting the policy on bulletin boards accessible to employees at each location where construction work is performed.

(7) Review, at least annually, the Contractor's equal employment policy and affirmative action obligations with all employees having responsibility for hiring, assignment, layoff, termination, or other employment decisions. Conduct review of this policy with all on site supervisory personnel before initiating construction work at a job site. A written record shall be madeand maintained identifying the time and place of these meetings, persons attending, subject matter discussed, and disposition of the subject matter.

(8) Disseminate the Contractor's equal employment policy externally by including it in any advertising in the news media, specifically including minority and female news media. Provide written notification to, and discuss this policy with, other Contractors and subcontractors with which the Contractor does or anticipates doing business.

(9) Direct recruitment efforts, both oral and written, to minority, female, and community organizations, to schools with minority and female students, and to minority and female recruitment and training organizations serving the Contractor's recruitment area and employment needs. Not later than 1 month before the date for acceptance of applications for apprenticeship or training by any recruitment source, send written notification to organizations such as the above, describing the openings, screening procedures, and tests to be used in the selection process.

(10) Encourage present minority and female employees to recruit minority persons and women. Where reasonable, provide after-school, summer, and vacation employment to minority and female youth both on the site and in other areas of the Contractor's workforce.

(11) Validate all tests and other selection requirements where required under 41 CFR 603.

(12) Conduct, at least annually, an inventory and evaluation at least of all minority and female personnel for promotional opportunities. Encourage these employees to seek or to prepare for, through appropriate training, etc., opportunities for promotion.

(13) Ensure that seniority practices job classifications, work assignments, and other personnel practices do not have a discriminatory effect by continually monitoring all personnel and employment-related activities to ensure that the Contractor's obligations under this contract are being carried out.

(14) Ensure that all facilities and company activities are nonsegregated except that separate or single-user toilet and necessary changing facilities shall be provided to assure privacy between the sexes.

(15) Maintain a record of solicitations for subcontracts for minority and female construction contractors and suppliers, including circulation of solicitations to minority and female contractor associations and other business associations.

(16) Conduct a review, at least annually, of all supervisors' adherence to and performance under the Contractor's equal employment policy and affirmative action obligations.

(h) The Contractor is encouraged to participate in voluntary associations that may assist in fulfilling one or more of the affirmative action obligations contained in subparagraphs (g)(1) through (16). The efforts of a contractor association, joint contractor-union, contractor-community, or similar group of which the contractor is a member and participant may be asserted as fulfilling one or more of its obligations under subparagraphs (g)(1) through (16), provided the Contractor-

(1) Actively participates in the group;

(2) Makes every effort to ensure that the group has a positive impact on the employment of minorities and women in the industry;

(3) Ensures that concrete benefits of the program are reflected in the Contractor's minority and female workforce participation;

(4) Makes a good-faith effort to meet its individual goals and timetables; and

(5) Can provide access to documentation that demonstrates the effectiveness of actions taken on behalf of the Contractor. The obligation to comply is the Contractor's, and failure of such a group to fulfill an obligation shall not be a defense for the Contractor's noncompliance.

(i) A single goal for minorities and a separate single goal for women shall be established. The Contractor is required to provide equal employment opportunity and to take affirmative action for all minority groups, both male and female, and all women, both minority and nonminority. Consequently, the Contractor may be in violation of Executive order 11246, as amended, if a particular group is employed in a substantially disparate manner.

(j) The Contractor shall not use goals or affirmative action standards to discriminate against any person because of race, color, religion, sex, or national origin.

(k) The contractor shall not enter into any subcontract with any person or firm debarred from Government contracts under Executive Order 11246, as amended.

(l) The Contractor shall carry out such sanctions and penalties for violation of this clause and of the Equal Opportunity clause, including suspension, termination, and cancellation of existing subcontracts, as may be imposed or ordered under Executive Order 11246, as amended, and its implementing regulations, by the OFCCP. Any failure to carry out these sanctions and penalties as ordered shall be a violation of this clause and Executive Order 11246, as amended.

(m) The Contractor in fulfilling its obligations under this clause shall implement affirmative action procedures at least as extensive as those prescribed in paragraph (g) above, so as to achieve maximum results from its efforts to ensure equal employment opportunity. If the Contractor fails to comply with the requirements of Executive Order 11246, as amended, the implementing regulations, or this clause, the Director shall take action as prescribed in 41 CFR 60-4.8.

(n) The Contractor shall designate a responsible official to-
Contractor's equal employment policy is being carried out;

(2) Submit reports as may be required by the Government; and

(3) Keep records that shall at lease include for each employee the name, address, telephone number, construction trade, union affiliation (if any), employee identification number, social security number, race, sex, status (e.g., mechanic, apprentice, trainee, helper, or laborer), dates of changes in status, hours worked per week in the indicated trade, rate of pay, and locations at which the work was performed. Records shall be maintained in an easily understandable and retrievable form; **however**, to the degree that existing records satisfy this requirement, separate records are not required to be maintained.

(o) Nothing contained herein shall be construed as a limitation upon the application of other laws that establish different standards of compliance or upon the requirements for the hiring of local or other area residents (e.g., those under the Public Works Employment Act of 1977 and the Community Development Block Grant Program).

(End of Clause)

I-17 **NOTICE OF REQUIREMENT FOR AFFIRMATIVE ACTION TO ENSURE EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY (APR 1984) (52.222-23)**

(a) The offeror's attention is called to the Equal Opportunity clause and the Affirmative Action Compliance Requirements for Construction clause of this solicitation.

(b) The goals for minority and female participation, expressed in percentage terms for the Contractor's aggregate workforce in each trade on all construction work in the covered area, are as follows:

Goals for minority participation. for each trade	Goals for female participation
15.8%	6.9%

These goals are applicable to all the Contractor's construction work performed in the covered area. If the Contractor performs construction work in a geographical area located outside of the covered area, the Contractor shall apply the goals established for the geographical area where the work is actually performed. Goals are published periodically in the Federal Register in notice form, and these notices may be obtained from any Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs Office.

(c) The Contractor's compliance with Executive Order 11246, as amended, and the regulations in 41 CFR 60-4 shall be based on (1) its implementation of the Equal Opportunity clause, (2) specific affirmative action obligations required by the clause entitled "Affirmative Action Compliance Requirements for Construction," and (3) its efforts to meet the goals. The hours of minority and female employment and training must be substantially uniform throughout the length of the contract, and in each trade. The Contractor shall make a good faith effort to employ minorities and women evenly on each of its projects. The transfer of minority or female employees or trainees from Contractor to Contractor, or from project to project, for the sole purpose of meeting the Contractor's goals shall be a violation of the contract, Executive Order 11246, as amended, and the regulations in 41 CFR 60-4. Compliance with the goals will be measured against the total work hours performed.

(d) The Contractor shall provide written notification to the Director, Office of Federal Contract Compliance Program, within 10 working days following award of any construction subcontract in excess of $10,000 at any tier for construction work under the contract resulting from this solicitation. The notification shall list the-

(1) Name, address, and telephone number of the subcontractor,

(1) Name, address, and telephone number of the subcontractor,

(i) Employer identification number of the subcontractor;

(2) Estimated dollar amount of the subcontract;

(3) Estimated starting and completion dates of the subcontract; and

(4) Geographical area in which the subcontract is to be performed.

(e) As used in this Notice, and in any contract resulting from this solicitation, the "covered area" is Maricopa County.

(End of Provision)

I-18 EQUAL OPPORTUNITY PREAWARD CLEARANCE OF SUBCONTRACTS (APR 1984) (52.222-28)

Notwithstanding the clause of this contract entitled "Subcontractors," the Contractor shall not enter into a first-tier subcontract for an estimated or actual amount of $1 million or more without obtaining in writing from the Contracting Officer a clearance that the proposed subcontractor is in compliance with equal opportunity requirements and therefore is eligible for award.

(End of Clause)

I-19 AFFIRMATIVE ACTION FOR SPECIAL DISABLED AND VIETNAM ERA VETERANS (APR 1984) (52.222-35)

(a) **Definitions.**

"Appropriate office of the State employment service system," as used in this clause, means the local office of the Federal-State national system of public employment offices assigned to serve the area where the employment opening is to be filled, including the District of Columbia, Guam, Puerto Rico, Virgin Islands, American Samoa, and the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands.

"Openings that the Contractor proposed to fill from within its own organization," as used in this clause, means employment openings for which no one outside the Contractor's organization (including any affilates, subsidiaries, and the parent companies) will be considered and includes any openings that the Contractor proposes to fill from regularly established "recall" lists.

"Openings that the Contractor proposed to fill under a customary and traditional employer-union hiring arrangement," as used in this clause, means employment openings that the Contractor proposes to fill from union halls, under their customary and traditional employer-union hiring relationship.

"Suitable employment openings," as used in this clause-

(1) Includes, but is not limited to, openings that occur in jobs categorized as-

(i) Production and nonproduction;

(ii) Plant and office;

(iii) Laborers and mechanics;

(iv) Supervisory and nonsupervisory;

(v) Technical; and

(vi) Executive, administrative, and professional positions compensated on a salary basis of less than $25,000 a year; and

(2) Includes full-time employment, temporary employment of over 3 days, and part-time employment, but not openings that the Contractor proposes to fill from within its own organization or under a customary and traditional employer-union hiring arrangement, nor openings in an educational institution that are restricted to students of that institution.

(b) **General.** (1) Regarding any position for which the employee or applicant for employment is qualified, the Contractor shall not discriminate against the individual because the individual is a special disabled or Vietnam Era veteran. The Contractor agrees to take affirmative action to employ, advance in employment, and otherwise treat qualified special disabled and Vietnam Era veterans without discrimination based upon their disability or veterans' status in all employment practices such as-

(i) Employment;

(ii) Upgrading;

(iii) Demotion or transfer;

(iv) Recruitment;

(v) Advertising;

(vi) Layoff or termination;

(vii) Rates of pay or other forms of compensation; and

(viii) Selection for training, including apprenticeship.

(2) The Contractor agrees to comply with the rules, regulations, and relevant orders of the Secretary of Labor (Secretary) issued under the Vietnam Era Veterans' Readjustment Assistance Act of 1972 (the Act), as amended.

(c) **Listing openings.** (1) The Contractor agrees to list all suitable employment openings existing at contract award or occurring during contract performance, at an appropriate office of the State employment service system in the locality where the opening occurs. These openings include those occuring at any Contractor facility, including one not connected with performing this contract. An independent corporate affiliate is exempt from this requirement.

(2) State and local government agencies holding Federal contracts of $10,000 or more shall also list all their suitable openings with the appropriate office of the State employment service.

(3) The listing of suitable employment openings with the State employment service system is required at least concurrently with using any other recruitment source or effort and involves the obligations of placing a bona fide job order, including accepting referrals of veterans and nonveterans. This listing does not require hiring any particular job applicant or hiring from any particular group of job applicants and is not intended to relieve the Contractor from any requirements of Executive orders or regulations concerning nondiscrimination in employment.

(4) Whenever the Contractor becomes contractually bound to the listing terms of this clause, it shall advise the State employment service system, in each State where it has establishments, of the name and location of each hiring location in the State. As long as the Contractor is contractually bound to these terms and has so adivsed the State system, it need not advise the State system of subsequent contracts. The Contractor may advise the State system when it is no longer bound by this contract clause.

(5) Under the most compelling circumstances, an employment opening may not be suitable for listing, including situations when (i) the Government's needs cannot reasonably be supplied, (ii) listing would be contrary to national security, or (iii) the requirement of listing would not be in the Government's interest.

(d) **Applicability.** (1) This clause does not apply to the listing of employment openings which occur and are filled outside the 50 states, the District of Columbia, Puerto Rico, Guam, Virgin Islands, American Samoa, and the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands.

(2) The terms of paragraph (c) above of this clause do not apply to openings that the Contractor proposes to fill from within its own organization or under a customary and traditional employer-union hiring arrangement. This exclusion does not apply to a particular opening once an employer decides to consider applicants outside of its own organization or employer-union arrangement for that opening.

(e) **Postings.** (1) The Contractor agrees to post employment notices stating (i) the Contractor's obligation under the law to take affirmative action to employ and advance in employment qualified special disabled veterans and veterans of the Vietnam era, and (ii) the rights of applicants and employees.

(2) These notices shall be posted in conspicuous places that are available to employees and applicants for employment. They shall be in a form prescribed by the Director, Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, Department of Labor (Director), and provided by or through the Contracting Officer.

(3) The Contractor shall notify each labor union or representative of workers with which it has a collective bargaining agreement or other contract understanding, that the Contractor is bound by the terms of the Act, and is committed to take affirmative action to employ, and advance in employment, qualified special disabled and Vietname Era veterans.

(f) **Noncompliance.** If the Contractor does not comply with the requirements of this clause, appropriate actions may be taken under the rules, regulations, and relevant orders of the Secretary issued pursuant to the Act.

(g) **Subcontracts.** The Contractor shall include the terms of this clause in every subcontract or purchase order of $10,000 or more unless exempted by rules, regulations, or orders of the Secretary. The Contractor shall act as specified by the Director to enforce the terms, including action for noncompliance.

(End of Clause)

I-20 **AFFIRMATIVE ACTION FOR HANDICAPPED WORKERS (APR 1984) (52.222-36)**

(a) **General.** (1) Regarding any position for which the employee or applicant for employment is qualified, the Contractor shall not discriminate against any employee or applicant because of physical or mental handicap. The Contractor agrees to take affirmative action to employ, advance in employment, and otherwise treat qualified handicapped individuals without discrimination based upon their physical or mental handicap in all employment practices such as-

(i) Employment;

(ii) Upgrading;

(iii) Demontion or transfer;

(iv) Recruitment;

(v) Advertising;

(vi) Layoff or termination;

(vii) Rates of pay or other forms of compensation; and

(Viii) Selection for training, including apprenticeship.

(2) The Contractor agrees to comply with the rules, regulations, and relevant orders of the Secretary of Labor (Secretary) issued under the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 (29 U.S.C. 793) (the Act), as amended.

(b) **Postings.** (1) The Contractor agrees to post employment notices stating (i) the Contractor's obligation under the law to take affirmative action to employ and advance in employment qualified handicapped individuals and (ii) the rights of applicants and employees.

(2) These notices shall be posted in conspicuous places that are available to employees and applicants for employment. They shall be in a form prescribed by the Director, Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, Department of Labor (Director), and provided by or through the Contracting Officer.

(3) The Contractor shall notify each labor union or representative of workers with which it has a collective bargaining agreement or other contract understanding, that the Contractor is bound by the terms of Section 503 of the Act and is committed to take affirmative action to employ, and advance in employment, qualified physically and mentally handicapped individuals.

(c) **Noncompliance.** If the Contractor does not comply with the requirements of this clause, appropriate actions may be taken under the rules, regulations, and relevant orders of the Secretary issued pursuant to the Act.

(d) **Subcontracts.** The Contractor shall include the terms of this clause in every subcontract or purchase order in excess of $2,500 unless exempted by rules, regulations, or orders of the Secretary. The Contractor shall act as specified by the Director to enforce the terms, including action for noncompliance.

(End of Clause)

I-21 **CLEAN AIR AND WATER (APR 1984) (52.223-2)**

(a) "Air Act," as used in this clause, means the Clean Air Act (42 U.S.C. 7401 et seq.).

"Clean air standards," as used in this clause, means-

(1) Any enforceable rules, regulations, guidelines, standards, limitations, orders, controls, prohibitions, work practices, or other requirements contained in, issued under, or otherwise adopted under the Air Act or Executive Order 11738;

(2) An applicable implementation plan as described in section 110(d) of the Air Act (42 U.S.C. 7410(d));

(3) An approved implementation procedure or plan under section 111(c) or section 111(d) of the Air Act (42 U.S.C. 7411(c) or (d)); or

(4) An approved implementation procedure under section 112(d) of the Air Act (42 U.S.C. 7412(d)).

"Clean water standards," as used in this clause, means any enforceable limitation, control, condition, prohibition, standard, or other requirement promulgated under the Water Act or contained in a permit issued to a discharger by the Environmental Protection Agency or by a State under an approved program, as authorized by section 402 of the Water Act (33 U.S.C. 1342), or by local government to ensure compliance with pretreatment regulations as required by section 307 of the Water Act (33 U.S.C. 1317).

"Compliance," as used in this clause, means compliance with-

(1) Clean air or water standards; or

(2) A schedule or plan ordered or approved by a court of competent jurisdiction, the Environmental Protection Agency, or an air or water pollution control agency under the requirements of the Air Act or Water Act and related regulations.

"Facility," as used in this clause, means any building, plant, installation, structure, mine, vessel or other floating craft, location, or site of operations, owned, leased, or supervised by a Contractor or subcontractor, used in the performance of a contract or subcontract. When a location or site of operations includes more than one building, plant, installation, or structure, the entire location or site shall be deemed a facility except when the Administrator, or a designee, of the Environmental Protection Agency, determines that independent facilities are collocated in one geographical area.

"Water Act," as used in this clause, means Clean Water Act (33 U.S.C. 1251 et seq.).

(b) The Contractor agrees-

(1) To comply with all the requirements of section 114 of the Clean Air Act (42 U.S.C. 7414) and section 308 of the Clean Water Act (33 U.S.C. 1318) relating to inspection, monitoring, entry, reports, and information, as well as other requirements specified in section 114 and section 308 of the Air Act and the Water Act, and all regulations and guidelines issued to implement those acts before the award of this contract;

(2) That no portion of the work required by this prime contract will be performed in a facility listed on the Environmental Protection Agency List of Violating Facilities on the date when this contract was awarded unless and until the EPA eliminates the name of the facility from the listing;

(3) To use best efforts to comply with clean air standards and clean water standards at the facility in which the contract is being performed; and

(4) To insert the substance of this clause into any nonexempt subcontract, including this subparagraph (b)(4).

(End of Clause)

I-22 **BUY AMERICAN ACT-CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS (APR 1984) (52.225-5)**

(a) The Buy American Act (41 U.SC. 10) provides that the Government give preference to domestic construction material.

"Components," as used in this clause, means those articles, materials, and supplies incorporated directly into construction materials.

"Construction materials," as used in this clause, means articles, materials, and supplies brought to the construction site for incorporation into the building or work.

"Domestic construction material," as used in this clause, means (1) an unmanufactured construction material mined or produced in the United States, or (2) a construction material manufactured in the United States, if the cost of its components mined, produced, or manufactured in the United States exceeds 50 percent of the cost of all its components. Components of foreign origin of the same class or kind as the construction materials determined to be unavailable pursuant to subparagraph 25.202(a)(3) of the Federal Acquisition Regulation (FAR) shall be treated as domestic.

(b) The Contractor agrees that only domestic construction material will be used by the Contractor, subcontractors, materialmen, and suppliers in the performance of this contract, except for foreign construction materials, if any, listed in this contract.

(The foregoing requirements are administered in accordance with Executive Order No. 10582, dated December 17, 1954, as amended, and Subpart 25.2 of the FAR).

(End of Clause)

I-23 AUTHORIZATION AND CONSENT (APR 1984) (52.227-1)

(a) The Government authorizes and consents to all use and manufacture, in performing this contract or any subcontract at any tier, of any invention described in and covered by a United States patent (1) embodied in the structure or composition of any article the delivery of which is accepted by the Government under this contract or (2) used in machinery, tools, or methods whose use necessarily results from compliance by the Contractor or a subcontractor with (i) specifications or written provisions forming a part of this contract or (ii) specific written instructions given by the Contracting Officer directing the manner of performance. The entire liability to the Government for infringement of a patent of the United States shall be determined solely by the provisions of the indemnity clause, if any, included in this contract or any subcontract hereunder (including any lower-tier subcontract), and the Government assumes liability for all other infringement to the extent of the authorization and consent herein above granted.

(b) The Contractor agrees to include, and require inclusion of, this clause, suitably modified to identify the parties, in all subcontracts at any tier for supplies or services (including construction, architect-engineer services, and materials, supplies, models, samples, and design or testing services expected to exceed $25,000; however, omission of this clause from any subcontract, under or over $25,000, does not affect this authorization and consent.

(End of Clause

I-24 NOTICE AND ASSISTANCE REGARDING PATENT AND COPYRIGHT INFRINGEMENT (APR 1984) (52.227-2)

(a) The Contractor shall report to the Contracting Officer, promptly and in reasonable written detail, each notice or claim of patent or copyright infringement based on the performance of this contract of which the Contractor has knowledge.

(b) In the event of any claim or suit against the Government on account of any alleged patent or copyright infringement arising out of the performance of this contract or out of the use of any supplies furnished or work or services performed under this contract, the Contractor shall furnish to the Government, when requested by the Contracting Officer, all evidence and information in possession of the Contractor pertaining to such suit or claim. Such evidence and information shall be furnished at the expense of the Government except where the Contractor has agreed to indemnify the Government.

(c) The Contractor agrees to include, and require inclusion of, this clause in all subcontracts at any tier for supplies or services (including construction and architect-engineer subcontracts and those for material, supplies, models, samples, or design or testing services) expected to exceed the dollar amount set forth in 13.000 of the Federal Acquisition Regulation (FAR).

(End of Clause)

I-25 PATENT INDEMNITY - CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS (APR 1984)(52.227-4)

Except as otherwise provided, the Contractor agrees to indemnify the Government and its officers, agents, and employees against liability, including costs and expenses, for infringement upon any United States patent (except a patent issued upon an application that is now or may hereafter be withheld from issued pursuant to a Secrecy Order under 35 U.S.C. 181) arising out of performing this contract or out of the use or disposal by or for the account of the Government of supplies furnished or work performed under this contract.

(End of Clause)

I-26 BID GUARANTEE (APR 1984) (52.228-1)

(a) Failure to furnish a bid guarantee in the proper form and amount, by the time set for opening of bids, may be cause for rejection of the bid.

(b) The offeror (bidder) shall furnish a bid guarantee in the form of a firm commitment, such as a bid bond, postal money order, certified check, cashier's check, irrevocable letter of credit, or, under Treasury Department regulations, certain bonds or notes of the United States. The Contracting Officer will return bid guarantees, other than bid bonds, (1) to unsuccessful bidders as soon as practicable after the opening of bids, and (2) to the successful bidder upon execution of contractual documents and bonds (including any necessary coinsurance or reinsurance agreements), as required by the bid as accepted.

(c) If the successful bidder, upon acceptance of its bid by the Government within the period specified for acceptance, fails to execute all contractual documents or give a bond(s) as required by the solicitation within the time specified, the Contracting Officer may terminate the contract for default.

(d) Unless otherwise specified in the bid, the bidder will (1) allow 60 days for acceptance of its bid and (2) give bond within 10 days after receipt of the forms by the bidder.

(e) In the event the contract is terminated for default, the bidder is liable for any cost of acquiring the work that exceeds the amount of its bid, and the bid guarantee is available to offset the difference.

(End of Clause)

I-27 ADDITIONAL BOND SECURITY (APR 1984) (52.228-2)

The Contractor shall promptly furnish additional security required to protect the Government and persons supplying labor or materials under this contract if-

(a) Any surety upon any bond furnished with this contract becomes unacceptable to the Government;

(b) Any surety fails to furnish reports on its financial condition as required by the Government; or

(c) The contract price is increased so that the penal sum of any bond becomes inadequate in the opinion of the Contracting Officer.

(End of Clause)

I-28 FEDERAL, STATE, AND LOCAL TAXES (APR 1984) (52.229-3)

(a) "Contract date," as used in this clause, means the date set for bid opening or, if this is a negotiated contract or a modification, the effective date of this contract or modification.

"All applicable Federal, State, and local taxes and duties," as used in this clause, means all taxes and duties, in effect on the contract date, that the taxing authority is imposing and collecting on the transactions or property covered by this contract.

"After-imposed Federal tax," as used in this clause, means any new or increased Federal excise tax or duty, or tax that was exempted or excluded on the contract date but whose exemption was later revoked or reduced during the contract period, on the transactions or property covered by this contract that the Contractor is required to pay or bear as the result of legislative, judicial, or administrative action taking effect after the contract date. It does not include social security tax or other employment taxes.

"After-relieved Federal tax," as used in this clause, means any amount of Federal excise tax or duty, except social security or other employment taxes, that would otherwise have been payable on the transactions or property covered by this contract, but which the Contractor is not required to pay or bear, or for which the Contractor obtains a refund or drawback, as the result of legislative, judicial, or administrative action taking effect after the contract date.

(b) The contract price includes all applicable Federal, State, and local taxes and duties.

(c) The contract price shall be increased by the amount of any after-imposed Federal tax, provided the Contractor warrants in writing that no amount for such newly imposed Federal excise tax or duty or rate increase was included in the contract price, as a contingency reserve or otherwise.

(d) The contract price shall be decreased by the amount of any after-relieved Federal tax.

(e) The contract price shall be decreased by the amount of any Federal excise tax or duty, except social security or other employment taxes, that the Contractor is required to pay or bear, or does not obtain a refund of, through the Contractor's fault, negligence, or failure to follow instructions of the Contracting Officer.

(f) No adjustment shall be made in the contract price under this clause unless the amount of the adjustment exceeds $100.

(g) The Contractor shall promptly notify the Contracting Officer of all matters relating to any Federal excise tax or duty that reasonably may be expected to result in either an increase or decrease in the contract price and shall take appropriate action as the Contracting Officer directs.

(h) The Government shall, without liability, furnish evidence appropriate to establish exemption from any Federal, State, or local tax when the Contractor requests such evidence and a reasonable basis exists to sustain the exemption.

(End of Clause)

I-29 TAXES-CONTRACTS PERFORMED IN U.S. POSSESSION OR PUERTO RICO (APR 1984)(52-229-5)

The term "local taxes," as used in the Federal, State, and local taxes clauses of this contract, includes taxes imposed by a possession of the United States or by Puerto Rico

(End of Clause)

I-30 PAYMENTS UNDER FIXED-PRICE CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS (APR 1984) (52.232-5)

(a) The Government shall pay the Contractor the contract price as provided in this contract.

(b) The Government shall make progress payments monthly as the work proceeds, or at more frequent intervals as determined by the Contracting Officer, on estimates approved by the Contracting Officer. If requested by the Contracting Officer, the Contractor shall furnish a breakdown of the total contract price showing the amount included therein for each principal category of the work, in such detail as requested, to provide a basis for determining progress payments. In the preparation of estimates the Contracting Officer may authorize material delivered on the site and preparatory work done to be taken into consideration. Material delivered to the Contractor at locations other than the site may also be taken into consideration if-

(1) Consideration is specifically authorized by this contract; and

(2) The Contractor furnishes satisfactory evidence that it has acquired title to such material and that the material will be used to perform this contract.

(c) In making these progress payments, there shall be retained 10 percent of the estimated amount until final completion and acceptance of the contract work. However, if the Contracting Officer finds that satisfactory progress was achieved during any period for which a progress payment is to be made, the Contracting Officer may authorized payment to be made in full without retention of a percentage. When the work is substantially complete, the Contracting Officer shall retain an amount that the Contracting Officer considers adequate protection of the Government and may release to the Contractor all or a portion of any excess amount. Also, on completion and acceptance of each separate building, public work, or other division of the contract, for which the price is stated separately in the contract, payment may be made for the completed work without retention of a percentage.

(d) All material and work covered by progress payments made shall, at the time of payment, become the sole property of the Government, but this shall not be construed as-

(1) Relieving the Contractor from the sole responsibility for all material and work upon which payments have been made or the restoration of any damaged work; or

(2) Waiving the right of the Government to require the fulfillment of all of the terms of the contract.

(e) The Government shall, upon request, reimburse the Contractor for the entire amount of premiums paid for performance and payment bonds (including coinsurance and reinsurance agreements, when applicable) after furnishing evidence of full payment to the surety.

(f) The Government shall pay the amount due the Contractor under this contract after-

(1) Completion and acceptance of all work;

(2) Presentation of a properly executed voucher; and

(3) Presentation of release of all claims against the Government arising by virtue of this contract, other than claims, in stated amounts, that the Contractor has specifically excepted from the operation of the release. A release may also be required of the assignee if the Contractor's claim to amounts payable under this contract has been

assigned under the Assignment of Claims Act of 1940 (31 U.S.C. 203 and 41 U.S.C. 15).

(End of Clause)

I-31 INTEREST (APR 1984) (52.232-17)

(a) Notwithstanding any other clause of this contract, all amounts that become payable by the Contractor to the Government under this contract (net of any applicable tax credit under the Internal Revenue Code (26 U.S.C. 1481)) shall bear simple interest from the date due until paid unless paid within 30 days of becoming due. The interest rate shall be the interest rate established by the Secretary of the Treasury as provided in Section 12 of the Contract Disputes Act of 1978 (Public Law 95-563), which is applicable to the period in which the amount becomes due, as provided in paragraph (b) of this clause, and then at the rate applicable for each six-month period as fixed by the Secretary until the amount is paid.

(b) Amounts shall be due at the earliest of the following dates:

(1) The date fixed under this contract.

(2) The date of the first written demand for payment consistent with this contract, including any demand resulting from a default termination.

(3) The date the Government transmits to the Contractor a proposed supplemental agreement to confirm completed negotiations establishing the amount of debt.

(4) If this contract provides for revision of prices, the date of written notice to the Contractor stating the amount of refund payable in connection with a pricing proposal or a negotiated pricing agreement not confirmed by contract modification.

(c) The interest charge made under this clause may be reduced under the procedures prescribed in 32.614-2 of the Federal Acquisition Regulation in effect on the date of this contract.

(End of Clause)

I-32 ASSIGNMENT OF CLAIMS (APR 1984) (52.232-23)

(a) The Contractor, under the Assignment of Claims Act, as amended, 31 U.SC. 203, 41 U.S.C. 15 (hereafter referred to as the "the Act"), may assign its rights to be paid amounts due or to become due as a result of the performance of this contract to a bank, trust company, or other financing institution, including any Federal lending agency. The assignee under such an assignment may thereafter further assign or reassign its right under the original assignment to any type of financing institution described in the preceding sentence.

(b) Any assignment or reassignment authorized under the Act and this clause shall cover all unpaid amounts payable under this contract, and shall not be made to more than one party, except that an assignment or reassignment may be made to one party as agent or trustee for two or more parties participating in the financing of this contract.

(c) The Contractor shall not furnish or disclose to any assignee under this contract any classified document (including this contract) or information related to work under this contract until the Contracting Officer authorizes such action in writing.

(End of clause)

1-33 DISPUTES (APR 1984) (52.233-1)

(a) This contract is subject to the Contract Disputes Act of 1978 (41 U.S.C. 601-613)(the Act).

(b) Except as provided in the Act, all disputes arising under or relating to this contract shall be resolved under this clause.

(c) "Claim," as used in this clause, means a written demand or written assertion by one of the contracting parties seeking, as a matter of right, the payment of money in a sum certain, the adjustment or interpretation of contract terms, or other relief arising under or relating to this contract. A claim arising under a contract, unlike a claim relating to that contract, is a claim that can be resolved under a contract clause that provides for the relief sought by the claimant. However, a written demand or written assertion by the Contractor seeking the payment of money exceeding $50,000 is not a claim under the Act until certified as required by subparagraph (d)(2) below. A voucher, invoice, or other routine request for payment that is not in dispute when submitted is not a claim under the Act. The submission may be converted to a claim under the Act, by complying with the submission and certification requirements of this clause, if it is disputed either as to liability or amount or is not acted upon in a reasonable time.

(d) (1) A claim by the Contractor shall be made in writing and submitted to the Contracting Officer for a written decision. A claim by the Government against the Contractor shall be subject to a written decision by the Contracting Officer.

(2) For Contractor claims exceeding $50,000, the Contractor shall submit with the claim a certification that-

(i) The claim is made in good faith;

(ii) Supporting data are accurate and complete to the best of the Contractor's knowledge and belief; and

(iii) The amount requested accurately reflects the contract adjustment for which the Contractor believes the Government is liable.

(3) (i) If the Contractor is an individual, the certification shall be executed by that individual.

(ii) If the Contractor is not an individual, the certification shall be executed by-

(A) A senior company official in charge at the Contractor's plant or location involved; or

(B) An officer or general partner of the Contractor having overall responsibility for the conduct of the Contractor's affairs.

(e) For Contractor claims of $50,000 or less, the Contracting Officer must, if requested in writing by the Contractor, render a decision within 60 days of the request. For Contractor-certified claims over $50,000, the Contracting Officer must, within 60 days, decide the claim or notify the Contractor of the date by which the decision will be made.

(f) The Contracting Officer's decision shall be final unless the Contractor appeals or files a suit as provided in the Act.

(g) The Government shall pay interest on the amount found due and unpaid from (1) the date the Contracting Officer receives the claim (properly certified if required), or (2) the date payment otherwise would be due, if that date is later, until the date of payment. Simple interest on claims shall be paid at the rate, fixed by the Secretary of the Treasury as provided in the Act, which is applicable to the period during which the Contracting Officer receives the claim and then at the rate applicable for each 6-month period as fixed by the Treasury Secretary during the pendency of the claim.

(h) The Contractor shall proceed diligently with performance of this contract, pending final resolution of any request for relief, claim, appeal, or action arising under the contract, and comply with any decision of the Contracting Officer.

(End of clause)

I-34 **SERVICE OF PROTEST (JAN. 1985) (52.233.2)**

Protests, as defined in section 33.101 of the Federal Acquisition Regulations, shall be served on the Contracting Officer by obtaining written and dated acknowledgement of receipt from (Contracting Officer)
Name

201 E. Indianola Ave., Suite 200, Phoenix, Arizona 85012
Location

(End of Clause)

I-35 **CHANGES (APR 1984) (52.243-4)**

(a) The Contracting Officer may, at any time, without notice to the sureties, if any, by written order designated or indicated to be a change order, make changes in the work within the general scope of the contract, including changes-

(1) In the specifications (including drawings and designs);

(2) In the method or manner of performance of the work;

(3) In the Government-furnished facilities, equipment, materials, services, or site; or

(4) Directing acceleration in the performance of the work.

(b) Any other written or oral order (which, as used in this paragraph (b), includes direction, instruction, interpretation, or determination) from the Contracting Officer that causes a change shall be treated as a change order under this clause; **provided**, that the contractor gives the Contracting Officer written notice stating (1) the date, circumstances, and source of the order and (2) that the Contractor regards the order as a change order.

(c) Except as provided in this clause, no order, statement, or conduct of the Contracting Officer shall be treated as a change under this clause or entitle the Contractor to an equitable adjustment.

(d) If any change under this clause causes an increase or decrease in the Contractor's cost of, or the time required for, the performance of any part of the work under this contract, whether or not changed by any such order, the Contracting Officer shall make an equitable adjustment and modify the contract in writing. However, except for a "proposal for adjustment" (hereafter referred to as proposal) based on defective specifications, no proposal for any change under paragraph (b) above shall be allowed for any costs incurred more than 20 days before the Contractor gives written notice as required. In the case of defective specifications for which the Government is responsible, the equitable adjustment shall include any increased cost reasonably incurred by the Contractor in attempting to comply with the defective specification.

(e) The Contractor must submit any proposal under this clause within 30 days after (1) receipt of a written change order under paragraph (a) above or (2) the furnishinig of a written notice under paragraph (b) above, by submitting to the Contracting Officer a written statement describing the general nature and amount of the proposal, unless this period is extended by the Government. The statement of proposal for adjustment may be included in the notice under paragraph (b) above.

(f) No proposal by the Contractor for an equitable adjustment shall be allowed if asserted after final payment under this contract.

(End of Clause)

1-36 SUBCONTRACTS UNDER FIXED-PRICE CONTRACTS (APR 1984) (52.244-1)

(a) This clause does not apply to firm-fixed-price contracts and fixed-price contracts with economic price adjustment. However, it does apply to subcontracts resulting from unpriced modifications to such contracts.

(b) "Subcontract," as used in this clause, includes but is not limited to purchase orders, and changes and modifications to purchase orders. The Contractor shall notify the Contracting Officer reasonably in advance of entering into any subcontract if the Contractor does not have an approved purchasing system and if the subcontract-

(1) Is to be a cost-reimbursement, time-and-materials, or labor-hour contract estimated to exceed $25,000 including any fee;

(2) Is proposed to exceed $100,000; or

(3) Is one of a number of subcontracts with a single subcontractor, under this contract, for the same or related supplies or services, that in the aggregate are expected to exceed $100,000.

(c) The advance notification required by paragraph (b) above shall include-

(1) A description of the supplies or services to be subcontracted;

(2) Identification of the type of subcontract to be used;

(3) Identification of the proposed subcontractor and an explanation of why and how the proposed subcontractor was selected, including the competition obtained;

(4) The proposed subcontract price and the Contractor's cost or price analysis;

(5) The subcontractor's current, complete, and accurate cost or pricing data and Certificate of Current Cost or Pricing Data, if required by other contract provisions;

(6) The subcontractor's Disclosure Statement or Certificate relating to Cost Accounting Standards when such data are required by other provisions of this contract; and

(7) A negotiation memorandum reflecting-

(i) The principal elements of the subcontract price negotiations;

(ii) The most significant considerations controlling establishment of initial or revised prices;

(iii) The reason cost or pricing data were or were not required;

(iv) The extent, if any, to which the Contractor did not rely on the subcontractor's cost or pricing data in determining the price objective and in negotiating the final price;

(v) The extent, if any, to which it was recognized in the negotiation that the subcontractor's cost or pricing data were not accurate, complete, or current; the action taken by the Contractor and subcontractor; and the effect of any such defective data on the total price negotiated;

(vi) The reasons for any signficant difference between the Contractor's price objective and the price negotiated; and

(vii) A complete explanation of the incentive fee or profit plan when incentives are used. The explanation shall identify each critical performance element, management decisions used to quantify each incentive element, reasons for the incentives, and a summary of all trade-off possibilities considered.

(d) The Contractor shall obtain the Contracting Officer's written consent before placing any subcontract for which advance notification is required under paragraph (b) above. However, the Contracting Officer may ratify in writing any such subcontract. Ratification shall constitute the consent of the Contracting Officer.

(e) Even if the Contractor's purchasing system has been approved, the Contractor shall obtain the Contracting Officer's written consent before placing subcontracts that have been selected for special surveillance and so identified in the Schedule of this contract.

(f) Unless the consent or approval specifically provides otherwise, neither consent by the Contracting Officer to any subcontract nor approval of the Contractor's purchasing system shall constitute a determination (1) of the acceptability of any subcontract terms or conditions, (2) of the acceptability of any subcontract price or of any amount paid under any subcontract, or (3) to relieve the Contractor of any responsibility for performing this contract.

(g) No subcontract placed under this contract shall provide for payment on a cost-plus-a-percentage-of-cost basis, and any fee payable under cost-reimbursement subcontracts shall not exceed the fee limitations in subsection 16.301-4 of the Federal Acquisition Regulation (FAR).

(h) The Government reserves the right to review the Contractor's purchasing system as set forth in FAR Subpart 44.3

(End of Clause)

I-37 **TERMINATION FOR CONVENIENCE OF THE GOVERNMENT (FIXED-PRICE) (APR 1984) (52.249-2)**

(a) The Government may terminate performance of work under this contract in whole or, from time to time, in part if the Contracting Officer determines that a termination is in the Government's interest. The Contracting Officer shall terminate by delivering to the Contractor a Notice of Termination specifying the extent of termination and the effective date.

(1) Stop work as specified in the notice.

(2) Place no further subcontracts or orders (referred to as subcontracts in this clause) for materials, services, or facilities, except as necessary to complete the continued portion of the contract.

(3) Terminate all subcontracts to the extent they relate to the work terminated.

(4) Assign to the Government, as directed by the Contracting Officer, all right, title, and interest of the Contractor under the subcontracts terminated, in which case the Government shall have the right to settle or to pay any termination settlement proposal arising out of those terminations.

(5) With approval or ratification to the extent required by the Contracting Officer, settle all outstanding liabilities and termination settlement proposal arising from the termination of subcontracts; the approval or ratification will be final for purposes of this clause.

(6) As directed by the Contracting Officer, transfer title and deliver to the Government (i) the fabricated or unfabricated parts, work in process, completed work, supplies, and other material produced or acquired for the work terminated, and (ii) the completed or partially completed plans, drawings, information, and other property that, if the contract had been completed, would be required to be furnished to the Government.

(7) Complete performance of the work not terminated.

(8) Take any action that may be necessary, or that the Contracting Officer may direct, for the protection and preservation of the property related to this contract that is in the possession of the Contractor and in which the Government has or may acquire an interest.

(9) Use its best efforts to sell, as directed or authorized by the Contracting Officer, any property of the types referred to in subparagraph (6) above; **provided**, however, that the Contractor (i) is not required to extend credit to any purchaser and (ii) may acquire the property under the conditions prescribed by, and at prices approved by, the Contracting Officer. The proceeds of any transfer or disposition will be applied to reduce any payments to be made by the Government under this contract, credited to the price or cost of the work, or paid in any other manner directed by the Contracting Officer.

(c) After expiration of the plant clearance period as defined in Subpart 45.6 of the Federal Acquisition Regualtion, the Contractor may submit to the Contracting Officer a list, certified as to quantity and quality, of termination inventory not previously disposed of, excluding items authorized for disposition by the Contracting Officer. The Contractor may request the Government to remove those items or enter into an agreement for their storage. Within 15 days, the Government will accept title to those items and remove them or enter into a storage agreement. The Contracting Officer may verify the list upon removal of the items, or if stored, within 45 days from submission of the list, and shall correct the list, as necessary, before final settlement.

(d) After termination, the Contractor shall submit a final termination settlement proposal to the Contracting Officer in the form and with the certification prescribed by the Contracting Officer. The Contractor shall submit the proposal promptly, but no later than 1 year from the effective date of termination, unless extended in writing by the Contracting Officer upon written request of the Contractor within this 1-year period. However, if the Contracting Officer determines that the facts justify it, a termination settlement proposal may be received and acted on after 1 year or any extension. If the Contractor fails to submit the proposal within the time allowed, the Contracting Officer may determine, on the basis of information available, the amount, if any, due the Contractor because of the termination and shall pay the amount determined.

(e) Subject to paragraph (d) above, the Contractor and the Contracting Officer may agree upon the whole or any part of the amount to be paid because of the termination. The amount may include a reasonable allowance for profit on work done. However, the agreed amount, whether under this paragraph (e) or paragraph (f) below, exclusive of costs shown in subparagraph (f)(3) below, may not exceed the total contract price as reduced by (a) the amount of payments previously made and (2) the contract price of work not terminated. The contract shall be amended, and the Contractor paid the agreed amount. Paragraph (f) below shall not limit, restrict, or affect the amount that may be agreed upon to be paid under this paragraph.

(f) If the Contractor and Contracting Officer fail to agree on the whole amount to be paid the Contractor because of the termination of work, the Contracting Officer shall pay the Contractor the amounts determined as follows, but without duplication of any amounts agreed upon under paragraph (e) above:

(1) For contract work performed before the effective date of termination, the total (without duplication of any items) of-

(i) The cost of this work;

(ii) The cost of settling and paying termination settlement proposals under terminated subcontracts that are properly chargeable to the terminated portion of the contract if not included in subdivision (i) above; and

(iii) A sum, as profit on (i) above, determined by the Contracting Officer under 49.202 of the Federal Acquisition Regualtion, in effect on the date of this contract, to be fair and reasonable; however, if it appears that the Contractor would have sustained a loss on the entire contract had it been completed, the Contracting Officer shall allow no profit under this subdivision (iii) and shall reduce the settlement to reflect the indicated rate of loss.

(2) The reasonable costs of settlement of the work terminated, including-

(i) Accounting, legal, clerical, and other expenses reasonably necessary for the preparation of termination settlement proposals and supporting data;

(ii) The termination and settlement of subcontracts (excluding the amounts of such settlements); and

(iii) Storage, transportation, and other costs incurred, reasonably necessary for the preservation, protection, or disposition of the termination inventory.

(g) Except for normal spoilage, and except to the extent that the Government expressly assumed the risk of loss, the Contracting Officer shall exlude from the amounts payable to the Contractor under paragraph (f) above, the fair value, as determined by the Contracting Officer, of property that is destroyed, lost, stolen, or damaged so as to become undeliverable to the Government or to a buyer.

(h) The cost principles and procedures of Part 31 of the Federal Acquisition Regulation, in effect on the date of this contract, shall govern all costs claimed, agreed to, or determined under this clause.

(i) The Contractor shall have the right of appeal, under the Disputes clause, from any determination made by the Contracting Officer under parapraph (d), (f), or (k), except that if the Contractor failed to submit the termination settlement proposal within the time provided in paragraph (d) or (k), and failed to request a time extension, there is no right of appeal. If the Contracting Officer has made a determination of the amount due under paragraph (d), (f), or (k), the Government shall pay the Contractor (1) the amount determined by the Contracting Officer if there is no right of appeal or if not imely appeal has been taken, or (2) the amount finally determined on an appeal.

(j) In arriving at the amount due the Contractor under this clause, there shall be deducted-

(1) All unliquidated advance or other payments to the Contractor under the terminated portion of this contract;

(2) Any claim which the Government has against the Contractor under this contract; and

(3) The agreed price for, or the proceeds of sale of, materials, supplies, or other things acquired by the Contractor or sold under the provisions of this clause and not recovered by or credited to the Government.

(k) If the termination is partial, the Contractor may file a proposal with the Contracting Officer for an equitable adjustment of the price(s) of the continued portion of the contract. The Contracting Officer shall make any equitable adjustment agreed upon. Any proposal by the Contractor for an equitable adjustment under this clause shall be requested within 90 days from the effective date of termination unless extended in writing by the Contracting Officer.

(l) (1) The Government may, under the terms and conditions it prescribes, make partial payments and payments against costs incurred by the Contractor for the terminated portion of the contract, if the Contracting Officer believes the total of these payments will not exceed the amount to which the Contractor will be entitled.

(2) If the total payments exceed the amount finally determined to be due, the Contractor shall repay the excess to the Government upon demand, together with interest computed at the rate established by the Secretary of the Treasury under 50 U.S.C. App. 1215(b)(2). Interest shall be computed for the period from the date the excess payment is received by the Contractor to the date the excess is repaid. Interest shall not be charged on any excess payment due to a reduction in the Contractor's termination settlement proposal because of retention or other disposition of termination inventory until 10 days after the date of the retention or disposition, or a later date determined by the Contracting Officer because of the circumstances.

(m) Unless otherwise provided in this contract or by statute, the Contractor shall maintain all records and documents relating to the terminated portion of this contract for 3 years after final settlement. This includes all books and other evidence bearing on the Contractor's costs and expenses under this contract. The Contractor shall make these records and documents available to the Government, at the Contractor's office, at all reasonable times, without any direct charge. If approved by the Contracting Officer, photographs, microphotographs, or other authentic reproductions may be maintained instead of original records and documents.

(End of clause)

I-38 DEFAULT (FIXED-PRICE CONSTRUCTION) (APR 1984) (52.249-10)

(a) If the Contractor refuses or fails to prosecute the work or any separable part, with the diligence that will insure its completion within the time specified in this contract including any extension, or fails to complete the work within this time, the Government may, by written notice to the Contractor, terminate the right to proceed with the work (or the separable part of the work) that has been delayed. In this event, the Government may take over the work and complete it by contract or otherwise, and may take possession of and use any materials, appliances, and plant on the work site necessary for completing the work. The Contractor and its sureties shall be liable for any damage to the Government resulting from the Contractor's refusal or failure to complete the work within the specified time, whether or not the Contractor's right to proceed with the work is terminated. This liability includes any increased costs incurred by the Government in completing the work.

(b) The Contractor's right to proceed shall not be terminated nor the Contractor charged with damages under this clause, if-

(1) The delay in completing the work arises from unforeseeable causes beyond the control and without the fault or negligence of the Contractor. Examples of such causes include (i) acts of God or of the public enemy, (ii) acts of the Government in either its sovereign or contractual capacity, (iii) acts of another Contractor in the performance of a contract with the Government, (iv) fires, (v) floods, (vi) epidemics, (vii) quarantine restrictions, (viii) strikes, (ix) freight embargoes, (x) unusually severe weather, or (xi) delays of subcontractors or suppliers at any tier arising from unforeseeable causes beyond the control and without the fault or negligence of both the Contractor and the subcontractors or suppliers; and

(2) The Contractor, within 10 days from the beginning of any delay (unless extended by the Contracting Officer), notifies the Contracting Officer in writing of the causes of delay. The Contracting Officer shall ascertain the facts and the extent of delay. If, in the judgment of the Contracting Officer, the findings of fact warrant such action, the time for completing the work shall be extended. The findings of the Contracting Officer shall be fianl and conclusive on the parties, but subject to appeal under the Disputes clause.

(c) If, after termination of the Contractor's right to proceed, it is determined that the Contractor was not in default, or that the delay was excusable, the rights and obligations of the parties will be the same as if the termination had been issued for the convenience of the Government.

(d) The rights and remedies of the Governement in this clause are in addition to any other rights and remedies provided by law or under this contract.

(End of clause)

SECTION J - DOCUMENTS, EXHIBITS, AND OTHER ATTACHMENTS

LIST OF DOCUMENTS, EXHIBITS, AND OTHER ATTACHMENTS

Listed below are all of the documents attached to, and forming a part of, this contract:

Attachments	Number of Pages
Wage determination No. AZ-84-5005	1 thru 9
Drawings No. 83010-AZ-CH Signal Butte F.R.S	1 thru 43
Drawings No. 83008-AZ-CH Pass Mountain Diversion and Outlet	1 thru 17
Standard Form 24 Bid Bond	

SECTION K - REPRESENTATIONS, CERTIFICATIONS, AND OTHER STATEMENTS OF OFFERORS

K-1 CONTINGENT FEE REPRESENTATION AND AGREEMENT (APR 1984) (52.203-4)

(a) Representation. The offeror represents that, except for full-time bona fide employees working solely for the offeror, the offeror-

(Note: The offeror must check the appropriate boxes. For interpretation of the representation, including the term "bona fide employee," see Subpart 3.4 of the Federal Acquisition Regulation.)

(1) /__/ has, /__/ has not employed or retained any person or company to solicit or obtain this contract; and

(2) /__/ has, /__/ has not paid or agreed to pay any person or company employed or retained to solicit or obtain this contract any commission, percentage, brokerage, or other fee contingent upon or resulting from the award of this contract.

(b) Agreement. The offeror agrees to provide information relating to the above Representation as requested by the Contracting Officer and, when subparagraph (a)(1) or (a)(2) is answered affirmatively, to promptly submit to the Contracting Officer -

(1) A completed Standard Form 119, Statement of Contingent or Other Fees, (SF 119); or

(2) A signed statement indicating that the SF 119 was previously submitted to the same contracting office, including the date and applicable solicitation or contract number, and representing that the prior SF 119 applies to this offer or quotation.

(End of Provision)

K-2 PARENT COMPANY AND IDENTIFYING DATA
(APR 1984) (52.214-8)

(a) A "parent" company, for the purpose of this provision, is one that owns or controls the activities and basic business policies of the bidder. To own the bidding company means that the parent company must own more than 50 percent of the voting rights in that company. A Company may control a bidder as a parent even though not meeting the requirement for such ownership if the parent company is able to formulate, determine, or veto basic policy decisions of the offeror through the use of dominant minority voting rights, use of proxy voting, or otherwise.

(b) The bidder /___/ is, /___/ is not (check applicable box) owned or controlled by a parent company.

(c) If the bidder checked "is" in paragraph (b) above, it shall provide the following information:

Name and Main Office Address Of Parent Company (Include Zip Code)	Parent Company's Employer's Identification Number
_____	_____

(d) If the bidder checked "is not" in paragraph (b) above, it shall insert its own Employer's Identification Number on the following line _____.

(End of Provision)

K-3 SMALL BUSINESS CONCERN REPRESENTATION (APR 1984) (52.219-1)

The offeror represents and certifies as part of its offer that it /___/ is, /___/ is not a small business concern and that /___/ all, /___/ not all supplies to be furnished will be manufactured or produced by a small business concern in the United States, its possessions, or Puerto Rico. "Small business concern," as used in this provision, means a concern, including its affiliates, that is independently owned and operated, not dominant in the field of operation in which it is bidding on Government contracts, and qualified as a small business under the size standards in this solicitation.

(End of Provision)

K-4

SMALL DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS CONCERN REPRESENTATION (APR 1984) (52.219-2)

(a) **Representation.** The offeror represents that it /___/ is, /___/ is not a small disadvantaged business concern.

(b) **Definitions.**

"Asian-Indian American," as used in this provision, means a United States citizen whose origins are in India, Pakistan, or Bangladesh.

"Asian-Pacific American," as used in this provision, means a United States citizen whose origins are in Japan, China, the Philippines, Vietnam, Korea, Samoa, Guam, the U.S. Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands, the Northern Mariana Islands, Laos, Cambodia, or Taiwan.

"Native Americans," as used in this provision, means American Indians, Eskimos, Aleuts, and native Hawaiians.

"Small business concern," as used in this provision, means a concern, including its affiliates, that is independently owned and operated, not dominant in the field of operation in which it is bidding on Government contracts, and qualified as a small business under the criteria and size standards in 13 CFR 121.

"Small disadvantaged business concern," as used in this provision, means a small business concern that (1) is at least 51 percent owned by one or more individuals who are both socially and economically disadvantaged, or a publicly owned business having at least 51 percent of its stock owned by one or more socially and economically disadvantaged individuals and (2) has its management and daily business controlled by one or more such individuals.

(c) **Qualified groups.** The offeror shall presume that socially and economically disadvantaged individuals include Black Americans, Hispanic Americans, Native Americans, Asian-Pacific Americans, Asian-Indian Americans, and other individuals found to be qualified by the SBA under 13 CFR 124.1.

(End of Provision)

K-5 WOMEN-OWNED SMALL BUSINESS REPRESENTATION (APR 1984) (52.219-3)

(a) **Representation.** The offeror represents that it /___/ is, /___/ is not a women-owned small business concern.

(b) **Definitions.**

"Small business concern," as used in this provision, means a concern, including its affiliates, that is independently owned and operated, not dominate in the field of operations in which it is bidding on Government contracts, and qualified as a small business under the criteria and size standards in 13 CFR 121.

"Women-owned," as used in this provision, means a small business that is at least 51 percent owned by a woman or women who are U.S. citizens and who also control and operate the business.

(End of Provision)

K-6 TYPE OF BUSINESS ORGANIZATION-FORMAL ADVERTISING (APR 1984) (52.214-2)

The bidder, by checking the applicable box, represents that it operates as /___/ a corporation incorporated under the laws of the State of _____, /___/ an individual, /___/ a partnership, /___/ a non profit organization, or /___/ a joint venture.

(End of Provision)

K-7 PREVIOUS CONTRACTS AND COMPLIANCE REPORTS (APR 1984) (52.222-22)

The offeror represents that-

(a) It /___/ has, /___/ has not participated in a previous contract or subcontract subject either to the Equal Opportunity clause of this solicitation, the clause originally contained in Section 310 of Executive Order No. 10925, or the clause contained in Section 201 of Executive Order No. 11114;

(b) It /___/ has, /___/ has not, filed all required compliance reports; and

(c) Representations indicating submission of required compliance reports, signed by proposed subcontractors, will be obtained before subcontract awards.

(End of Provision)

K-8 CERTIFICATION OF NONSEGREGATED FACILITIES (APR 1984) (52.222-21)

(a) "Segregated facilities," as used in this provision, means any waiting rooms, work areas, rest rooms and wash rooms, restaurants and other eating areas, time clocks, locker rooms and other storage or dressing areas, parking lots, drinking fountains, recreation or entertainment areas, transportation, and housing facilities provided for employees, that are segregated by explicit directive or are in fact segregated on the basis of race, color, religion, or national origin because of habit, local custom, or otherwise.

(b) By the submission of this offer, the offeror certifies that it does not and will not maintain or provide for its employees any segregated facilities at any of its establishments, and that it does not and will not permit its employees to perform their services at any location under its control where segregated facilities are maintained. The offeror agrees that a breach of this certification is a violation of the Equal Opportunity clause in the contract.

(c) The offeror further agrees that (except where it has obtained identical certifications from proposed subcontractors for specific time periods) it will-

(1) Obtain identical certifications from proposed subcontractors before the award of subcontracts under which the subcontractor will be subject to the Equal Opportunity clause;

(2) Retain the certifications in the files; and

(3) Forward the following notice to the proposed subcontractors (except if the proposed subcontractors have submitted identical certifications for specific time periods):

NOTICE TO PROSPECTIVE SUBCONTRACTORS OF REQUIREMENT FOR CERTIFICATIONS OF NONSEGRATED FACILITIES

A certification of Nonsegregated Facilities must be submitted before the award of a subcontract under which the subcontractor will be subject to the Equal Opportunity clause. The certification may be submitted either for each subcontract or for all subcontracts during a period (i.e., quarterly, semiannually, or annually).

NOTE: The penalty for making false statements in offers is prescribed in 18 U.S.C. 1001.

(End of Provision)

K-9 **DATA UNIVERSAL NUMBERING SYSTEM (DUNS)15.406-2**

(a) The bidder/offeror is requested to insert the DUNS number applicable to the contractor's address shown on the solicitation form.

DUNS No. _____

(b) If the production point (point of final assembly) is other than the location entered on the solicitation form, or if additional production points are involved, enter the DUNS number applicable to each production point in the space provided below.

Item No.	Manufacturer	Production Point	DUNS No

(c) If DUNS numbers have not been established for the contractor, of the production point(s) shown above, a number will be assigned upon request by Dun & Bradstreet, Allentown, Pennsylvania, phone (215) 776-4388, 89, 90 or 91.

K-10 **ADDRESS TO WHICH PAYMENT SHOULD BE MAILED**

In the space provided below, the contractor is requested to indicate the address to which payment should be mailed, or indicate "same" if it is the same as the address shown on the solicitation form.

_____

_____

_____

PERSONS AUTHORIZED TO NEGOTIATE, SIGN AND ADMINISTER CONTRACTS AND CONTRACT MODIFICATIONS

The contractor should indicate below the name, location and phone number of persons authorized to conduct negotiations:

Name	Location	Phone

Contract Administrator (if different from above):

By signature on the solicitation form I hereby affirm that I am authorized, on behalf of the company, to enter into binding contractual agreements with the Government; and furthermore, that the person(s) named above /___/ are, /___/ are not likewise so authorized.

K-11 **CLEAN AIR AND WATER CERTIFICATION (APR 1984) (52.223-1)**

The Offeror certifies that-

(a) Any facility to be used in the performance of this proposed contract is /___/, is not /___/ listed on the Environmental Protection Agency List of Violating Facilities;

(b) The Offeror will immediately notify the Contracting Officer, before award, of the receipt of any communication from the Administrator, or a designee, of the Environmental Protection Agency, indicating that any facility that the Offeror proposes to use for the performance of the contract is under consideration to be listed on the EPA List of Violating Facilities; and

(c) The Offeror will include a certification substantially the same as this certification, including this paragraph (c), in every nonexempt subcontract.

(End of Provision)

K-12 **CERTIFICATE OF INDEPENDENT PRICE DETERMINATION (APR 1984) (52.203-2)**

(a) The offeror certifies that -

(1) The prices in this offer have been arrived at independently, without, for the purpose of restricting competition, any consultation, communication, or agreement with any other offeror or competitor relating to (i) those prices, (ii) the intention to submit an offer, or (iii) the methods or factors used to calculate the prices offered;

(2) The prices in this offer have not been and will not be knowingly disclosed by the offeror, directly or indirectly, to any other offeror or competitor before bid opening (in the case of a formally advertised solicitation) or contract award (in the case of a negotiated solicitation) unless otherwise required by law; and

(3) No attempt has been made or will be made by the offeror to induce any other concern to submit or not to submit an offer for the purpose of restricting competition.

(b) Each signature on the offer is considered to be a certification by the signatory that the signatory-

(1) Is the person in the offeror's organization responsible for determining the prices being offered in this bid or proposal, and that the signatory has not participated and will not participate in any action contrary to subparagraphs (a)(1) through (a)(3) above, or

(2)(i) Has been authorized, in writing, to act as agent for the following principals in certifying that those principals have not participated, and will not participate in any action contrary to subparagraphs (a)(1) through (a)(3) above _____ (insert full name of person(s) in the offeror's organization responsible for determining the prices offered in this bid or proposal, and the title of his or her position in the offeror's organization);

(ii) As an authorized agent, does certify that the principals named in subdivision (b)(2)(i) above have not participated, and will not participate, in any action contrary to subparagraphs (a)(1) through (a)(3) above; and

(iii) As an agent, has not personally participated, and will not participate, in any action contrary to subparagraphs (a)(1) through (a)(3) above.

(c) If the offeror deletes or modifies subparagraph (a)(2) above, the offeror must furnish with its offer a signed statement setting forth in detail the circumstances of the disclosures.

(End of Provisions)

SECTION L - INSTRUCTIONS, CONDITIONS, AND NOTICES TO BIDDERS

L-1 SOLICITATION DEFINITIONS-FORMAL ADVERTISING (APR 1984) (52.214-1)

"Advertised," for purposes of this solicitation, includes small business restricted advertising and other types of restricted advertising.

"Offer" means "bid" in formal advertising.

"Solicitation" means an invitation for bids in formal advertising.

(End of Provision)

L-2 ACKNOWLEDGMENT OF AMENDMENTS TO INVITATIONS FOR BIDS (APR 1984) (52.214-3)

Bidders shall acknowledge receipt of any amendment to this solicitation (a) by signing and returning the amendment, (b) by identifying the amendment number and date in the space provided for this purpose on the form for submitting a bid, or (c) by letter or telegram. The Government must receive the acknowledgement by the time and at the place specified for receipt of bids.

(End of Provision)

L-3 FALSE STATEMENTS IN BIDS (APR 1984) (52.214-4)

Bidders must provide full, accurate, and complete information as required by this solicitation and its attachments. The penalty for making false statements in bids is prescribed in 18 U.S.C. 1001.

(End of Provision)

L-4 SUBMISSION OF BIDS (APR 1984) (52.214-5)

(a) Bids and bid modifications shall be submitted in sealed envelopes or packages (1) addressed to the office specified in the solicitation and (2) showing the time specified for receipt, the solicitation number, and the name and address of the bidder.

(b) Telegraphic bids will not be considered unless authorized by the solicitation; however, bids may be modified or withdrawn by written or telegraphic notice, if such notice is received by the time specified for receipt of bids.

(End of Provision)

L-5 EXPLANATION TO PROSPECTIVE BIDDERS (APR 1984) (52.214-6)

Any prospective bidder desiring an explanation or interpretation of the solicitation, drawings, specifications, etc., must request it in writing soon enough to allow a reply to reach all prospective bidders before the submission of their bids. Oral explanations or instructions given before the award of a contract will not be binding. Any information given a prospective bidder concerning a solicitation will be furnished promptly to all other prospective bidders as an amendment to the solicitation, if that information is necessary in submitting bids or if the lack of it would be prejudicial to other prospective bidders.

(End of Provision)

L-6

LATE SUBMISSIONS, MODIFICATIONS, AND WITHDRAWALS OF BIDS (APR 1984) (52.214-7)

(a) Any bid received at the office designated in the solicitation after the exact time specified for receipt will not be considered unless it is received before award is made and it-

(1) Was sent by registered or certified mail not later than the fifth calendar day before the date specified for receipt of bids (e.g., a bid submitted in response to a solicitation requiring receipt of bids by the 20th of the month must have been mailed by the 15th); or

(2) Was sent by mail (or was a telegraphic bid if authorized), and it is determined by the Government that the late receipt was due solely to mishandling by the Government after receipt at the Government installation.

(b) Any modification or withdrawal of a bid is subject to the same conditions as in paragraph (a) above.

(c) The only acceptable evidence to establish the date of mailing of a late bid, modification, or withdrawal sent either by registered or certified mail is the U.S. or Canadian Postal Service postmark on the wrapper or on the original receipt from the U.S. or Canadian Postal Service. If neither postmark shows a legible date, the bid, modification, or withdrawal shall be processed as if mailed late. "Postmark" means a printed, stamped, or otherwise placed impression (exclusive of a postage meter machine impression) that is readily identifiable without further action as having been supplied and affixed by employees of the U.S. or Canadian Postal Service on the date of mailing. Therefore, bidders should request the postal clerks to place a hand cancellation bull's-eye postmark on both the receipt and the envelope or wrapper.

(d) The only acceptable evidence to establish the time of receipt at the Government installation is the time/date stamp of that installation on the bid wrapper or other documentary evidence of receipt maintained by the installation.

(e) Notwithstanding paragraph (a) above, a late modification of an otherwise successful bid that makes its terms more favorable to the Government will be considered at any time it is received and may be accepted.

(f) A bid may be withdrawn in person by a bidder or its authorized representative if, before the exact time set for receipt of bids, the identity of the person requesting withdrawal is established and that person signs a receipt for the bid.

(End of Provision)

L-7 **PREPARATION OF BIDS - CONSTRUCTION (APR 1984) (52.214-18)**

(a) Bids must be (1) submitted on the forms furnished by the Government or on copies of those forms, and (2) manually signed. The person signing a bid must initial each erasure or change appearing on any bid form.

(b) The bid form may require bidders to submit bid prices for one or more items on various bases, including-

(1) Lump sump bidding;

(2) Alternate prices;

(3) Units of construction; or

(4) Any combination of subparagraph (1) through (3) above.

(c) If the solicitation requires bidding on all items, failure to do so will disqualify the bid. If bidding on all items is not required, bidders should insert the words "no bid" in the space provided for any item on which no price is submitted.

(d) Alternate bids will not be considered unless this solicitation authorizes their submission.

(End of Provision)

L-8 CONTRACT AWARD - FORMAL ADVERTISING - CONSTRUCTION (APR 1984) (52.214-19)

(a) The Government will award a contract resulting from this solicitation to the responsible bidder whose bid, conforming to the solicitation, will be most advantageous to the Government, price and other factors considered.

(b) The Government may reject any or all bids, and waive informalities or minor irregularities in bids received.

(c) The Government may accept any item or combination of items, unless doing so is precluded by a restrictive limitation in the solicitation or the bid.

(End of Provision)

L-9 AFFILIATED BIDDERS (APR 1984) (52.214-17)

(a) Business concerns are affiliates of each other when, either directly or indirectly, (1) one concern controls or has the power to control the other, or (2) a third party controls or has the power to control both.

(b) Each bidder shall submit with its bid an affidavit stating that it has no affiliates, or containing the following information:

(1) The names and addresses of all affiliates of the bidder.

(2) The names and addresses of all persons and concerns exercising control or ownership of the bidder and any or all of its affiliates, and whether they exercise such control or ownership as common officers, directors, stockholders holding controlling interest, or otherwise.

(End of Clause)

L-10 ORDER OF PRECEDENCE-FORMAL ADVERTISING (APR 1984) (52.214-11)

Any inconsistency in this solicitation shall be resolved by giving precedence in the following order: (a) the Schedule (excluding the specifications); (b) representations and other instructions; (c) contract clauses; (d) other documents, exhibits, and attachments; and (e) the specifications.

(End of Provision)

L-11 NOTICE OF REQUIRED BID SECURITY (APR 1984) (452.228-70)

Each bidder must submit a bid guarantee with his bid in the amount of 20% of the total bid price, but in no event shall the penal sum exceed $3 million. If a bid bond is submitted, it should be on Standard Form 24, money order and checks, if used, shall be drawn payable to :USDA-Soil Conservation Service.

(End of Clause)

L-12 NOTICE OF REQUIRED PERFORMANCE SECURITY (APR 1984) (452.228-71)

The successful bidder will be required to furnish security to guarantee faithful performance of the contract in the amount of 100% of the total contract price. Security may be in the form of a performance bond on Standard Form 25 (furnished on request), or in the form of a postal money order, certified check or cashier's check, or United States Government bonds or notes (at par value) may be deposited in accordance with Treasury Regulations. Money orders and checks shall be drawn payable to: USDA, Soil Conservation Service.

L-13 NOTICE OF REQUIRED PAYMENT SECURITY (APR 1984) (452.228-72)

The successful bidder will be required to furnish security to guarantee payment to all persons supplying labor or materials in the performance of the contract, such security to be in the form of a payment bond on Standard Form 25A (furnished on request).

The Penal Sum of the payment bond shall equal:

(a) 50 percent of the contract price, if the contract price is not more than $1 million.

(b) 40 percent of the contract price, if the contract price is more than $1 million but not more than $5 million; or

(c) $2 1/2 million, if the contract price is more than $5 million.

(End of Clause)

SUPERSEDEAS DECISION

STATE: ARIZONA
DECISION NUMBER: AZ84-5005
SUPERSEDES DECISION NO. AZ83-5107 dated March 18, 1983, in 48 FR 11605
DESCRIPTION OF WORK: Heavy and Highway Construction Projects

COUNTIES: STATEWIDE
DATE: March 9, 1984

	BASIC HOURLY RATES	FRINGE BENEFITS
BRICKLAYERS; STONEMASONS:		
Northern Area:		
Zone A	$ 18.43	$ 3.04
Zone B	19.90	3.04
Zone C	20.83	3.04
Zone D	21.75	3.04
Zone E	22.48	3.04
Zone F	23.96	3.04
Southern Area:		
Zone A:		
Bricklayers; Stonemasons	13.13	2.62
Manhole Builders	13.43	2.62
Zone B:		
Bricklayers; Stonemasons	13.50	2.62
Manhole Builders	13.80	2.62
Zone C:		
Bricklayers; Stonemasons	13.88	2.62
Manhole Builders	14.18	2.62
Zone D:		
Bricklayers; Stonemasons	14.63	2.62
Manhole Builders	14.93	2.62
CARPENTERS:		
Northern Area:		
Carpenters; Saw Filer	16.915	2.80
Piledrivermen	17.26	2.80
Millwrights	17.94	2.55
Central & Southern Areas:		
Carpenters; Saw Filer	14.415	2.80
Piledriver	14.76	2.80
Millwrights	15.44	2.55
CEMENT MASONS:		
Zone 1:		
Northern Area:		
Cement Masons	16.49	3.05
Concrete Troweling Machine; Sawing and Scoring Machine; Curb and Gutter Machine	16.70	3.05

	BASIC HOURLY RATES	FRINGE BENEFITS
CEMENT MASONS: (Cont'd)		
Central & Southern Areas:		
Cement Masons	$ 13.99	$ 3.05
Concrete Troweling Machine; Sawing and Scoring Machine; Curb and Gutter Machine;	14.20	3.05
Zone 2:		
Cement Masons	14.42	2.62
Concrete Troweling Machine; Sawing and Scoring Machine; Curb and Gutter Machine; Clary and similar type of power Screed Operator	14.63	2.62
ELECTRICIANS:		
Area 1:		
Electricians	16.81	1.30+ 3-3/4%
Cable Splicers	18.16	1.30+ 3-3/4%
Area 2:		
Electricians;Technicians; and Cable Splicers:		
Zone A	17.00	1.89+ 3-1/2%
Zone B	20.12	1.89+ 3-1/2%
Area 3	18.24	.80+ 12%
Area 4:		
Electricians-Contract Value $20 million or more	17.95	2.14+ 3%
Electricians-Contract Value Less Than $20 mill.	16.00	2.14+ 3%
Area 5:		
Electricians	17.00	.80+ 11-1/2%
Cable Splicers	17.25	.80+ 11-1/2%
IRONWORKERS:		
Northern Area	19.25	5.44
Southern Area	16.25	5.44

	BASIC HOURLY RATES	FRINGE BENEFITS
LINE CONSTRUCTION:		
Zone 1:		
Groundmen	12.81	4.20+ 3-1/2%
Equipment Operator; Powdermen & Mechanics	15.13	4.20+ 3-1/2%
Linemen, Crane Operator, Sagger, and Pilot	17.05	4.20+ 3-1/2%
Cable Splicers	17.56	4.20+ 3-1/2%
Zone 1-A:		
Groundmen	13.81	4.20+ 3-1/2%
Equipment Operators; Powdermen & Mechanics	16.04	4.20+ 3-1/2%
Linemen, Crane Operator, Sagger, and Pilot	18.03	4.20+ 3-1/2%
Cable Splicers	18.63	4.20+ 3-1/2%
Zone 2:		
Groundmen	14.75	4.20+ 3-1/2%
Equipment Operator; Powdermen & Mechanics	16.99	4.20+ 3-1/2%
Linemen, Crane Operator, Sagger, and Pilot	18.97	4.20+ 3-1/2%
Cable Splicers	19.52	4.20+ 3-1/2%
PAINTERS:		
Area 1:		
Zone A:		
Brush	11.60	1.90
Brush, Steel & bridge	12.10	1.90
Spray	12.05	1.90
Spray, Steel & bridge	12.60	1.90
Zone B: ($0.75 per hour above Zone A BHR)		
Zone C: ($1.75 per hour above Zone A BHR)		
Zone D: ($2.00 per hour above Zone A BHR)		

	BASIC HOURLY RATES	FRINGE BENEFITS
PAINTERS: (Cont'd)		
Area 2:		
Zone A:		
Brush and Roller; Sandblaster (Nozzleman); Sheetrock Taper; Floor Coverer; Sandblaster (Pot Tender)	13.54	1.30
Spray; Paperhanger	13.79	1.30
Creosote Applier	13.87	1.30
Swing Stage:		
Brush; Sandblaster	13.94	1.30
Spray	14.19	1.30
Steeplejack	14.40	1.30
Steel and bridge, Brush; Nozzleman and Pot Tender; Steel (steam cleaner); Electric and Air Tool Operator; Steel Sandblaster	14.47	1.30
Steel and bridge, Spray	14.67	1.30
Zone B: ($1.00 per hour above Zone A BHR)		
Zone C: ($2.50 per hour above Zone A BHR)		
Area 3:		
Zone A:		
Brush	12.47	1.77
Spray; Sandblaster	13.07	1.77
Paperhanger	12.60	1.77
Swing Stage, under 40 feet:		
Brush	12.77	1.77
Spray	13.37	1.77
Swing Stage, over 40 feet:		
Brush	13.22	1.77
Spray	13.82	1.77
Structural Steel &Tanks:		
Brush	13.47	1.77
Spray & Sandblasters	14.07	1.77
Creosote Base and Bituminous material	12.87	1.77
Zone B: ($0.75 per hour above Zone A BHR)		
Zone C: ($1.50 per hour above Zone A BHR)		

	BASIC HOURLY RATES	FRINGE BENEFITS
PAINTERS: (Cont'd)		
Area 3: (Cont'd)		
Zone D: ($2.75 per hour above Zone A BHR)		
LABORERS:		
Area 1:		
Group 1	11.60	2.77
Group 2	13.83	2.77
Group 3	14.34	2.77
Group 4	14.57	2.77
Group 5	15.945	2.77
Area 2:		
Group 1	9.10	2.77
Group 2	11.33	2.77
Group 3	11.84	2.77
Group 4	12.07	2.77
Group 5	13.445	2.77
(Tunnel and Shaft Work):		
Area 1:		
Group 1	14.165	2.77
Group 2	14.39	2.77
Group 3	14.56	2.77
Group 4	15.04	2.77
Group 5	15.315	2.77
Area 2:		
Group 1	11.665	2.77
Group 2	11.89	2.77
Group 3	12.06	2.77
Group 4	12.54	2.77
Group 5	12.815	2.77
PLUMBERS AND PIPEFITTERS:		
Yuma, Mohave, Coconino, Navajo, Yavapai, Apache, Maricopa and La Paz Counties		
Zone 1	15.00	3.33
Zone 2	18.00	3.33
POWER EQUIPMENT OPERATORS:		
Area 1:		
Group 1	12.25	3.08
Group 2	14.48	3.08
Group 3	15.00	3.08
Group 4	15.60	3.08
Group 5	16.33	3.08
Group 6	17.05	3.08
Group 7	17.47	3.08
Group 8	17.92	3.08
Group 9	18.75	3.08

	BASIC HOURLY RATES	FRINGE BENEFITS
POWER EQUIP. OPRTRS (Contd)		
Area 2:		
Group 1	9.75	3.08
Group 2	11.98	3.08
Group 3	12.50	3.08
Group 4	13.10	3.08
Group 5	13.83	3.08
Group 6	14.53	3.08
Group 7	14.97	3.08
Group 8	15.42	3.08
Group 9	16.25	3.08
TRUCK DRIVERS:		
Area 1:		
Group 1	14.12	2.67
Group 2	14.30	2.67
Group 3	14.60	2.67
Group 4	15.08	2.67
Group 5	15.29	2.67
Group 5A	15.55	2.67
Group 6	15.73	2.67
Group 7	16.29	2.67
Group 8	17.005	2.67
Group 8A	18.05	2.67
Group 8B	17.46	2.67
Area 2:		
Group 1	11.62	2.67
Group 2	11.80	2.67
Group 3	12.10	2.67
Group 4	12.58	2.67
Group 5	12.79	2.67
Group 5A	13.05	2.67
Group 6	13.23	2.67
Group 7	13.79	2.67
Group 8	14.505	2.67
Group 8A	15.55	2.67
Group 8B	14.96	2.67
WELDERS: Receive the rate prescribed for craft performing operation to which welding is incidental.		
Unlisted classifications needed for work not included within the scope of classifications listed may be added after award only as provided in the labor standards contract clauses (29 CFR 5.5(a)(1)(ii)).		

BRICKLAYERS; STONEMASONS:

Northern area: Apache, Coconino and Gila Counties; Graham County (west and north of the San Francisco River to the Gila River); Greenlee County (west and north of the San Francisco River to the Gila River); Maricopa, Mohave, and Navajo Counties; Pinal County (north of a boundary line drawn west along the Gila River to the western City limits of Florence, a straight line from the extreme southernwestern city limits of Florence to the extreme southern City limits of Coolidge, then a straight line to the extreme southern City limits of Casa Grande, with the line extending to the Maricopa/Pinal County Line); Yavapai, and Yuma Counties:

- Zone A: 0-40 road miles from the City Hall in Phoenix
- Zone B: 40-50 road miles from the City Hall in Phoenix
- Zone C: 50-75 road miles from the City Hall in Phoenix
- Zone D: 75-100 road miles from the City Hall in Phoenix
- Zone F: 200 road miles and over from the City Hall in Phoenix

Southern Area: Cochise County; Graham County (east and south of the San Francisco River to the Gila River); Greenlee County (east and south of the San Francisco River to the Gila River); Pima County; Pinal County (south of a boundary line drawn west along the Gila River to the western City limits of Florence, a straight line from the extreme southwestern City limits of Florence to the extreme southern City limits of Coolidge, then a straight line to the extreme southern City limits of Casa Grande, with the line extending to the Maricopa/Pinal County Line): Santa Cruz Counties:

- Zone A: 0-15 road miles from Tucson City limits
- Zone B: 15-30 road miles from Tucson City limits
- Zone C: 30-40 road miles from Tucson City limits
- Zone D: Over 40 road miles from Tucson City limits

CARPENTERS:

Northern Area: Area north of a straight line drawn between a point 35 miles due north of the City Hall in Flagstaff and a point 35 miles due north of the City Hall in Kingman, extending to the Arizona/Nevada State Line on the west; and connecting to a point 35 miles due north of the City Hall in Holbrook, thence due east to the intersection of the Arizona/New Mexico State Line

Central and Southern Areas: All areas not included in the Northern Area

CEMENT MASONS:

Zone 1: Apache, Coconino, and Gila Counties; Graham County (north of Sentinel-Casa Grande-Safford Line); Greenlee County (north of Sentinel-Casa Grande-Safford Line); Maricopa County (north of Sentinel-Casa Grande-Safford Line); Mohave, and Navajo Counties; Pinal County (north of Sentinel-Casa Grande-Safford Line); Yavapai and Yuma Counties:

NORTHERN AREA: Area north of a straight line drawn between a point 35 miles due north of the City Hall in Flagstaff and a point 35 miles due north of the City Hall in Kingman, extending to the Arizona/Nevada State Line on the west and connecting to a point 35 miles due north of the City Hall in Holbrook, thence due east to the intersection of the Arizona/New Mexico State Line.

CENTRAL AND SOUTHERN AREAS: All areas not included in the NORTHERN AREA

Zone 2: Southern parts of Cochise, Graham, Greenlee, Maricopa, and Pinal Counties; Pima and Santa Cruz Counties

ELECTRICIANS:

Area 1: Apache County (north of Highway #66)

Area 2: Coconino County; Navajo County (north and west of a boundary line beginning at a point where Clear Creek crosses the Coconino/Navajo County Line and then extending in a northeasterly direction along Clear Creek and northeasterly to Cottonwood Wash, along

Cottonwood Wash extending northeasterly to where it intersects the Navajo Indian Reservation, then easterly along the Navajo Indian Reservation boundary line to a point where it intersects the Navajo/Apache County Line):

Zone A: 5 miles north-south, east and west of the Post Offices of Williams, Sedona, and Winslow

Zone B: Remainder of Area 2 not covered by Zone A

Area 3: Apache County (south of Highway #66); Gila County; Navajo County (south and east of a boundary beginning at a point where Clear Creek crosses the Coconino/Navajo County Line, then extending in a northeasterly direction along Clear Creek and northeasterly to Cottonwood Wash, along Cottonwood Wash extending northeasterly to where it intersects the Navajo Indian Reservation, then easterly along the Navajo Indian Reservation boundary line to a point where it intersects the Navajo/Apache County Line); Pinal County (north of the line, "First Standard Parallel South" and east of the line "Second Guide Meridian East")

Area 4: Maricopa and Mohave Counties; Pinal County (north and west of the boundary line beginning at a point where the Papago Indian Reservation Road #15 crosses the Pima/Pinal County Line, then extending in a northeasterly direction on the Papago Indian Reservation Road #15 to the intersection with the Florence Canal, north and east on the Florence Canal to the intersection with the line, "Second Guide Meridian East", then north to the Pinal/Maricopa County Line); Yavapai County

Area 5: Cochise, Graham, Greenlee, and Pima Counties; Pinal County (south and east of the boundary line beginning at a point where the Papago Indian Reservation Road #15 crosses the Pima/Pinal County Line, then extending in a northeasterly direction on the Florence Canal, north and east on the Florence Canal to the intersection with the line, "Second Guide Meridian East", then north to the line, "First Standard Parallel South", and along that line to the Graham/Pinal County Line); Santa Cruz and Yuma Counties

IRONWORKERS:

Northern Area: Area from a line 10 miles north and parallel to Highway #66, north to the Arizona/Utah border and from the Arizona/California border east to the Arizona/New Mexico border

Southern Area: All Areas not included in the Northern Area

LINE CONSTRUCTION:

Zone 1: Phoenix and Tucson 30 miles radius from the center of Town; Area within 10 mile radius from the City Hall in Yuma

Zone 1-A: Flagstaff, Globe, and Kingman; and 10 mile radius from the center of Town

Zone 2: Other areas not covered by Zone 1 and Zone 1-A

PAINTERS:

Area 1: Apache, Coconino, Navajo, and Yavapai Counties (north of Woodruff/Camp Wood Line); Mohave County (north of a line following the Geodetic Hualapai Boundary Line to the Colorado River, a distance of 23 miles east of Pierce Ferry and then intersecting the Arizona/Nevada State Line):

Zone A: 0-20 road miles from Courthouse in Flagstaff

Zone B: 20-35 road miles from Courthouse in Flagstaff

Zone C: 35-80 road miles from Courthouse in Flagstaff

Zone D: 80 road miles and over from Courthouse in Flagstaff

Area 2: Apache, Coconino, Navajo, and Yavapai Counties (south of the Woodruff/Camp Wood Line); Gila, Graham, Greenlee, Maricopa, and Pinal Counties (north of 33rd Parallel); Mohave County (south of a line

following the Geodetic Hualapai Boundary Line to the Colorado River, a distance of 23 miles east of Pierce Ferry and then intersecting the Arizona/Nevada State Line):

Zone A: 0-40 paved road miles from Courthouse in Phoenix, also, Luke and Williams Air Force Bases

Zone B: 41-60 paved road miles from Courthouse in Phoenix

Zone C: 61 paved road miles and over from Courthouse in Phoenix

Area 3: Cochise County; Graham, Greenlee, Maricopa and Pinal Counties (south of 33rd Parallel); Pima, Santa Cruz, and Yuma Counties:

Zone A: 0-30 paved road miles from Stone and Congress in Tucson or from the County Courthouse in Yuma

Zone B: 31-40 paved road miles from Stone and Congress in Tucson or from the County Courthouse in Yuma

Zone C: 41-50 paved road miles from Stone and Congress in Tucson or from the County Courthouse in Yuma

Zone D: 51 paved road miles and over from Stone and Congress in Tucson or from the County Courthouse in Yuma

LABORERS; POWER EQUIPMENT OPERATORS; and TRUCK DRIVERS:

Area 1: Area north of a straight line drawn between a point 35 miles due north of the City Hall in Flagstaff and a point 35 miles due north of the City Hall in Kingman, extending to the Arizona/Nevada State Line on the west; and connecting to a point 35 miles due north of the City Hall in Holbrook, thence due east to the intersection of Arizona/New Mexico State Line

Area 2: All Areas not included in Area 1

LABORERS

Group 1: Laborer, general or construction; Tool Dispatcher or Checker; Manually-controlled Signal Operator; Fence Builder, Guard Rail Builder - highway; Chat Box Man; Dumpman and/or Spotter; Rip Rap Stone Man; Rock Slinger; Head Rock Slinger (25"); Form Stripper; Packing Rod Steel and Pans; Cesspool Diggers and Installers; Astro-turf Layers; Clean-up - Bull Gang Trackman - Railroad Chipper (clearing and grubbing); Kettleman - Tarman; Spikers; Wrenchers - Creosote Tieman; Floor Sanders-Concrete; Sandblaster (Pot Tender); Powderman Tender; Fire Grader; All Tenders not herein separately classified; Window Cleaner

Group 2: Chuck Tender (except Tunnel); Concrete Laborer (belt, pipe and/or Hoseman); Cement Mason Tender; Cutting Torch Operator; Power-type Concrete Buggy; Bander

Group 3: Guinea Chaser; Operator and Tenders of Pneumatic and Electric Tools; Concrete Vibrating Machines; Chain Saw Machines (on clearing and grubbing); Hydraulic Jacks and similar mechanical tools not separately herein classified; Pipe Caulker and/or Backup Man-Pipeline; Rigger and Signalman-Pipeline; Pipe Wrapper; Cribber; Shorer (except tunnel); Pneumatic Gopher; Precast Manhole Erector

Group 4: Asphalt Rakers and Ironer; Air and Water Wash-out Nozzleman (low and high pressure); Scaler (using Bos'n's Chair or Safety Belt); Tamper (mechanical-all types); Sandblaster (Nozzleman); Concrete Saw (hand-guided); Concrete Cutting Torch; Gunite (Gunman, Mixerman, Rodman); Bio-filer; Pressman; Installer; Operator; Hand-guided Trencher and similar operated equipment; Driller (Jackhammer and/or Pavement Breaker); Grade Setter

(pipeline); Pipe Layer (included but not limited to non-metallic transite and plastic pipe, sewer pipe, drain pipe, underground tile pipe and conduit)

Group 5: Drill Doctor and/or Air Tool Repairman; Scaler (Driller); Form Setter and/or Builder; Welder and/or Pipe Layers, installing process piping; Drillers-Core Diamond, Wagon, Air Track, Joy, Mustang, PR 143, 220 Gardner,Denver, Hydrasonic; Power man, Water Blaster Operator

TUNNEL and SHAFT WORK

Group 1: Bull Gang, Muckers, Trackman; Dumpmen; Concrete Crew (includes Rodders and Spreaders); Grout Crew; Swamper (Brakeman and Switchmen on tunnel work)

Group 2: Nipper; Chucktender, Cabletender; Vibratorman, Jackhammer, Pneumatic Tools (except Driller)

Group 3: Grout Gunman

Group 4: Timberman, Retimberman - wood or steel blaster, Driller, Powderman; Cherry Pickerman; Powderman - Primer House; Steel Form Raiser and Setter; Kemper and other Pneumatic Concrete Placer Operator; Miner - Finisher; Miners - Tunnel (hand or machine)

Group 5: Diamond Drill

Group 5A: Shaft and Raise Miner Welder

POWER EQUIPMENT OPERATORS

Group 1: Air Compressor Operator; Pump Operator; Conveyor Operator; Generator Operator (all); Power Grizzly Operator; Fireman (all); Welding Machine Operator; Tripper Operator; Concrete Mixer Operator, skip type; Highline Cableway Signalman

Group 2: Oiler; Forklift and Ross Carrier Operator; Skiploader, 1-1/2 cu. yd. and less; Pavement Breaker; Roller Operator (except as otherwise classified); Wheel-type Tractor Operator (Ford-Ferguson type); Slurry Seal Machine Operator (driver Moto-paver); Power Sweeper

Group 3: Self-propelled Chip Spreading Machine Conveyor Operator; Dinky Operator, under 20 ton; Elevator Hoist operator, Husky and similar

Group 4: Motor Crane Driver; Beltcrete Operator; Curing Machine Operator, Boring Bridge and Texture; Cross Tineing and Pipe Float; Straw Blower; Hydrographic Seeder; Hydrographic Mulcher; Jumbo Finishing Machine; Joint Inserter

Group 5: A-frame Boom Truck or Winch Truck Operator; Grade Checker (excluding Civil Engineer); Multiple Power Concrete Saw Operator; Screed Operator; Stationary Pipe Wrapping and Cleaning Machine Operator; Tugger Operator

Group 6: Aggregate Plant Operator (including crushing, screening, and sand plants, etc.); Asphalt Laydown Machine Operator; Asphalt Plant Mixer Operator; Boring Machine Operator; Concrete Mechanical Tamping, Spreading or Finishing Machine Operator (including Clary, Johnson or

similar types); Concrete Pump Operator; Concrete Batch Plant Operator, all types and sizes; Conductor, Brakeman, or Handler; Drilling Machine Operator, all types and sizes except as otherwise classified; Field Equipment Serviceman; Kolman Belt Loader Operator or similar type, with belt width 48" or over; Locomotive Engineer (including Dinky 20 tons weight and over); Moto-paver and similar type equipment Operator; Operating Engineer Rigger; Pneumatic-tired Scraper Operator, up to and including 12 cu. yds. (Turnapull, Euclid, Cat, D.W. Hancock, and similar equipment); Power Jumbo Form Setter Operator; Pressure Grout Machine Operator (as used in heavy engineering construction); Road Oil Mixing Machine Operator; Roller Operator, on all type asphalt pavement; Self-propelled Compactor, with blade; Skip Loader Operator, all types with a rated capacity over 1-1/2 but less than 4 cu. yds.; Slip Form Operator (power driven lifting device for concrete forms); Soil Cement Road Mixing Machine Operator, single pass type; Stationary Central Generating Plant Operator, rate 300 K.W. or more; Surface Heater and Planer Operator; Traveling Pipewrapping Machine Operator

Group 7: Pneumatic-tired Scraper Operator, all sizes and types over 12 cu. yds. MRC (Turnapull, Euclid, Cat, D.W. Hancock and similar equipment); Tractor Operator (Pusher, Bulldozer, Scraper); Trenching Machine Operator

Group 8: Asphalt or Concrete Planing, Rotomill, and Milling Machine Operator; Auto Grade Machine Operator (CMI and similar equipment); Boring Machine Operator (including Mole, Badger and similar type); Concrete Mixer Operator, paving type and Mobile Mixers; Concrete Pump Operator, with boom attached (truck mounted); Crane Operator, Crawler and Pneumatic type under 100 ton capacity MRC; Crawler-type Tractor Operator, with boom attachment or Slope Bar; Derrick Operator; Forklift Operator for hoisting personnel; Gradall Operator; H.D. Mechanic and/or Welder; Helicopter Hoist Operator; Highline Cableway Operator (less than 20 tons rated capacity); Mass Excavator Operator (150 Bucyrus Erie and similar types); Mechanical Hoist Operator (two or more drums); Motor Grader Operator, any type power blade; Motor Grader Operator, with Elevating Grader attachment; Mucking Machine Operator; Overhead Crane Operator; Piledriver Engineer (portable, stationary or skid rig); Pneumatic-tired Scraper Operator, all sizes and types (Turnapull, Euclid, Cat, D.W. Hancock and similar equipment over 45 cu. yds. MRC); Power driven Ditch Lining or Ditch Trimming Machine Operator; Skip Loader Operator, all types rated capacity 4 cu. yds. but less than 8 cu. yds.; Slip Form Paving Machine Operator (including Gunnert, Zimmerman and similar types); Specialized Power Digger Operator, attached to wheel-type tractor; Tower Crane (or similar type) Operator; Tugger Operator (two or more); Universal Equipment Operator, Shovel, Backhoe, Dragline, Clamshell, etc., up to 8 cu. yds.

Group 9: Crane Operator, Pneumatic or Crawler, 100 ton hoisting capacity and over MRC rating; Helicopter Pilot, FAA qualified, when used in construction work other than executive travel and single casual rental; Highline Cableway Operator, over 20 ton rated capacity and using Taveling Head and Tail Tower; Remote-control Earth Moving Equipment Operator; Skip Loader Operator, all types with rated capacity of 8 cu. yds. or more; Universal Equipment Operator, Shovel, Backhoe, Dragline, Clamshell, etc., 8 cu. yds. and over

Group 1: Teamsters; Pick-ups; Station Wagon; Man Haul Driver

Group 2: Dump or Flatrack (2 or 3 axle); Water Truck (under 2500 gallons); Buggymobile (1 cu. yd. or less); Bus Driver; Self-propelled Street Sweeper; Shop Greaser

Group 3: Dump or Flatrack (4 axle); Dumptor or Dumpster (less than 7 cu. yds.); Water Truck (2500 gallons but less than 4000 gallons); Fireman

Group 4: Dumptor or Dumpster (7 cu. yds. but less than 16 cu. yds); Dump or Flatrack (5 axle); Water Truck (4000 gallons and over); Slurry type equipment Driver or Leverman; Vacuum Pump Truck Drivers; Flaherty Spreader or similar type equipment or Leverman; Transit Mix (8 cu. yds. or less mixer capacity); Ambulance Driver

Group 5: Dump or Flatrack (6 axle); Transit Mix (over 8 cu. yds. but less than 10.5 cu. yds.); Rock Truck (i.e. Dart, Euclid and other similar type end dumps, single unit) less than 16 cu. yds.

Group 5A: Oil Tanker or Spreader and/or Bootman, Retortman or Leverman

Group 6: Transit Mix (over 10.5 cu. yds. but less than 14 cu. yds. mixer capacity); Ross Carrier, Fork Lift or Lift Truck; Hydro Lift, Swedish Crane, Iowa 300 and similar types; Concrete Pump (when integral part of Transit Mix Truck); Dump or Flatrack (7 axle); Transport Driver (unless axle rating results in higher classification)

Group 7: Dump or Flatrack (8 axle)

Group 8: Off-highway equipment Driver including but not limited to: 2 or 4 wheel power unit, i.e. Cat, DW Series, Euclid, International and similar type equipment transporting material when top loaded or by external means including pulling Water Tanks, Fuel Tanks, or other applications under Teamster Classifications; Rock Trucks (Dart, Euclid, or other similar end dump types) 16 cu. yds. and over; Eject-alls; Dumptor or Dumpster (16 cu. yds. and over); Dump or Flatrack (9 axle)

Group 8A: Heavy-duty Mechanic/Welder; Body and Fender Man

Group 8B: Field Equipment Servicemen or Fuel Truck Driver

PLUMBERS AND PIPEFITTERS

Zone 1: Base points shall be: Phoenix--the insersection of Central Avenue and Jefferson Street; Flagstaff, Yuma, Kingman, Prescott, Havasu City and Winslow -- the main Post Office building in each city. The "Free Zone" (Zone No. 1) from Phoenix shall be 40 miles from the stated base point. The Free Zone from Flagstaff, Yuma, Kingman, Prescott, Havasu City and Winslow shall be 20 road miles from the stated base point. In addition, all areas within the city limits of Phoenix, Chandler, Scottsdale, Tempe, Glendale, Mesa and Gilbert, as well as that area bordered or encompassed by Apache Trail on the north, Higley Road on the east, Elliott Road on the south and Arizona Avenue on the west, and Sun City West will be included as Free Zones. Any work contracted for outside of these Free Zones will be determined from the Phoenix base point.

above.

Unlisted classifications needed for work not included within the scope of the classifications listed may be added after award only as provided in the labor standards contract clauses (29 CFR, 5.5(a)(1)(ii)).

BID BOND

(See Instructions on reverse)

DATE BOND EXECUTED *(Must be same or later than bid opening date)*

PRINCIPAL *(Legal name and business address)*

TYPE OF ORGANIZATION *("X" one)*

☐ INDIVIDUAL ☐ PARTNERSHIP

☐ JOINT VENTURE ☐ CORPORATION

STATE OF INCORPORATION

SURETY(IES) *(Name and business address)*

PENAL SUM OF BOND					BID IDENTIFICATION	
PERCENT OF BID PRICE	AMOUNT NOT TO EXCEED				BID DATE	INVITATION NO.
	MILLION(S)	THOUSAND(S)	HUNDRED(S)	CENTS	FOR *(Construction, Supplies or Services)*	

OBLIGATION:

We, the Principal and Surety(ies) are firmly bound to the United States of America (hereinafter called the Government) in the above penal sum. For payment of the penal sum, we bind ourselves, our heirs, executors, administrators, and successors, jointly and severally. However, where the Sureties are corporations acting as co-sureties, we, the Sureties, bind ourselves in such sum "jointly and severally" as well as "severally" only for the purpose of allowing a joint action or actions against any or all of us. For all other purposes, each Surety binds itself, jointly and severally with the Principal, for the payment of the sum shown opposite the name of the Surety. If no limit of liability is indicated, the limit of liability is the full amount of the penal sum. .

CONDITIONS:

The Principal has submitted the bid identified above.

THEREFORE:

The above obligation is void if the Principal – (a) upon acceptance by the Government of the bid identified above, within the period specified therein for acceptance (sixty (60) days if no period is specified), executes the further contractual documents and gives the bond(s) required by the terms of the bid as accepted within the time specified (ten (10) days if no period is specified) after receipt of the forms by the principal; or (b) in the event of failure so to execute such further contractual documents and give such bonds, pays the Government for any cost of procuring the work which exceeds the amount of the bid.

Each Surety executing this instrument agrees that its obligation is not impaired by any extension(s) of the time for acceptance of the bid that the Principal may grant to the Government. Notice to the surety(ies) of extension(s) are waived. However, waiver of the notice applies only to extensions aggregating not more than sixty (60) calendar days in addition to the period originally allowed for acceptance of the bid.

WITNESS:

The Principal and Surety(ies) executed this bid bond and affixed their seals on the above date.

PRINCIPAL

Signature(s)	1. *(Seal)*	2. *(Seal)*	*Corporate Seal*
Name(s) & Title(s) *(Typed)*	1.	2.	

INDIVIDUAL SURETIES

Signature(s)	1. *(Seal)*	2. *(Seal)*
Name(s) *(Typed)*	1.	2.

CORPORATE SURETY(IES)

SURETY A	Name & Address		STATE OF INC.	LIABILITY LIMIT $	*Corporate Seal*
	Signature(s)	1.	2.		
	Name(s) & Title(s) *(Typed)*	1.	2.		

CORPORATE SURETY(IES) *(Continued)*

SURETY B	Name & Address		STATE OF INC.	LIABILITY LIMIT $	*Corporate Seal*
	Signature(s)	1.	2.		
	Name(s) & Title(s) *(Typed)*	1.	2.		
SURETY C	Name & Address		STATE OF INC.	LIABILITY LIMIT $	*Corporate Seal*
	Signature(s)	1.	2.		
	Name(s) & Title(s) *(Typed)*	1.	2.		
SURETY D	Name & Address		STATE OF INC.	LIABILITY LIMIT $	*Corporate Seal*
	Signature(s)	1.	2.		
	Name(s) & Title(s) *(Typed)*	1.	2.		
SURETY E	Name & Address		STATE OF INC.	LIABILITY LIMIT $	*Corporate Seal*
	Signature(s)	1.	2.		
	Name(s) & Title(s) *(Typed)*	1.	2.		
SURETY F	Name & Address		STATE OF INC.	LIABILITY LIMIT $	*Corporate Seal*
	Signature(s)	1.	2.		
	Name(s) & Title(s) *(Typed)*	1.	2.		
SURETY G	Name & Address		STATE OF INC.	LIABILITY LIMIT $	*Corporate Seal*
	Signature(s)	1.	2.		
	Name(s) & Title(s) *(Typed)*	1.	2.		

INSTRUCTIONS

1. This form is authorized for use when a bid guaranty is required. Any deviation from this form will require the written approval of the Administrator of General Services.

2. Insert the full legal name and business address of the Principal in the space designated "Principal" on the face of the form. An authorized person shall sign the bond. Any person signing in a representative capacity (e.g., an attorney-in-fact) must furnish evidence of authority if that representative is not a member of the firm, partnership, or joint venture, or an officer of the corporation involved.

3. The bond may express penal sum as a percentage of the bid price. In these cases, the bond may state a maximum dollar limitation (e.g., 20% of the bid price but the amount not to exceed _____ dollars).

4. (a) Corporations executing the bond as sureties must appear on the Department of the Treasury's list of approved sureties and must act within the limitation listed herein. Where more than one corporate surety is involved, their names and addresses shall appear in the spaces (Surety A, Surety B, etc.) headed "CORPORATE SURETY(IES)". In the space designated "SURETY(IES)" on the face of the form, insert only the letter identification of the sureties.

(b) Where individual sureties are involved, two or more responsible persons shall execute the bond. A completed Affidavit of Individual Surety (Standard Form 28), for each individual surety, shall accompany the bond. The Government may require these sureties to furnish additional substantiating information concerning their financial capability.

5. Corporations executing the bond shall affix their corporate seals. Individuals shall execute the bond opposite the word "Corporate Seal"; and shall affix an adhesive seal if executed in Maine, New Hampshire, or any other jurisdiction requiring adhesive seals.

6. Type the name and title of each person signing this bond in the space provided.

7. In its application to negotiated contracts, the terms "bid" and "bidder" shall include "proposal" and "offeror".

GPO : 1983 O - 381-526 (9047)